

**The Tandy 1000
An In-Depth Review**

April 1985
USA \$4.00
Canada \$4.50

80micro

A CWC/I PUBLICATION

the magazine for TRS-80* users

Great Graphics Hi-Res Computing On Your III or 4

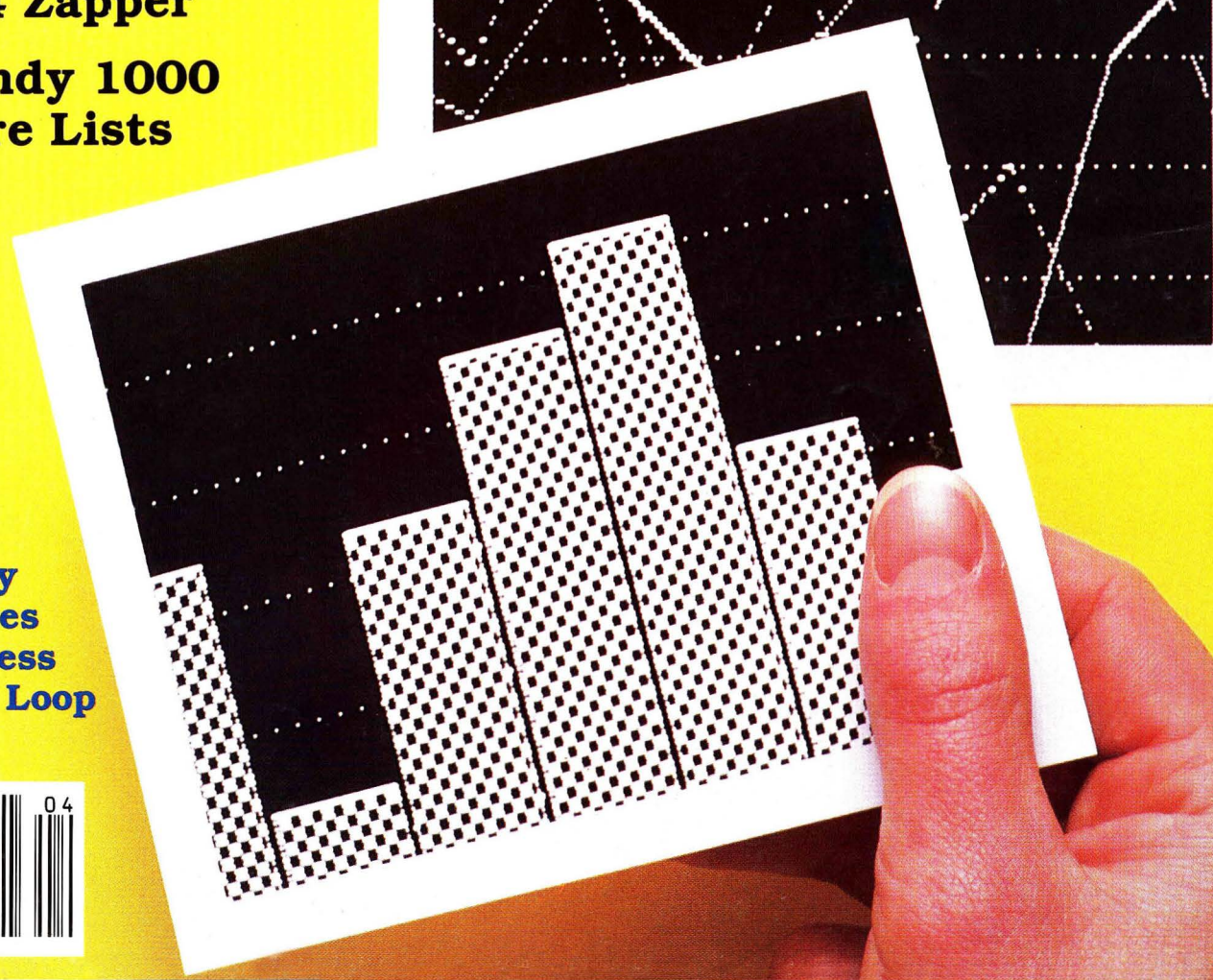
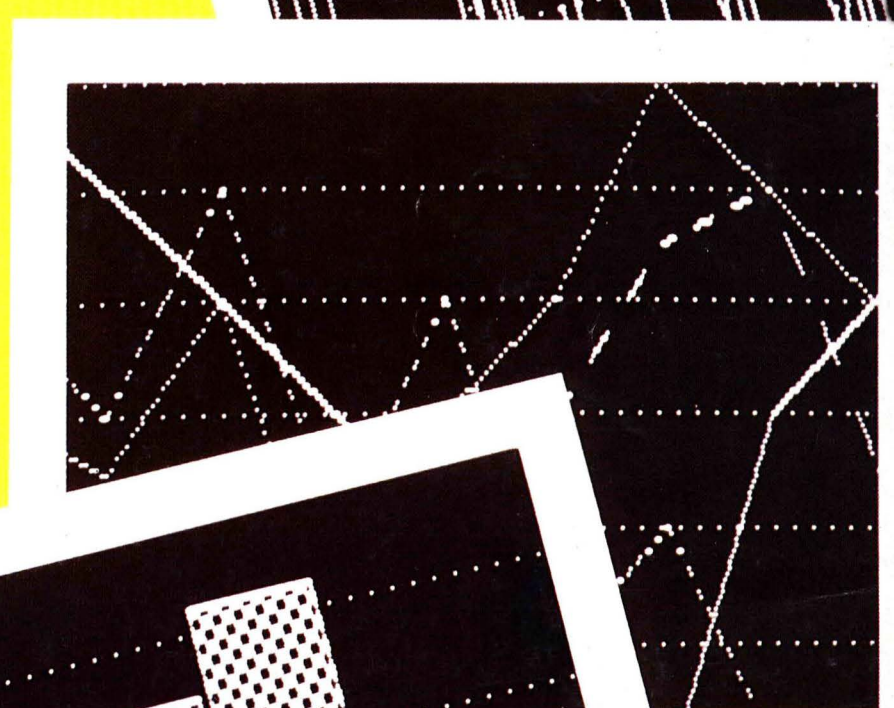
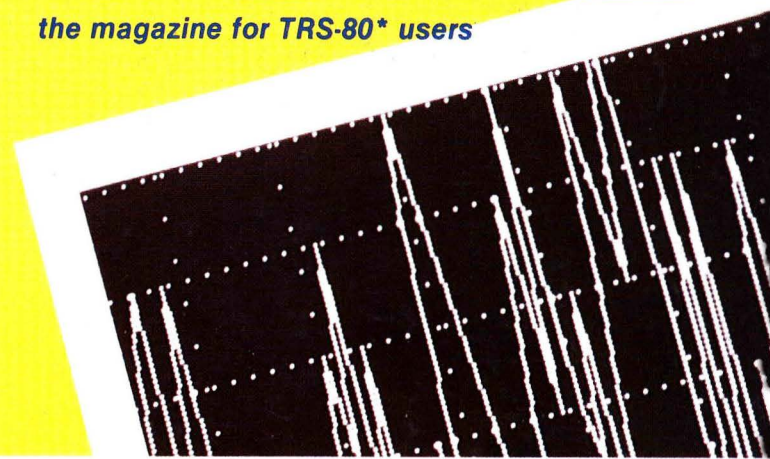
**How to Relocate
A-L Programs**

**Build Your Own
CMOS Computer**

**A New, Improved
Model 4 Zapper**

**Our Tandy 1000
Software Lists**

**Also:
Ask Tandy
Basic Takes
BBS Express
Feedback Loop**



80micro

4/85

#63

A



A NEW STAR IS BORN

Out of Radio Shack's Famed Model 100 Evolves the Advanced Technology Tandy 200

Our new Tandy 200 portable computer does what no other computer could.

It takes our amazing Model 100 one step further.



And like the Model 100, the new Tandy 200 proudly carries our Advanced Technology symbol, your assurance that the Tandy 200 includes state-of-the-art features and performance at an unmatched price.

The Next Generation of Portable Computing

The Tandy 200 represents the start of a true second generation in portable computers, with new built-in software, improved features, a bigger screen and a larger memory. All designed to make the Tandy 200 a more potent portable problem-solver.

For complex spreadsheet analysis and calculations, we put popular Multiplan software into the Tandy 200's permanent memory. Just turn on your portable Tandy 200, press a button and you've got a powerful decision-support tool at your fingertips. Now it's easier than ever to do sales forecasts, profit and loss projections, budgeting, pricing, engineering calculations and more.

Improved Word Processing Software

An improved version of the Model 100's easy-to-use word processing program makes the

Tandy 200 especially useful for journalists, students and anyone who needs to write letter-perfect memos, reports and correspondence in a hurry. Edit, delete and move blocks of text with the touch of a function key. It's that easy. The portable Tandy 200 computer gives you the convenience of a personal word processor for use anytime, anywhere.

Four other "instant-on" programs let you use the Tandy 200 as your personal appointment calendar, address and phone directory, and telephone auto-dialer (the Tandy 200 generates tone dialing pulses, so you can use it with long-distance services). A much more powerful built-in program for communications makes it easy to access other computers by phone. You can program in BASIC, too.

A Bigger Screen and a Larger Memory

The Tandy 200's new flip-up liquid crystal display has 240 x 128 resolution for big, clear graphics and easy-to-read characters. The 16-line by 40-character display makes the Tandy 200 particularly well suited to word processing and spreadsheet duties and with simple BASIC commands you can add dot-addressable graphics to your text.

To take advantage of the Tandy 200's new capabilities, we increased the standard memory size to 24,000 characters. Additional 24K expansion

modules let you increase the memory up to 72K, in banks of 24 each.

The Best in Technology for Under \$1000

Whether you're a student, scientist, busy professional or home computer user, the Tandy 200 is a smart investment. Best of all, the Tandy 200 has parallel printer, RS-232C, cassette and bar code reader interfaces for added versatility. You can even add disk storage and a monitor for a complete desktop system.

And you can start with the powerful software and impressive capabilities of the Tandy 200 (26-3860) today for just \$999.

See It Today

Get a hands-on demonstration of the Tandy 200 at any Radio Shack Computer Center or participating Radio Shack store or dealer.

Available at over 1200 Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers

Radio Shack[®]

The Technology Store[™]

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

New 1985 Computer Catalog. Send Me a Copy.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 85-A-411
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Telephone _____

Prices apply at Radio Shack Computer Centers and at participating Radio Shack stores and dealers.



has Great Programs, Great Service, and the Best Prices... Always.

IF YOU BOUGHT YOUR SOFTWARE ELSEWHERE, YOU PROBABLY PAID TOO MUCH.

Welcome to our latest advertisement! Feel free to browse, take a look at our selection and our prices. We have the software for almost every purpose for TRS-80 Model I/III and 4 computers; if you see something you like, we'd be more than happy to hear from you!

GAMES!

SUPREME RULER PLUS

Our best selling game, a strategy/simulation program for one to nine players where you must control a country against human or computer opponents.
Cassette or Disk, **\$26.50**

INFOCOM™

Infocom produces an excellent line of text adventure games. Each can accept full sentence commands; the best programs of their kind anywhere.

"Standard Level" \$34.50 Each:
PLANETFALL WITNESS
ENCHANTER SEA STALKER
"Intermediate Level" \$39.50 Each:
ZORK II ZORK III
SORCERER INFIDEL
"Very Difficult Level" \$44.50 Each:
DEADLINE STARCROSS
SUSPENDED (Available 3/85)

subLOGIC

FLIGHT SIMULATOR Disk \$29.50
(Reduced Cassette Version .. \$24.50)
Forest Fire Dispatcher \$26.50

OTHER GAMES

APE Arcade Game (Disk) \$14.50
Sifter Shifter (2-4 Players) \$ 8.50
Battle of Zeighty (Strategy) \$ 8.50
Galaxy Invasion (Arcade Disk) .. \$ 9.50

CASSETTE OWNERS: Super-special "Big Five Fun Pack" (Galaxy Invasion, Super Nova, Attack Force, WEERD).
Retail Price \$60.00. **Now Just, \$19.50!!**

NUCLIEX

A top-notch arcade-style game, with excellent controls and 4 different screens. A great program, **\$14.50.**

THE BOOKSHELF

Programmer's Guide to TRSDOS 6 \$14.50
ROM ROUTINES DOCUMENTED . \$16.50
Model III Assembly Language ... \$15.50
Inside Super Utility 3.0/3.2..... \$14.50
The "C" Programming Language . \$17.50
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries .. \$16.50
Microsoft Basic Decoded \$23.50
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded..... \$23.50
Machine Language Disk I/O \$23.50
The Custom TRS-80 \$23.50
How to do it on the TRS-80..... \$23.50
Basic Faster & Better..... \$23.50
Basic Disk I/O Faster & Better... \$23.50
Basic F&B LIB or DEM disk \$16.50
Disk I/O F&B Disc..... \$23.50
Infocom INVISCLUES..... \$ 6.50
(Specify game)

TAS Journal #19 — Special Issue
Now In Stock! Special Prices:
Journal and Disk \$15.00
Journal only \$ 5.00

APPLICATION SOFTWARE HIGHLIGHTS

LESCRIPT

Our best-selling word processor, loaded with features (many not found elsewhere). Great printer support, ease of use, full Model 4 support (including 128 K RAM), and much more!
Model I/III and 4 (List \$129.50) **\$94.50**

ELECTRIC WEBSTER \$99.50

An excellent spelling checker with a 50,000 word dictionary; integrates with most word processors. Also allows you to add your own words. Special price, valid until March 15/85.
Specify Mod I/III or Mod 4 (List \$149.95) **\$99.50**
Grammar or Hyphenation Option **\$38.50 (each)**

KSoft's LOG and SUPERLOG

These "Electronic Notebook" programs are truly amazing; they can access information at the touch of a key, even when running other programs, SUPERLOG 4 contains many enhanced features for the model 4 as well.
LOG Model I or III (specify) ... **\$44.50**
SUPERLOG Model I or III (LDOS Only) **\$99.50**

DOSPLUS

DOSPLUS is an excellent alternative to TRSDOS for both Model I/III and Model 4. DOSPLUS is easy to use, and comes with many extra utility programs and enhancements that make it well worth the price.
DOSPLUS 3.5, Model I or III (specify) .. **\$ 59.50**
DOSPLUS IVa w/MZAL Model 4 **\$119.50**

HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 \$84.50

Transfer programs and files from, to or between CP/M, PC-DOS or MS-DOS disks! Supports almost all formats; VERY powerful! (Same program as Powersoft's new "Supercross"; list \$99.95).
Version 2.0 (NOT Ver 1), Mod. I, III or 4 (specify) **\$84.50**

The Home Accountant \$59.50

A complete personal finance package; Model III only.

DataGraph \$69.50

Prints graphs from spreadsheet data; Mod I/III, or 4 (specify Mod & printer).

The Adventure System

A program by TAS that lets you create your own "Scott Adams" type adventures. You supply the story and ideas, and then put them together into a full adventure. **\$34.50.**

JMG's GAMES TOP TEN

The top ten selling games, in order, for one month ending in December:

1. Supreme Ruler Plus \$26.50
2. Flight Simulator \$29.50
3. ZORK II \$39.50
4. PLANETFALL \$34.50
5. NUCLIEX \$14.50
6. WITNESS \$34.50
7. ZORK III \$39.50
8. DEADLINE \$44.50
9. ENCHANTER \$34.50
10. Battle of Zeighty \$ 8.50

THE SOURCE FOR TRS-80 SOFTWARE!

JMG is one of the largest sources for TRS-80 software around; we specialize in software for Models I, III and 4. Our prices are the best, and if you find a better price then we'll beat it (see below). As well, we support the programs we sell; we sell only top-quality software, and our 99% satisfaction rate speaks for itself. With the best prices, selection and support on your side, you can't lose. Model 4 owners: ALL Model 3 programs we sell will work on the Mod 4 in "III Mode".

APPLICATIONS/BUSINESS

Program Name (List) JMG		
Dotwriter w/LDS (99.95)	\$ 69.50	
(Model III or Mod 4)		
ZORLOF II (79.95)	\$ 49.50	
LESCRIPT (129.95)	\$ 99.50	
(Model III or Mod 4)		
LESCRIPT CP/M (199.95)	\$149.50	
LazyWriter (125.00)	\$ 92.50	
(Model III or Mod 4)		
NEWSRIPT (124.95)	\$ 74.50	
Typeitall (129.95)	\$ 99.50	
(Model III or Mod 4)		
MScript (79.95)	\$ 54.50	
PowerScript (39.95)	\$ 34.50	
(Scripts Modification Patches)		
POWERDOT II (59.95)	\$ 49.50	
POWERDRAW (39.95)	\$ 34.50	
TALLYMASTER (79.95)	\$ 53.50	
PowerMail Plus (150.00)	\$124.50	
PowerMail w/Txtmg (179.00)	\$149.50	
ZMAIL Mailing List (29.95)	\$ 24.50	
System Diagnostic (99.95)	\$ 79.50	
Mumford's Disk Indexer (39.95)	\$ 34.50	

TASMON — By TAS — (List \$39.95) An excellent machine language monitor/debugger, with loads of features. For Model I/III or 4 specify. Special price till 3/15/85.

NEWBASIC — By Modular Software — (List \$39.95) An enhancement package that adds many commands to your Model I/III Disc BASIC; till 3/15/85 we'll throw in a free Analyst or Collector with every order! A great bargain!

Public Domain Disks — Compiled by TAS — (List \$40.00) A set of "floppy" disks chock full of excellent programs of all types; games, utilities, more. All Public Domain too!

EDAS 4.3/PRO-CREATE — By MisoSys — (List \$74.95) An excellent Editor-Assembler with many powerful features. Now, this New Version supports all major DOSes! (TRSDOS, DOSPLUS, etc.) Also, comes with a new Full Screen editor! All this, and more, and a new lower price!

DSMBLR III/PRO-DUCE — By MisoSys — This excellent Disassembler has now received a price reduction, making it an unbeatable value. Loads of features.

IFC/PRO-IFC — By MisoSys — An "Interactive File Controller", for managing file operations. Uses a "scrolling directory", has the capability for mass operations & much more. A usefull program (LDOS or TRSDOS-6 only).

UTILITIES

SUPER UTILITY4/4P (Now Available!)	\$ 69.50
SUPER UTILITY 3.2	\$ 59.50
HYPERZAP 3.2	\$ 39.50
M-ZAL Macro Assembler	\$ 79.50
ALE - Assem. Lang. Editor	\$ 39.50
Mumford's Instant Assembler	\$ 44.50
Instant Assem. Model 4	\$ 59.50
TASMON (Special)	\$ 29.50
Howe's Monitor #5	\$ 19.50
TOOLBOX for LDOS	\$ 39.50
MODEL 4 TOOLBELT	\$ 39.50
TAS's Trakcess Mod 1	\$ 19.50
Trakcess Model 3	\$ 24.50
TAS's Autoloader	\$ 34.50
6.2 PLUS Enhancements	\$ Call
IMPAKT Utility	\$ 29.50
NEWBASIC Enhancements	\$ 34.50
The Analyst	\$ 19.50
The Collector	\$ 19.50
BAS 3-to-4 Converter	\$ 24.50
ZBASIC Compiler	\$ 79.50
EDX Text Editor	\$ 24.50
MTERM Smart Term	\$ 59.50
Modem-80 Term	\$ 34.50
LazyComm Terminal	\$ 29.50
Public Domain Disks	\$ 34.50
TEXTPRESS	\$ 39.50

MISO SYS UTILITIES

NEW LOW PRICES! New Programs too! Available for Mod I/III or 4 ("PRO").

EDAS 4.3/PRO-CREATE	\$ 69.50
DSMBLR III/PRO-DUCE	\$ 23.50
ADE/PRO-ADE (Disk. Emul.)	\$ 34.50
LC/PRO-LC Compiler	\$114.50
HartFORTH	\$ 69.50

The following are all \$23.50 Each, and all are available in Mode I/III (LDOS only for most) and Model 4 "PRO" versions:

CMDFILE	ZCAT	GRASP	ESP	MLIB
IFC	MACH 2	DD&T	ZGRAPH	PaDS

"TOLL FREE" ORDER LINE: (416) 389-6086

Instead of a regular toll free number, we deduct \$2.00 from your order to pay for your phone charge (which is usually less than \$2). That way you come out ahead, we come out ahead, and everyone is happy. And if you order by mail, ask for our "Toll Free Discount" and deduct \$2.00!

(Phones are staffed 10 A.M. to 7 P.M., Monday to Saturday, except Wednesday)

OUR PRICING POLICY:

We will beat any legitimate price advertised for any product that we carry. If you find a lower price advertised, our price will be \$1.00 less, under the same conditions (eg. same shipping and other charges, etc). To receive the lower price you must mention the location of the other ad when ordering.

TO ORDER:

We accept orders by phone or mail. When ordering please specify the Model of TRS-80 you own, the exact program(s) wanted, and the method of payment. We accept Check, Money Order, VISA, MasterCard, and Gold. Please enclose \$2.50 for shipping costs. For Electric Webster and Dotwriter, please mention your word processor and printer brands.

OUR GUARANTEE:

We sell only top-quality software. If, however, you are unsatisfied with a product you have purchased from JMG, you may return it (in good condition) within 10 days for a refund, less a \$2.50 handling charge for programs under \$50 (\$5.00 for programs over \$50). We also ask that you send us a letter stating the reason for your return.

JMG SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

THE FINE PRINT:

Shipping Charges are \$2.50 in Canada and U.S. Overseas surface shipping is \$5.00, \$10 for air mail. All prices in U.S. Funds. Add \$1.50 for COD Charges. Model III programs will all run on a Model 4 in III mode.

3235 LOCKPORT ROAD
NIAGARA FALLS, NY 14305

OR

710 UPPER JAMES ST.
HAMILTON, ONTARIO
CANADA L9C 2Z8

Phone: (416) 389-6086

Where Did All The Money Go?

Whether you manage a home budget or business expenses, TALLYMASTER gives you better understanding and control



WHEN YOU TYPE "TALLY"

you get what you thought those "CALC" programs would give you:

- easy to use
- simple and logical
- totals by item and category
- every category named
- built-in sorts
- clear documentation

Customers told us:

"Looks like just what I need to keep track of Income & Expenses in my Real Estate appraisal business." (L. E.)

"Well-packaged, clear instructions, easy to use." (G. L. G.)

"Just what we need for In-house Budgets." (N. Ariz. Univ.)

And, '80 MICRO gave it a Five Star review: "I recommend Tallymaster to every user who wants a good, easy, accurate bookkeeping system, and to anyone interested in home or small business budgeting and bookkeeping." (July, 1983)



All this for only **\$79.95**
(TRS-80 Models I, III, 48K, disk)

Also available for MS DOS 128K, disk. Has Function Key support and an even faster sort. Special price: \$99.95

SAVE TIME WITH PROSOFT'S FABULOUS UTILITIES

TRASHMAN®

THIS PROGRAM IS A MUST FOR EVERYONE WHO USES "BASIC" ON A TRS-80. It reduces string compression delays by 95% or more. You suffer from these delays whenever you run a BASIC program. Your computer locks up for seconds, or minutes, and you may even think it's "crashed." TRASHMAN FIXES THE PROBLEM

"... in those programs that use hundreds of string arrays the time saved is outstanding." 80 MICRO, Jan. '83

"Works great, had 45 sec. delays in printing, now almost no delays." D.T.

Models I&III, Disk **\$39.95**

FASTER

FASTER speeds up most TRS-80 BASIC programs by 20-50%. It arranges variables so the ROM will find them faster.

Models I&III, 16-48K Tape or Disk, all DOS's. **\$29.95**

QUICK COMPRESS

Removes blanks and remarks in less than 3 seconds.

Models I&III, Tape or Disk **\$19.95**
SPECIAL: FASTER & QUICK **\$39.95**

ERRATIC DISK DRIVES?

RPM TO THE RESCUE

This easy-to-use program measures the rotational speed of your disk drives, and warns you if they are running too fast, too slow, or unevenly.

80 MICRO (April, 1982) said: "If your drives have problems I recommend RPM before paying to get it repaired."

RPM **\$24.95**

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE
(800) 824-7888, oper 422

PROSOFT

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$2.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, sales tax in CA. Most orders filled within one day

PUBLISHER
Peter Hutchinson

EDITOR-IN-CHIEF
Eric Maloney

MANAGING EDITOR (EDITORIAL)
Peter E. McKie

MANAGING EDITOR (PRODUCTION)
Deborah M. Sargent

REVIEW EDITOR
Ryan Davis-Wright

COPY EDITORS
Robert Mitchell (New Products)
Penelope Hamblin

ASSISTANT EDITOR
Catherine Geary

TECHNICAL EDITORS
Bradford N. Dixon
Marc-Anne Jarvela
Keith Johnson (Lead 80)

Dave Rowell
Beverly Woodbury

EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATION
Carol Macioct

ASSOCIATE EDITORS
Hardin Brothers
David Engelhardt
John B. Harrell III
Terry Kepner
Thomas L. Quindry

ADVERTISING SALES

SALES MANAGER
William Smith

SALES REPRESENTATIVES
Richard J. Aiden
Michael Wozmak
1-800-441-4403

WEST COAST OFFICE
1060 Marsh Road
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-328-3470

SALES REPRESENTATIVE
Allison Walsh



Cover Photograph by Edward Judice

The left bracket, [, replaces the up arrow used by Radio Shack to indicate exponentiation on our printouts. When entering programs published in 80 Micro, you should make this change.

80 formats its program listings to run 64-characters wide, the way they look on your video screen. This accounts for the occasional wrap-around you will notice in our program listings. Don't let it throw you, particularly when entering assembly listings.

Article submissions from our readers are welcomed and encouraged. Inquires should be addressed to: Submissions Editor, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Include an SASE for a copy of "How to Write for 80 Micro." Payment for accepted articles is made at a rate of approximately \$50 per printed page; all rights are purchased.

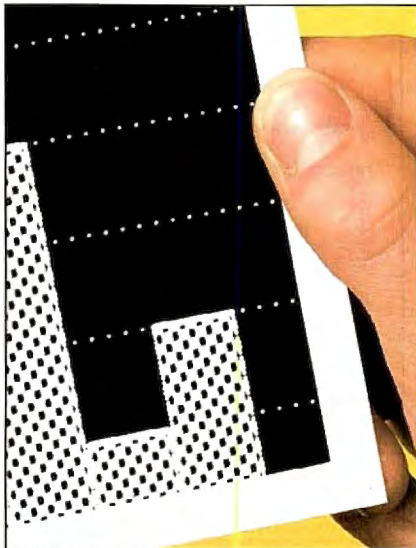
*TRS-80, Scripsit, and TRSDOS are trademarks of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

80 Micro (ISSN-0744-7868) is published monthly by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc., 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38 for two years, and \$53 for three years. In Canada and Mexico \$27.97 — one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97 — one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail) please inquire. In South Africa contact 80 Micro P.O. Box 782815, Sandton, South Africa 2146. All subscription correspondence should be addressed to 80 Micro, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981 Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please include your address label with any correspondence. Postmaster: Send address changes to 80 Micro, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Entire contents ©copyright 1985 by CW Communications/Peterborough Inc. No part of this publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.



page 29



page 40



page 50

On the Cover

40. Clear-Cut Trends

by Bruce A. and Jeffrey P. Graebner

Draw, display, and print high-resolution line and bar graphs. (Models III and 4; Load 80; Models 1000 and 1200)

50. Tandy Rides Again

by Dave Rowell

Considering price, performance, and compatibility, the Tandy 1000 may be the best in the West. Our system review includes a peripherals price list and software lists.

62. Zap Master

by David A. Williams

This Model 4 utility lets you fly through your disk sectors with the greatest of ease. (Model 4; Load 80)

Feature

72. Date Lines

by Edward M. Welch

A more convenient way to sort dates with Profile III Plus.

Departments

- | | |
|---|--|
| 6. Load 80 Directory | 73. Tidbit #19 |
| 8. Side Tracks
by Eric Maloney | 82. Project 80
by Roger C. Alford |
| 12. Input | 90. BBS Express
by J. Stewart Schneider
and Charles E. Bowen |
| 12. 80 Alert | 94. Basic Takes
by Richard Ramella |
| 14. Feedback Loop
by Terry Kepner | 98. The Next Step
by Hardin Brothers |
| 21. Pulse Train
edited by
Bradford N. Dixon | 104. 2000 Plus
by John B. Harrell III |
| 25. Reader Exchange | 120. New Products
edited by
Robert Mitchell |
| 25. Debug | 128. Ask Tandy |
| 29. Reviews
edited by
Ryan Davis-Wright | |
| Disk Term | |
| Lucid | |
| Act III | |
| Tax-Prep | |
| Vivace | |
| Crossword Master | |

LOAD 80

Load 80 gathers together selected programs from this issue of *80 Micro* and puts them on a magnetic medium for your convenience. It is available on tape or disk, and runs on the Models I, III, and 4.

Load 80 programs are ready to run, and can save you hours of time typing in and debugging listings. Load 80 also gives you access to Assembly-language programs if you don't have an editor/assembler. And, it helps you build a substantial software library.

Using Load 80 is simple. If you own a tape system, load the Load 80 tape as per the instructions provided. If you own a Model I or III disk system, you boot the Load 80 disk and transfer the files to a TRSDOS system disk according to sim-

ple on-screen directions. If you own a Model 4, you must convert the programs from Model III TRSDOS to Model 4 disk using the Model 4 CONV command.

Not all programs will run on your system. Some Model III programs, for instance, will run on the Model 4 in the Model III mode, but not in the Model 4 mode. You should check the system requirements box that accompanies the article to find out what system configuration individual programs require.

If you have any questions about the programs, call Keith Johnson at 603-924-9471. Yearly subscriptions to Load 80 are \$199.97 for disk, or \$99.97 for cassette. Individual loaders are available on disk for \$21.47 or on cassette for \$11.47, including postage. To place a subscription order, or to ask questions about your subscription, please call us toll free at 1-800-645-9559 between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. Or, you can write to *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Directory

Grapher

Article: Clear-Cut Trends (p.40).
Systems: Model III, 48K RAM, Model 4, 64K RAM, high-resolution board, one disk-drive.
Language: BasicG.

Draw and print out high-resolution line and bar graphs.

Cassette filespec: B, E, F, G.
Disk filespec: GRAPHER3/BAS, GRAPHER4/BAS, PRINTR4/BAS, GCALC4/BAS.

BBS

Article: BBS Express (p. 90).
System: Model III, 48K RAM, two disk drives.
Language: Disk Basic.

The BBS data base catalog module.

Cassette filespec: H.
Disk filespec: BBS/BAS.

Zapper

Article: Zap Master (p. 62).
System: Model 4, 64K RAM, one disk drive.
Language: Assembly.

Read and modify disk sectors, remove password protection, and

patch Assembly-language programs.

Cassette filespec: DSKZAP (source code).
Disk filespec: DSKZAP/SRC (source code), DSKZAP/CMD (object code). Source code requires EDAS editor/assembler.

Filter

Article: The Next Step (p. 98).
Systems: Models I and III, 32K RAM, one disk drive.
Language: Assembly.

A video filter program.
Cassette filespec: FILTER (source code), FILTER (object code).
Disk filespec: FILTER/SRC (source code), FILTER/CMD (object code). Source code requires Apparat editor/assembler.

TapeDisk

Article: Special to Load 80.
System: Model III, 48K RAM, one disk drive.
Language: Disk Basic.

Automatically loads to disk all files from a Load 80 cassette.
Cassette filespec: I.
Disk filespec: TAPEDISK/BAS.

ART DIRECTOR
Beth Krommes
PRODUCTION SUPERVISOR
Dion Owens
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT
George Gardos
AD/GRAPHICS PRODUCTION
Gary Ciocci

MANUFACTURING CONSULTANT
Susan Gross
TYPESETTING MANAGER
Dennis Christensen
FILM PREPARATION MANAGER
Robert M. Villeneuve
DARKROOM MANAGER
Nathaniel Haynes

VICE PRESIDENT/GENERAL MANAGER
Debra Wetherbee
VICE PRESIDENT/FINANCE
Roger Murphy
ASSISTANT GENERAL MANAGER
Matt Smith
ASSISTANT TO VP/FINANCE
Dominique Smith
DIRECTOR OF CIRCULATION
William P. Howard
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER
Frank Smith
DIRECT AND NEWSSTAND SALES MANAGER
Raino Wirein
1-800-343-0728
DIRECTOR OF CREDIT SALES
AND COLLECTION
William M. Boyer
EXECUTIVE CREATIVE DIRECTOR
Christine Destrempe
PUBLIC RELATIONS
Michele Christian
FOUNDER
Wayne Green

80 Micro is a member of the CW Communications Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 52 computer publications in 19 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the group include: Argentina's *ComputerWorld/Argentina*; Australia's *Australia Computerworld*, *Australian Micro Computer Magazine*, *Australian PC World* and *Directories*; Brazil's *DataNews* and *MicroMundo*; China's *China Computerworld*; Denmark's *Computerworld/Denmark* and *MicroVerden*; Finland's *Mikro*; France's *Le Monde Informatique*, *Golden (Apple)* and *GPC (IBM)*; Germany's *Computerwoche*, *Microcomputerwelt*, *PC Welt*, *Software Markt*, *CW Edition/Germany*, *Computer Business* and *Commodore Magazine*; Italy's *Computerworld Italia*; Japan's *Computerworld Japan* and *Peris ComWorld*; Mexico's *Computerworld/Mexico* and *ComputoMundo*; Netherlands' *CW Benelux* and *Microworld*; Norway's *Computerworld Norge* and *MikroData*; Saudi Arabia's *Saudi Computerworld*; Singapore's *The Asian Computerworld*; Spain's *Computerworld/España* and *MicroSistemas*; Sweden's *Computer Sweden*, *MikroData*, and *Min Hemstad*; the UK's *Computer Management* and *Computer Business Europe*; the U.S.' *Computerworld*, *HOT CoCo*, in *Cider*, *InfoWorld*, *MacWorld*, *Micro Marketworld*, *PC World*, *Run*, *73 Magazine* and *80 Micro*.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to: *80 Micro*, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737.

Problems with Load 80 Circulation: Address correspondence to Load 80, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *80 Micro*, Rt. 101 & Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Rita B. Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call 1-800-441-4403.

Change of Address: Send old label or copy of old address and new address to: *80 Micro*, P.O. Box 981, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address: 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Raino Wirein, Retail Sales Manager, *80 Micro*, Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. (800) 343-0728.

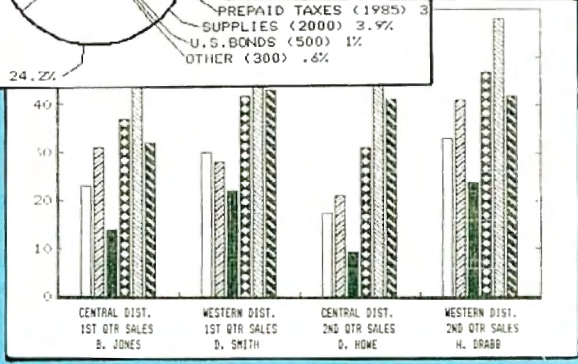
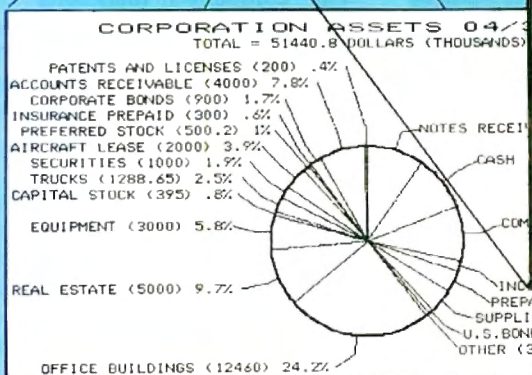
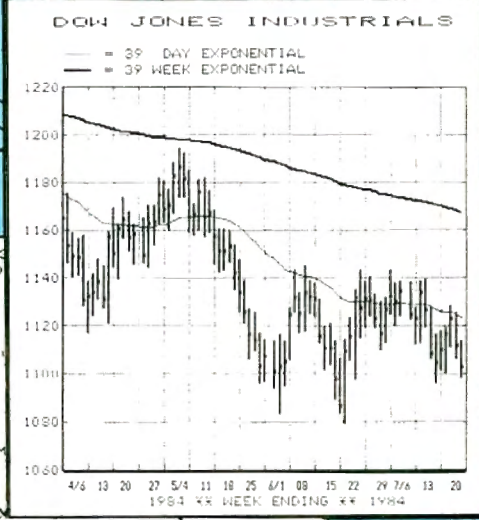
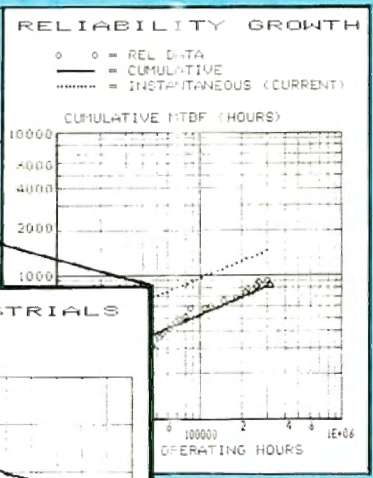
DATAGRAPH™

PRINTER
GRAPHICS
PROGRAM

TRANSFORM YOUR VISICALC™ OR MULTIPLAN™ FILES INTO HIGH-RESOLUTION CUSTOM GRAPHS ON YOUR TRS-80™ COMPUTER AND GRAPHICS PRINTER.

ELECTRONIC WORKSHEET										
Januar 81	NYCI	DITA	DIT	DDJ	SIP 500	Advances	Declines	U Vol	Dr Vol	
1231	77.84	963.97	379.10	114.42	135.74	1040	573	24,838	11,305	
102	78.26	972.78	421.43	115.12	136.34	1852	475	17,275	8,405	
105	78.08	972.64	420.77	115.01	137.97	1871	433	41,159	14,669	
104	79.14	984.69	402.89	117.16	136.12	1019	640	38,443	23,709	
107	77.29	969.99	391.19	115.19	135.08	214	1535	3,961	85,844	
108	76.20	945.70	283.24	114.07	133.04	578	1029	11,759	39,075	
109	75.44	948.59	304.82	112.89	133.48	997	620	28,933	15,739	
112	76.52	963.77	388.34	112.88	133.52	928	633	23,813	19,192	
113	76.25	945.10	387.18	112.49	133.25	578	993	12,407	24,532	
114	76.55	946.47	389.95	112.38	133.47	914	612	23,382	13,773	
115	76.99	949.92	394.10	112.60	134.22	787	691	21,547	13,526	
116	77.33	973.29	401.98	113.22	134.77	880	642	23,22	14,423	
119	77.10	970.99	403.55	114.25	134.77	740	750	16,112	15,338	
120	75.81	956.68	394.89	113.80	131.65	371	1172	5,559		
121	75.37	946.25	392.46	113.00	131.34	517	551	15,787		
122	74.76	940.44	392.05	113.00	130.26	43	1824	11,057		
123	74.72	940.19	391.61	111.76	130.23	683	780	14,604		
124	74.45	938.91	389.19	111.47	129.84	564	892	14,694		
127	75.19	949.44	394.64	111.72	131.12	943	559	28,172		
128	74.79	942.53	395.43	112.49	130.34	636	788	19,433		
129	74.19	948.89	398.04	112.74	130.24	774	710	19,433		
130	74.27	947.27	402.22	112.82	129.55	727	776	16,777		

WORKSHEET				
Row's NYSE Vol	Vol NYCI	A-B	ASL	
1231	41.21	77.65	447	-1592
107	28.87	77.47	537	1025
105	38.61	77.78	873	-132
106	67.40	78.94	407	277
107	92.69	77.89	-1338	-1032
108	35.35	77.59	-450	-1312
109	50.19	77.38	289	-1223
112	48.76	77.23	295	-928
113	46.89	77.07	-415	-1343



NEW!

MODEL IV
VERSIONS FOR
MULTIPLAN
OR
VISICALC

MODEL I, III, IV
\$79.95

PIE CHART OPTION:
\$34.95

MODEL II/12/16
\$129.95*

*INCLUDES PIE CHARTS
USER REQUIREMENTS

- COMPUTER**
- TRS-80 MODEL I, III 48K
 - TRS-80 MODEL IV 64K
 - TRS-80 MODEL II, 12, 16
- SPREADSHEET PROGRAM**
- VISICALC
 - MULTIPLAN (MODEL IV)
- DOS**
- TRSDOS 1.3, 2.3, 2.0, 4.2, 6.1.2
 - NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, IDOS
- DISK DRIVES • DUAL**
- GRAPHICS PRINTER:**
- MX-80 GRAFTRAX, OR GT+
 - MX-100, FX, RX 80/100
 - LP VIII, DMP 120-500, 2100
 - NEC 8023 A-C, C.I.TOH 8510
 - IDS 460/560, 480, 80/132
 - OKIDATA 82/83, 92/93, 84
 - GEMINI 10X/15X

TO ORDER: Send purchase order, check, or COD request. Specify Computer, Spreadsheet Program, and Printer Type. Include \$2.50 for postage and handling. Calif. residents add 6% tax.

MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS • MICROPLOT, INC.

DEALER
INQUIRIES
WELCOME

1815 SMOKEWOOD AVE. • FULLERTON, CA 92631 • (714) 526-8435

TRADEMARKS: DATAGRAPH (MICRO SOFTWARE SYSTEMS), VISICALC (VISICORP), TRS-80 (TANDY CORP),
DIP (SOFTWARE ARTS INC.), MULTIPLAN (MICROSOFT CORP.)

VISA/MASTERCARD
ACCEPTED



Of Cabbages and Kings

There are times, I think, when the major issues of life have us so concerned that we forget the smaller ones. And yet, the petty annoyances are what most often test our irritation thresholds and drive us to madness.

Take, for instance, the case of Edward M. Roberts of Glen Head, who recently wrote us a letter that read, in its entirety, "The use of cutesey prefixes by a certain computer maker, abetted by an unnamed fast food chain, is about to make me MacBarf."

Yes, Ed, I agree. If I get one more press release for a product whose name begins with "Mac," I will not be held responsible for my actions.

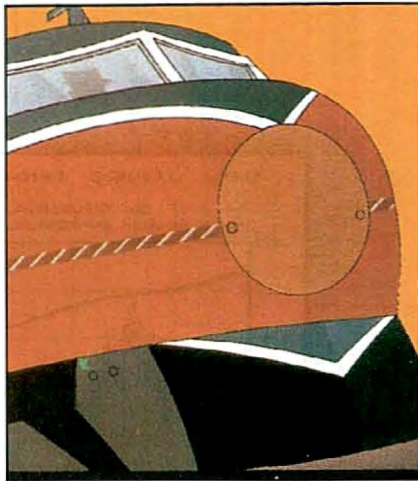
Even so, other things drive me even more batty. Like Charlie Chaplin. I've come to hate the guy. Or those silly, overblown ads from Leading Edge. Or articles on new technology that begin with, "Picture yourself in the year 2000...."

I admit these are pretty trivial matters. But they accumulate in blood like lead, causing a kind of psychic poisoning that only catharsis can cure. Mr. Roberts was wise to write his letter: It probably saved him from a case of bruxism or hives.

Like Mr. Roberts, I value my health. So I'm going to take a moment here to present my list of top five irritants, in no particular order.

Computer-generated poetry and fiction. *The Policeman's Beard Is Half Constructed* is a book of computer prose and poetry by a program called Racter. The book is filled with mind-boggling drivel like "Slide and tumble and fall among/The dead. Here and there/Will be found a utensil." Yes, as fantastic as it may seem, someone talked Warner Books into wasting Lord knows how many trees on page after page of this garbage.

Can computers create literature? Who knows? Who cares? Whatever you call it, the stuff has no redeeming social, intellectual, or aesthetic value.



The bookstalls are flooded with enough human-generated trash: We don't need computers to add their litter to the steaming heap.

Weird product names. I've gotten used to the cute little capital letters in "MultiMate" and "VisiCalc." But things have gotten out of hand. It seems that every new piece of software has a name that looks like someone threw up his alphabet soup. We've got names that are half capitalized (IDEAcomm, WordMARC), feature strange punctuation (Qubie', TK!Solver, PFS:File) or start with lowercase letters (dBASE II and family). The winner has to be xT.CAD, which creatively combines all of the above.

I don't know what companies hope to accomplish with such mutations. All they do is confuse everyone, particularly editors, who have to turn their style books upside-down to accommodate these oddities. Further, the companies risk seeing their products' names continually misspelled.

Software manufacturers could well take a lesson from other industries, whose marketing people know the value of brevity. You don't see detergent companies coming up with product names like x:CEL-lo/166 PLUS, do you? No—they stick to common words like "Breeze," "Cheer," and "All." They know what short attention

spans we consumers have. Why befuddle us more than we already are?

Apple Computer. Not the computer—some of my best friends use Apples—but the company. Apple wants to be the world's largest Yuppie cult. Don't be surprised if Cupertino is renamed Woznishpuram and we see Apples sold in airports by bald-headed guys wearing white robes.

The company's marketing campaign is slick, overbearing, self-mythologizing, and ultimately cynical. It has given me a new-found appreciation for nasal decongestants and hemorrhoid salves; their ads are infinitely more honest and tasteful.

The following words and phrases: Revolutionary, handy little utility, powerful and flexible (or versatile) tool, functionality, end user, user friendly, sophisticated, and any reference to a computer or program as "he" or "she."

Bill Bixby. I kind of like Bill Bixby. He seems like a genuinely nice guy. But let's face it—as Tandy's celebrity spokesperson, he's got no charisma.

Tandy apparently wanted someone who was inviting and trustworthy. Bixby's both—but he's also about as exciting as an overcooked egg noodle. Tandy would have been better off dressing him up as the Hulk; at least people would remember the ads.

I've been giving this last problem a lot of thought, and have come up with some alternatives. Here are my ten candidates to replace Bill Bixby:

1. Rodney Dangerfield
2. Cindy Lauper
3. Bruce Springsteen
4. Richard Gere
5. Joan Rivers
6. Eddie Murphy
7. Rocky and Bullwinkle
8. Julius Erving
9. Lech Walesa
10. Lee Iacocca

This column will gladly accept other nominations. ■

NEW!



Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

These were printed by DOTWRITER on an Epson MX-80.

See What You Can Do With DOTWRITER 4.0!

Now available for the Model 4, too!

DOTWRITER lets you create spectacular, eye-catching letterheads, catalogs, invitations, or even books. It is just what you need to turn your dot-matrix printer into a versatile typesetting machine. And it's available for the Model 4 (yes, in native mode) as well as for the Models I and III.

What is DOTWRITER?

DOTWRITER uses the "bit-image graphics" of your printer to produce the kinds of stunning results shown inside the box. It is a full-function text printing program, so you can inter-mix different character sets, do centering, paragraphs, pagination, magnification, draw horizontal and vertical lines, reversals (white on black), and even print right-justified proportional text.

DOTWRITER includes the printing program, complete documentation, and fourteen useful sets of typefaces (60 to 90 characters in each set). We will include the 160 page Letterset Reference Summary at half-price (\$10.00) with your order.

To use DOTWRITER, just write your text with any popular TRS-80 Word Processor, add the necessary format-

ting commands, and DOTWRITER will do the rest.

35 more disks are available separately. Each has 3-12 complete typefaces (60-95 characters in each set).

These disks cost less than \$25 each, and may be purchased at any time.

If you want to create your own logos, modify our typefaces, or even design entirely new typefaces, then you will also want to order the "Letterset Design System" (LDS). We offer LDS at half-price when you order it along with DOTWRITER. LDS operates in Model III mode on the Model 4.

Versions are available for Epson MX-80 with Graftrax, MX-100 with Graftrax-Plus, RX-80, FX-80, C. ITOH 8510/1550, Microline 84/92/93; Radio Shack's DMP series 200-2100, CGP-220 & Gemini 10X, 15X. Please specify printer and computer!

Our print samples were done on an Epson. Sizes vary on other printers. Some of the samples shown here are taken from the additional Letterset disks.

Two disk drives and at least 48K of memory are required. LDS is not available in native Model 4 mode.



Send for free print samples! We've only shown you a few of the 230 DOTWRITER fonts. If you want the best in graphics printing, we suggest you order DOTWRITER today, toll-free.

Please specify printer and computer when ordering.

DOTWRITER	
(Models I, III)	\$79.95
DOTWRITER (Model 4)	99.95
Letterset Design System	39.95
Special: DOTWRITER and LDS	99.95
Additional Letterset disks (4-12 per disk)	24.95
Letterset Reference Summary	20.00

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE (800) 824-7888, oper. 422

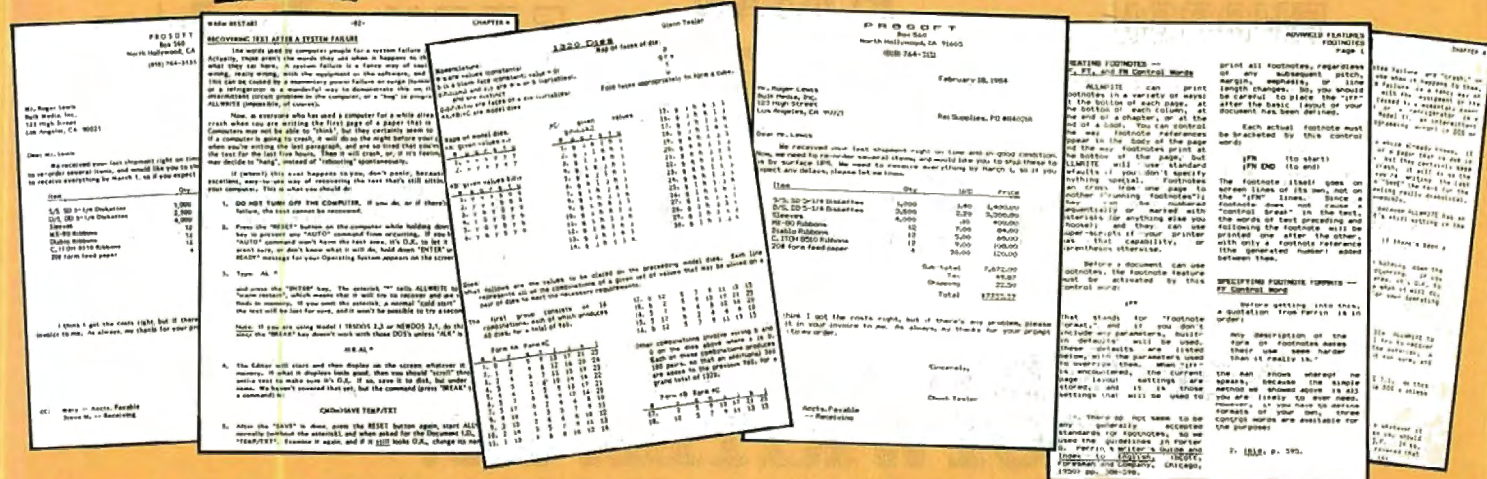


Dept. C, Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603
(818) 764-3131 Information and Same-Day Processing

TERMS: VISA, MC, checks, COD. Please add \$3.00 shipping in U.S. or Canada, \$15.00 overseas, sales tax in Ca. Most orders filled within one day.

Allwrite!

The Premier Word Processor for Your TRS-80 Model I, III, or 4



We are proud to offer you the one Word Processor that will satisfy all your writing needs: ALLWRITE. It sets new standards for text editing and printing, and will give new life to your TRS-80. Let us tell you why...

In an attempt to push the public into expensive 16-bit computers, many manufacturers have been saying that the TRS-80 is obsolete. The truth is that the software, not the hardware, makes the difference. And the best word processor of all is now available only on the humble TRS-80, not on those expensive 16-bit machines!

ALLWRITE is based on the proven methods that made NEWSSCRIPT the most popular independently produced TRS-80 word processor, but it also has the speed and new features our customers have asked us for. ALLWRITE will save you time and let you produce the highest-quality, most professional-looking letters, term papers, and reports available on a micro-computer.

Allwrite Can Save You Time!

Reads a 25,000 character file (10 printed pages) from disk in SIX SECONDS...does a global search-and-replace in FOUR SECONDS...outruns even the fastest popular micro-printer.

ALLWRITE'S Screen Handling Makes Word Processing Easier Than Ever

Change text width at any time; wide lines shift left and right as you type. ALLWRITE preserves double-blanks between sentences, uses the entire screen for text, and displays a complete Status Screen at the touch of a key. Scroll by line, partial screen, full screen, to top or end of file, or to any marked point. Move cursor by character, word, tab, line, or screen.

You can set and change on-screen tabs and store them on disk. The print-time tabbing features are incredibly versatile: they allow left, right, and centered tabs, and even line up your decimal points.

ALLWRITE shows you where you forgot to turn off underlining, boldface, italics, or double-width. Special on-screen Preview feature shows page breaks and page layouts...including underlining and boldface...without annoying blinking or screen flicker. In "Summary" mode, ALLWRITE quickly flags formatting errors without

These were printed by ALLWRITE; shown 20% actual size.

wasting time printing all the text. These standard features make document preparation faster and easier than ever!

State-Of-The-Art File Handling

There is no upper-limit on document size with ALLWRITE, because it chains files backwards as well as forwards, even across diskettes. Switch from one chained file to another in less than six seconds by pressing two keys. Select portions of other files for inclusion at print time...great for stock paragraphs.

ALLWRITE salvages text from bad disks! If a sector goes bad, you won't lose the entire file, because it will skip bad sectors, read the rest of the file,

TAKES FULL ADVANTAGE OF YOUR MODEL 4.

The model 4 version of ALLWRITE uses the entire 80-by-24 screen. On a 64K machine, you can edit over 34,000 characters of text. On a 128K machine, you can edit **THREE FILES AT THE SAME TIME!** The second and third files can be over 32,600 characters each, for a total of almost 100,000 characters of text in memory.

and then show you where the lost text belongs. This advanced error recovery turns a disaster into a feeling of profound relief.

User-Definable Soft Keys Reduce Typing Time

You can store 22 phrases or commands at a time into "soft-keys," then press just two keys to retrieve them. This makes frequently-used phrases and formatting controls a snap to use. You can store these definitions on disk and build a library of hundreds of pre-programmed keys to fit every one of your applications.

Our specially-designed templates fit right on your keyboard to let you see your settings at all times. Each template is also a Reference ("Cue") Card, so it is always right in front of you when you need it, without using up valuable screen space.

ALLWRITE Is Easy To Learn

ALLWRITE's commands and control keys are easy to remember because they use the first letters of common English words: 'CE' stands for 'Center,' 'Search' and 'Replace' do just that, and so forth. The on-line HELP menu offers over fifty screens of topics.

NEWSSCRIPT's documentation was acclaimed in every review, and ALLWRITE's 350-page book is even better. Portions of it are designed for beginners, with every feature clearly explained in step-by-step tutorial style. Since you won't always be a beginner, other parts of the book offer advanced topics. There is a cross-reference summary chapter, a 14-page comprehensive index, and a detailed Table of Contents. We've been developing computer programs and manuals for over 20 years, and understand the importance of good documentation.

To make installation easy, we include Tiny DOSPLUS for the Models I and III, and special, pre-tailored versions of both TRSDOS 6.2 and DOSPLUS IV for the Model 4, all at no extra charge. The Model I and III versions work equally well with all major DOS's.

PROSOFT'S On-Going Customer Support

Perhaps the best reason of all for having ALLWRITE is the continuing support we offer you: friendly, expert, direct support that is unsurpassed in the micro-computer industry. There is no time limit to our support: if you are our customer and you need help, just call or write. We give free updates for 90 days, and charge little or nothing for minor updates thereafter.

Customer Comments

"This is the best software package I have ever received...superb, easy to use, fast, and has more features than the business word-processor at the office." (E.R.L.)

"ALLWRITE is a professional system that sets a new standard in word processing. It's powerful and easy to learn and use."

80 MICRO, Nov., 1984

"Your company and products have to be one of the strongest factors I can think of for keeping me with the TRS-80!" (J.R.H.)

"NEWSSCRIPT is the Cadillac of word processors. ALLWRITE is the Mercedes Benz!" (B.E.)

"...a very readable manual." (D.S.)

BENEFITS OF OWNING ★ ★ ALLWRITE ★ ★

If Word Processing is important to you, PROSOFT's ALLWRITE is the best choice you can make. The clean, professional appearance it adds to your letters and reports will make an excellent impression on people. We will be happy to send you free print samples so that you can see for yourself how good ALLWRITE will make you look.

You probably know that quality word processors for CP/M and the IBM-PC sell for \$300-500, and they don't have ALLWRITE's capabilities or speed...or PROSOFT's proven, on-going support. Now, for a fraction of the cost of a new computer, you can have the most complete word processor of all. And you won't have the headaches of starting all over again with a new, different computer.

Note to college students: with its Footnote, Table of Contents and Index features, ALLWRITE is ideal for your reports and Term papers.

Circle 30 on Reader Service card.

HUNDREDS OF USEFUL CAPABILITIES

ALLWRITE comes with just about every useful word processing feature...standard. Here are some highlights: excellent right-justified proportional printing on most printers having that ability; powerful Form Letter and Mailing Label preparation; Instant counts of words, characters, lines, changes; block Move, Copy, Delete, Putfile, Getfile, and List; delete by character, word, line, sentence, paragraph, or block; insert and one-key insert; great RS-232 printer support; accepts all 256 ASCII codes from keyboard; intermix pitches on same line (printer-dependent); 1.5 line spacing, 6, 7, 8, 12 lines per inch (printer-dependent); does multiple-columns on all printers; perfect alignment of hanging indents; variables, logic statements, conditional printing; wildcard Directories; integrated with Electric Webster and DOTWRITER for Models I, III, and 4 (these are sold separately); "Legal" line numbering; paragraph, list, and figure numbering; supports most popular printers (all "printer drivers" included); compatible with high-memory drivers; fully explains all DOS and ALLWRITE error messages; wildcard search-replace; tabs, search-replace, other settings remembered across files; word reversal; up to nine levels of boldface; flexible page titles; footnotes at bottom of page or end of document; Table of Contents and Index generation; and PROSOFT's unmatched text formatting and printing capabilities.

Attention NEWSSCRIPT Owners

You can trade in your copy of NEWSSCRIPT at very substantial savings. Please call our technical line for details.

How To Order

You can order by phone or mail. For quickest delivery, call our Technical Support line. Please specify your TRS-80 model (I, III, or 4, 48K, at least two disk drives), and your printer(s). Our price includes normal shipping in the U.S. and Canada. The sooner you order, the sooner you will begin to benefit from the ALLWRITE! Word Processor.

~~\$249.95~~ **Holiday Special**
\$199.95

ORDER NOW, TOLL-FREE

(800) 824-7888, oper. 422

PROSOFT[®]

Box 560, No. Hollywood, CA 91603

(818) 764-3131 for Technical Information and Same-Day Processing.

Terms: VISA, MasterCard, checks, C.O.D. California residents please add sales tax.
Most orders filled within one day.

War Games

Thomas Quindry's review of *Warriors and Warlocks* (December 1984, p. 175) puzzles me. While I agree that a discovery period is necessary to successfully play the game, Quindry's inability to progress to advanced characters doesn't make sense. *Warriors and Warlocks* has been played by a number of friends and acquaintances, all of whom have passed this first stage.

Unfortunately, Quindry never saw more than the surface aspects of *Warriors and Warlocks*. Apparently, he wasn't aware of the availability of a scenario with advanced characters to permit review of this later stage of play.

In addition, we've recently discovered that *Warriors and Warlocks* runs on DOSPLUS without modification, and works on the Model 4 in Model III mode with patches that are now available.

*Brian Livingston
A Division of 408614 Ontario Ltd.
Toronto, Ontario
Canada*

In Defense Of...

Terry Kepner, in his November 1984 column (Feedback Loop, p. 16) mentioned that he had trouble communicating with Holmes Engineering. I personally credit Holmes Engineering and the LNW with making a real computer out of my original Model I.

On several occasions, I have called their technical support department and received the best of service. We must realize that superior companies such as Holmes Engineering have come to the end of the proverbial rope in dealing with Tandy. Blame the Tandy Corp. for years of indifference to the buying public and give Holmes another chance—they're doing their best in spite of previous Tandy policy.

*Phillip P. Robley
Eugene, OR*



Modem Madness

The main reason a person builds his own hardware is two-fold: price and availability. Unfortunately, Roger Alford's latest Project 80 (November 1984, p. 146) offers neither of these. The Project 80 modem, at \$85 and with no power supply, no case, and no dial-through phone, is thoroughly trounced by the Radio Shack modem, available for \$99.95. I mean no slight to Roger Alford, but better research into useful projects might be in order.

*Joe Wilson
Fortuna, CA*

Roger Alford's modem, the subject of his November Project 80, isn't cost effective. I calculated the total cost, with case and +5 volt supply, at \$106.99. Check your 1984 Radio Shack catalog and you'll find a modem that's functionally the same for \$99.95. Please inform Roger Alford that the primary reason for building a project is to save money, not enjoyment.

*Randall D. Rhodes
Berkeley, MD*

Help from The Source

Thank you for Hardin Brothers' accurate review of *The Source* for TRSDOS 6.2 (January 1985, p. 159). Not mentioned in the review, how-

ever, is that the help file provided on TRSDOS 6.2 is just one of the packages available in our help system. The LSI help system was released in July 1983 and includes additional features and help files beyond what Radio Shack chose to include with TRSDOS 6.2.

*Joseph J. Kyle-Dipietropaolo
Customer Service Director
Logical Systems, Inc.
Milwaukee, WI*

80 ALERT

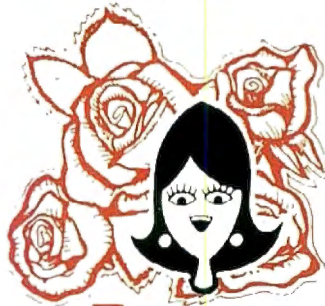
Occasionally, 80 Micro receives letters from advertisers who have changed their status, or from readers who have had difficulties with our advertisers. Most of these problems are resolved to the satisfaction of all parties, but some problems appear insoluble.

As a service to our readers and advertisers, 80 Alert posts the names of advertisers we are unable to reach, or who have changed their address or status. Anyone who has current information about a manufacturer or distributor, or who has an advertiser complaint, should write to 80 Alert, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Argonaut Systems of Northbrook, IL, was erroneously listed in 80 Micro's advertising index (January 1985, p. 145) in the place of Argonaut Distributing of Antioch, CA. Argonaut Systems is not affiliated with Argonaut Distributing, a current advertiser.

Please note Powersoft's new address: 17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114, Dallas, TX 75248. Their telephone number is 214-733-4475.

Send correspondence to Input, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.



Rose

QUALITY DISK DRIVES

These drives are complete with power supply, cover and external drive connector. For TRS-80 Model I, III, 4, IBM PC and others. All drives are Double Density and step at 6ms or less. SS means single head, DS is double head. Specify white or silver color cover. Add \$5 per drive shipping unless otherwise specified. All drives have a one year warranty on parts and labor.

COMPLETE FULL SIZE 5.25" DISK DRIVES

- 40tk Single Side Tandon TM100-1.....\$ 167
- 40tk Dual Side Tandon TM100-2.....197
- 80tk Dual Side Tandon TM101-4.....297

COMPLETE HALF-HIGH 5.25" DISK DRIVES

- 1ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case.....\$ 167
- 2ea. 40tk SS TEAC FD-55A in dual case.....317
- 1ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case.....167
- 2ea. 40tk DS TEAC FD-55B in dual case.....357
- 1ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case.....217
- 2ea. 80tk DS TEAC FD-55F in dual case.....387

COMPLETE 8" DRIVES Add \$10 shipping

- 2ea. SS TMB48-1E's in dual case with fan...\$ 647
- 2ea. DS TMB48-2E's in dual case with fan.....697

BARE 5.25" & 8" DRIVES Add \$4 shipping

- 40tk SS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-1.....\$ 127
- 40tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM100-2.....167
- 80tk DS, Full Size, Tandon TM101-4.....267
- 40tk SS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-A.....147
- 40tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-B.....187
- 80tk DS, Half-High, TEAC FD55-F.....237
- 8" SS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-1E.....259
- 8" DS, Thinline, Tandon TM848-2E.....333

TRS-80 MODEL III/4 DISK KITS

Internal drive kit complete with disk controller, power supply, mounting brackets, cables and all hardware plus step-by-step instructions. This kit contains everything you need (except the Disk Operating System, drive and a screwdriver) to convert your cassette Model III or 4 to fast reliable disk operation. Don't confuse this quality kit with the high-priced ripoffs. Thousands of satisfied customers cannot be wrong. You can join them for only.....Add \$8 shipping per kit.....\$ 189

Same as above with 1-40tk SS drive.....299
Same as above with 2-40tk SS drives.....419

TRS-80 MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY CONTROLLERS Add \$3 shipping

- Aerocomp "DDC" Really the best by test.....\$ 99
- Aerocomp "DDC" with LDOS.....159
- Aerocomp "DDC" with NEWDOS 80-v2.0.....179

OTHER DRIVE GOODIES Add \$2 shipping

- TRSDOS 1.3 Disk & Manual for Model III.....\$ 24
- TRSDOS 2.3 Disk & Manual for Model I.....24
- TRSDOS 6.x Disk & Manual for Model 4.....19
- LDOS for the Model I or III.....69
- NEWDOS 80 v2.0 for the Model I or III.....99
- 2-drive cable for Model I/III/4.....24
- 2-drive external cable for IBM PC.....48
- 4-drive cable for Model I.....34
- Extender cable, 7" long.....9
- 5.25" power supply & encl., white or silver.....59
- 8" power supply, fan & enclosure, beige.....149

TRS-80 SPECIAL EQUIPMENT

- 79 12" Green Phosphor Monitor.....79
- 84 12" Amber Phosphor Monitor.....84
- 9 16K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips).....9
- 34 64K 200 nsec RAM Guaranteed 1 year (8 chips).....34
- 44 64K RAM plus Genuine PAL for Model 4 upgrade.....44

MEDIA & SUPPLIES

- 5" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guar. Pk of 10...\$ 16
- 5" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guar. Pack of 10...19
- 5" Flipsort, holds 75 Diskettes.....19
- 8" Diskettes SSDD, Lifetime Guar. Pack of 10...29
- 8" Diskettes DSDD, Lifetime Guar. Pack of 10...34
- 8" Flipsort, holds 50 Diskettes.....24
- 5.25" or 8" Head Cleaning Kit.....9
- Letter Size 20 lb. Tractor Paper, 2900 sheets.....25

You've Got TOTAL ACCESS

(specializing in TRS80 *)

TO YOUR COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE NEEDS. CALL ROSE TODAY!

**ROSE GETS RIGHT!
NOW---ROSE'S
MOD 4 CP/M
\$ 69**

Complete with Manual

Rose has latched onto this slick version of CP/M 2.2 that allows you to run most of your favorite CP/M programs with ease. It even lets you read and write other manufacturers' disk formats. What could be nicer? They are in stock ready for you to use and enjoy.

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

- PROWRITER 120cps, 10" Wide Friction/Tractor...319
- PROWRITER 2, 120cps, 15" Wide Frict/Trac....595
- STARWRITER F10-40cps Daisy Wheel.....895
- LPRINTMASTER F10-55cps Fast Daisy Wheel.....995
- Rutishauser Bidirectional Tractor.....150
- Rutishauser Sheet Feeder, A Best One.....495

**ORDER NOW!
TOLL-FREE**

800-527-3582

Orders Only Please

**CP/M & 80 COLUMN
for your MODEL III**

No need to buy a new computer when you can use the Holmes VID-80 modification and get CP/M 2.2, 64K RAM and 80 column video. This kit is easy to install and requires no soldering. Even a dolt like you can end up with a complete 64K CP/M computer with an 80 column screen that is still able to run all your existing Model III software. For the first time you will be able to use CP/M programs that normal people do, such as dBASE II and WordStar. The regular price of this kit is \$524. Now Rose will get you going for only.....\$ 299

Add \$5 shipping

SUPER SALE

I'll ship you the Holmes deal above PLUS WordStar 3.3 installed and ready to run for only.....\$ 399

SPECIAL SOFTWARE DEALS

- WordStar 3.3 (Specify MM or R/S format).....\$ 195
- MailMerg, SpellStar, Starindex, all 3 for just.....99
- WordStar Professional (Above 4 Programs).....275
- DataStar Data Entry & Retrieval.....125
- ReportStar Report Generator.....105
- InfoStar Advanced DBMS (Above 2 Programs).....195
- dBASE II Complete With Disk Tutorial.....345
- Super Utility Plus 3.2 by Kim Watt.....59
- CP/M 2.2 for Model 4 by Monte Zuma.....169
- Turbo PASCAL by Bor Land. Requires CP/M.....44
- Turbo Toolbox by Bor Land.....45
- Turbo TUTOR by Bor Land.....35
- Pickles & Trout CP/M 2.2m for the Model 2-12-16. Floppy Version.....179
- Same thing but the Radio Shack Hard Disk.....219

Call in your order or write to us at the address below. Texas residents call us at 214-337-4346 and deduct \$2.00 from your order but you should remind me 'cause sometimes I forget. If you need technical information or service please call the Texas number as the Toll Free lines are just for orders only. Prices are subject to change without notice and are mail order only. I accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MASTERCARD and VISA and I will not charge your card until I ship your goodies. You can send a check or a money order. I also accept COD orders but they require cash or a cashier's check upon delivery. If shipping charges are not shown please call for the correct amount. Add \$5.00 handling charge if your order is less than \$50.00. Shipping charges quoted in this ad are for the lower 48 states only. Orders to Canadian address add \$20.00 to pay for doing all those papers for customs. Texans add State Sales tax. No tax collected on shipments outside of Texas. Be sure you know what you are buying. SOFTWARE IS SOLD ON A REPLACEMENT BASIS ONLY - NO REFUNDS. If it is defective call us for instructions. Please order from me now--I need the money and I will not jack you around. I reserve the right to charge up to a ten percent restocking charge if you jack me around. All merchandise carries the original manufacturers' warranty and all repairs or adjustments will be made by the manufacturer or his designated representative.

NEXT DAY SHIPMENT of Goods in Stock

TOTAL ACCESS

**P.O. Box 790276
Dallas, Texas 75379
214-337-4346**

Send any questions or problems dealing with any area of Tandy/Radio Shack microcomputing to Feedback Loop, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Q ■ About a year ago, I upgraded my Model III to add disk storage. My first addition was a Tandon single-sided drive with a Percom power supply and controller board. Last fall, I bought a Tandon TM100-2 double-sided drive, which I operate as drive 1.

I'd like to use the double-sided drive as two independent drives. I realize that the computer looks at only two internal and two external drives, but I know you can fool the computer into thinking that the extra side is an external drive.

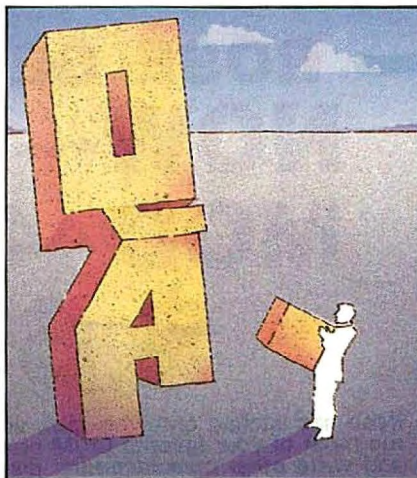
I contacted Tandon but I found their solutions didn't work, so I'm hoping that you or your readers can help me out. (*W. B. Mair, Cambridge, Ont., Canada*)

A ■ First, are you sure you did everything Tandon's technicians suggested?

Second, it's possible the drive cable inside the computer is causing the problem. Some cables are keyed for specific drive positions; for example, the teeth that select positions one, two, and three are missing from the drive-zero connector, and the teeth for positions zero, two, and three are missing from the drive-one connector.

Check the connectors for missing teeth, noting whether the same teeth are missing in all three connectors. The connector to the drive controller board should have all its teeth. Without the teeth in place, the drive connectors can't recognize the drive-two selection when you try to access that drive. The only solution is to get a new cable with nonkeyed connectors.

If you followed Tandon's instructions and the cable is nonkeyed, then



you should try another DOS; the Tandon's operation as a single-sided or double-sided drive depends on your DOS. Model III DOSPLUS currently treats double-sided drives as one drive with twice as many sectors per track as a standard drive (32 versus 18). MULTIDOS treats each side of the drive as an independent unit, while NEWDOS/80 lets you choose either way.

Q ■ I bought several commercial programs on disk, expecting to use them after I added disk drives to my Model III. Instead, I found it cheaper to trade in my III and buy a Model 4. Now that I have a computer with double-density drives, I'm wondering if I can convert those older programs to run on the Model 4. The programs are Versafile, Disk Instruction Course version 1.0, the System Doctor, and the Model I Basic programs Creator and Reportor. (*Eileen Madden, Churchill, Ont., Canada*)

A ■ If you have a Model III version of Versafile, it should work on the Model 4 in Model III mode. The same goes for the instruction courses. The System Doctor disk won't work on the Model 4, but you might be able to contact the manufacturer and arrange for an upgrade if you send them the original Model I disk. The Basic programs should work

unless they contain special PEEK and POKE commands.

If you don't have the Model III Convert utility, maybe you could arrange to use a local Radio Shack's computer and Model III DOS to convert your Model I programs to Model III format; then you can run them on the 4 in Model III mode.

Q ■ Sometimes when I list commercial programs, the computer displays graphics characters: not the characters' codes, but the characters themselves. How does that happen? Usually the program defines a string (D\$ = "whatever"), but the characters between the quotation marks are graphics instead of ASCII letters or digits. Is it possible to list the codes instead of the characters?

Also, some programs put machine code in a REM statement and then POKE it into memory. I'm familiar with POKEing code from a data statement, but I don't understand how to use a REM statement for that purpose. Can you explain? (*J. Perry Hannah, Wenatchee, WA*)

A ■ Yes, there's a special technique for putting those graphics characters in programs. It takes advantage of the fact that the Print command displays any characters between quotes instead of interpreting them, as Print does with characters outside quotes. Normally, the computer interprets characters with values greater than 127 as Basic token values.

Several programs on the market let you enter graphics characters directly from the keyboard. In fact, MULTIDOS has a keyboard driver that you can enable to do that.

If you have neither of these aids, you can use brute force. Define a string of a dozen or so characters, all the same. Use a For...Next command to scan memory for that string of characters (e.g., FOR I = 17195 TO 32000:

THE FRIENDLIEST, MOST POWERFUL AND MOST COMPLETE DOS ever to operate a Model 4: DOSPLUS 4

Get it TODAY from ALPHA!

~~\$169~~⁹⁵

**Special
this month!**

\$109⁰⁰*

15 day money back guarantee. **1-800-221-0916**

*ALPHA Products guarantees the lowest price. We will beat or match any advertised price.

“Doctor SIGMUND” will amaze you!

See Artificial Intelligence at work!

If you want to show off your computer, run “Doctor SIGMUND” and see their expressions as your TRS-80 has an intelligent conversation with you. If you have a VS-100 voice synthesizer, Sigmund actually talks back to you. Even YOU will be impressed. **\$29.95**
Doctor SIGMUND, for Models I, III and 4 (48K required); available on disk only



Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(718) 296-5916

**Toll Free Order Line
800-221-0916**

Orders Only. NY & info call
(718) 296-5916

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping/handling.
We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O.
C.O.D. - Add \$3.00 extra.
N.Y. Residents add sales tax.
Overseas, FPO, APO: Add 10%
Dealer discounts available.

PRINT I, PEEK(I):NEXT). When you see the characters, you know where to POKE your graphics characters. Naturally, you can't print these characters unless your printer supports the TRS-80 graphics characters as actual printing characters. Once you've POKEd a graphics character into a position, you can't list its numerical value to the printer.

One more thing: Don't try to use the edit mode on any program line containing graphics characters, as the editor interprets them as Basic tokens.

The advantage to storing machine-language code in REM statements is that each value takes up only 1 byte, while the same code uses 2-4 bytes in a data statement. For example, you can store the letter "z" in a remark, but in a data statement you'd have to use z's ASCII value, 122.

You can also gain speed by using remarks; Basic doesn't have to convert the ASCII value to a binary number for the POKE. The REM statement is one of the few commands that force Basic to ignore case distinctions and leave the line unchanged. The only problem with this method is that you must avoid using the values 00 and 13, as Basic interprets them as the end of the remark.

Like the graphics codes, these REM machine-code lines won't list properly on a printer. If you can put up with this inconvenience, the RAM savings and faster initial execution are well worth it.

Q I'd like to respond to Richard Ball's question about double-strike capability for the Line Printer VI in normal mode (August 1984, p. 16). The program line:

```
10 LPRINT "DOUBLE STRIKE"; CHR$(27);
CHR$(14); CHR$(27); CHR$(15);:GOTO10
```

makes the printer print the phrase "double strike" continuously on the same line.

When in condensed mode, change CHR\$(14) to CHR\$(15) and change CHR\$(15) to CHR\$(114). It also works in elongated mode. (Popco Jacobi, Drachten, Holland)

A Thank you very much for your help.

Q What's the problem with writing to the top 2 bytes of memory from within Basic? Basic

won't touch any memory set aside by the system's HIMEM address, at least under a DOS. (Loren Pechtel, Phoenix, AZ)

A Not quite: Basic isn't supposed to touch any memory above the address HIMEM sets, but it does. According to Radio Shack, Basic uses the top 2 bytes of RAM for its own purposes regardless of the HIMEM and MEM values. If you're using TRSDOS 2.3, set HIMEM and then use Debug to POKE data into those 2 bytes. Load Basic and run a program or two, then check to see if the data you put in those bytes is still intact. The odds are that Basic will have altered them.

Q I bought the Tandy RS-232C serial board for my Model I and found operation unreliable. My supplier/installer temporarily fixed the problem by spraying the 40-pin connector and cleaning it with a rubber eraser. However, it failed again and again.

I got fed up with repeatedly cleaning the board, so I sought a more permanent fix. I sacrificed a large eraser (two by one by one-half inch) by cutting its length to a bit more than the distance between the connector top and the access cover. I cleaned the connection one last time, placed the eraser on the connector midway between the two connector screws, and then secured the access cover. The eraser, held by the cover, keeps enough pressure on the connector to maintain good contact. It's worked ever since. (James Gerrard, Hawthorn, Victoria, Australia)

A An ingenious solution, much simpler than the one I've been suggesting: Make a small bar that will fit over the connector, secured by the screws themselves. Thanks for sharing your solution.

Q I read with interest the exchange in the October 1984 Feedback Loop about the MEMTEST program's checksum (p. 16). I own a Model 4, and the results I get differ from those mentioned in your column. What is ROM C's normal value on the Model 4? Does anyone have a patch to make the test show this value? Can I patch MEMTEST to run

under LDOS 5.1 instead of TRSDOS? (Gary W. Shanafelt, Abilene, TX)

A The Table lists all the checksums (ROM A's are always pairs). I don't know of any patches to make MEMTEST work under LDOS 5.1.

Model III		
ROM A	ROM B	ROM C
BBC4	407C	2B91 (Early production)
DA75		278A (Rev. A)
		2EF8 (Rev. B)
		2F84 (Rev. C)
		2764 (Network 3)
		276A (Network 3, Rev. A)
Model 4		
ROM A	ROM B	ROM C
BBC4	407C	1591
DA75		48BC (Network 3, EPROM)
B523		
DA42 (Network 3, version A EPROM)		
B504		
DA42 (Network 3, version B EPROM)		

Table. Model III and 4 ROM checksums.

Q I have a CP/M board on my Model III, and I'm looking for a utility to transfer programs from TRSDOS- or LDOS-format disks to CP/M format. I know that Model III Basic has a lot in common with the Microsoft Basic I got with CP/M, so I should be able to make the changes necessary to run them. Would it be possible to transfer them by downloading the non-CP/M files via the RS-232 port? (William R. Alsing, St. Louis, MO)

A I believe that only Montezuma Micro has a utility to read TRSDOS disks and transfer the programs to CP/M disks. But you have to use Montezuma's CP/M 2.2.

Yes, you can download the files via the RS-232, but you'll need two computers to do it. If you're a CompuServe member, you can use TRSDOS to upload the programs into your user area, then use CP/M to download them again. However, you must keep your program lines to fewer than 128 characters. CP/M has a tendency to

Check these features:

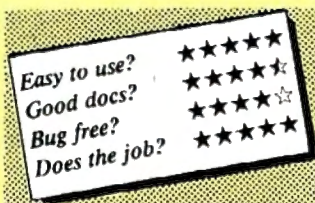
Talker 2.0 and Talker 4.0 software:

- ✓ Unlimited translation of English text to clear speech.
- ✓ Powerful video or keyboard echo can be switched on or off at any time.
- ✓ Can be used in BASIC with 2 new commands: PRINT* "I can talk" speaks any expression. PRINT! "Hello" speaks and prints on screen.
- ✓ Reads numbers up to 999 trillion.
- ✓ Speaks many abbreviations, such as Mrs., Mr., lb., oz., Co., etc.
- Walks the dog.
- ✓ Many control codes to tailor the system to your wishes. (Pitch, speed, etc.)
- ✓ Only 6¼K long.
- ✓ Talker relocates itself into available high memory. Compatible with any DOS (not CPM).

The VS-100 hardware:

- ✓ Same performance as very expensive units.
- ✓ Super efficient: About 50 bytes per sentence.
- ✓ Handsome speaker module included.
- ✓ Detailed 48 page manual.
- ✓ Ready to plug in and talk right away.
- ✓ Uses the famous Votrax SC-01 with 4 pitch levels and automatic inflection.
- ✓ Built in audio amplifier with volume control.

See the detailed review in 80-Micro December 1984.



SPEECH

fun simple powerful

with the vs-100 voice synthesizer



The VS-100 system. (Model I shown)

\$ **69⁹⁵**

Includes:
- VS-100 synthesizer
- Speaker
- Power supply
- Manual

Specify Model I, III, 4 or 4P.

Model 4P needs short 50 pin extension cable 14.95

TEXT-TO-SPEECH SOFTWARE

- **Talker 2.0** for Models I and III
On disk only..... 29.95
- **Talker 4.0** for Model 4. Includes Talker 2.0 for Model III mode. On disk only..... 39.95
- Text-to-Speech for tape users 19.95

Small Print: ● Model I: unit plugs into keyboard or expansion interface 40 pin bus. ● Model III, 4, 4P: unit plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Model III VS-100 works with Model III, 4, 4P. Use our "Y-cables" (see next page) if your bus is already used.

The VS-100: You've never had so much fun with your TRS-80

"The VS-100 and Talker 2.0 are a major accomplishment for such a low price"

"The VS-100 does everything that Alpha claims, and does it surprisingly well."

"It would be hard to find more value and fun."

80-Micro (December 1984).



You must agree or your money back!

Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line

800-221-0916

Orders Only. NY & info call

(718) 296-5916

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 per order for shipping/handling. We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add \$3.00 extra. N.Y. Residents add sales tax. Overseas, FPO, APO: Add 10% Dealer discounts available.



choke if you try to send longer lines, even though Basic supports line lengths in excess of 200 characters.

Q■ I'm looking for a Model I/III disk drive cleaning program. Did *80 Micro* ever publish such a program, or is a commercial one available? How often is it necessary to clean disks? (*Darrell A. Sherrin, Kelowna, HI*)

A■ To clean drives, you need a hardware disk cleaning kit with a fluorocarbon cleaning liquid and a special disk to apply the fluid to the drive heads.

The September 1981 *80 Micro* has a short Model I program that loads the drive head when you have the cleaning disk in place ("Head Bright," p. 327).

However, I just use the DIR command to force the computer to drop the head against the cleaning disk. For drive zero, I use the reset button. In both cases, it takes the computer about four or five seconds to determine that the cleaning disk isn't a real disk, unload the drive head, and report the failure to the monitor.

Q■ I have some suggestions for D.M.W. of Lake Charles, LA, who had trouble with the USR function (September 1984, p. 16). First, the ROM chips may indeed cause problems. To check them, run a small Assembly-language program. POKE an Assembly-language return, 201 decimal, C9 hexadecimal, to an address above the Basic program, then define that location as the user routine. If problems persist when you call that location with the USR function, you've probably got a bad ROM.

Second, I have a hint: When interfacing Assembly-language routines with Basic, you should always PUSH all the registers on entering your routine, then POP them out just before returning to your Basic program.

On another subject, many people have had questions about upgrading their Model III with Radio Shack's 5-megabyte hard drive. I was pleased with the way LDOS worked after upgrading, but like all operating systems, it has its drawbacks.

After installing Holmes Engineering's VID-80 board for an 80-column display, I found that LDOS's memory areas conflicted with the VID-80

board. After checking with Logical Systems, I attempted to set high memory and then reconfigure the system, but I saw no improvement; LDOS uses the same area for the configuration file each time.

On a tip from Holmes, I ordered DOSPLUS 3.5 and the DOSPLUS hard driver. This was just what I needed. You can set high memory above where you want it, then configure the hard drive. I now have eight configurations files available for different uses.

However, one small difficulty remains. I upgraded my Profile III Plus to hard disk (LDOS) and find it doesn't run under DOSPLUS. Does anyone out there have a patch that modifies the floppy or hard drive version? I have the hard drive sectored so I can still boot up LDOS and use it, but I'd prefer not to have to take this additional step. (*C.D. Robertson, Fort Worth, TX*)

A■ I suggest contacting the DOSPLUS people directly and seeing if they can help you with Profile III Plus. And thanks for the suggestions and hard disk report.

Q■ I want to buy the Holmes VID-80 package to convert my Model III 48K to CP/M operation. Will I be able to write Basic programs under CP/M using Model III Basic? How do I know if a software package advertised to run under CP/M will run on my converted computer? Is it best to buy the VID-80 with extended memory option (total 128K)?

Another problem: After I installed a Compulogic RS-232 on my Model III, the disk drives wouldn't work. I took the computer apart and found the disk power supply's fuse had blown. New fuses blow frequently. Is it possible installing the RS-232 brought on this problem? Will Radio Shack repair technicians check the problem out, seeing as the RS-232 is a non-Tandy product? (*Patrick Berry, Kansas City, MO*)

A■ You can't use Model III ROM Basic under CP/M because CP/M operates by turning off your Model III's ROM chips.

Most CP/M software packages will list any restrictions about the computers they operate on, but there's no sure way to know beforehand what will and won't work. I've tried about

100 CP/M programs on my CP/M computer and found only one or two didn't work (and I'm still not sure that it wasn't just me messing things up).

I'm not sure that the extended memory is really worthwhile; I have a 128K CP/M machine and I almost never use the extra RAM.

I doubt that the RS-232 board did anything to your computer, but it's possible. If removing the board doesn't solve the problem, I think you might have accidentally shorted two leads together while you were working on your computer, causing the fuses to blow.

Radio Shack technicians will work on your computer, but they'll unplug your RS-232 board before actually doing anything. If they find a problem with your computer after removing the board, they'll fix it. However, if the RS-232 board is causing the problem, all they'll do is tell you to remove the RS-232 board.

Q■ Is it possible to use disk drives from a Model I with a Model III or 4? If I understand correctly, the number of tracks is primarily a function of the software. (*Daniel C. Warren, Fort Benning, GA*)

A■ Yes, you can use Model I drives with a III or 4: All you need is the external drive extension cable. When using the external drives, make sure that the last drive in the chain has the terminating resistor pack in position. This is usually a blue integrated circuit package, with the name "Beckman" on top. If you aren't sure what I'm talking about, have a Radio Shack technician install the resistor pack for you.

The number of tracks allowed is not a function of software, it's the physical limitation of the disk drive design. Drives are designed as 40-track, 35-track, or 80-track units. The software determines how many of the physical tracks your system uses in a particular disk drive. Your Model I drives could be either 35-track or 40-track; you'll have to test them to find out which they are. ■

Terry Kepner is a freelance writer and programmer, and an associate editor for 80 Micro.

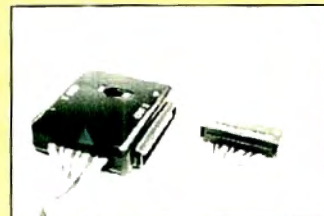
Newclock-80 \$69.95

The right time at the right price! Keep the time and date with quartz accuracy, even when your computer is off. The backup lithium battery (included) will last for over 2 years. Software on tape or disk, please specify. Use "TIMESET" once to set the clock. Use "SETCLK" to set your computer's internal clock (at power up) or use "TSTRING" so that the "TIME\$" function reads the Newclock. Connection: Model I: plugs into the keyboard or expansion interface. Model III: plugs into the 50-pin I/O bus. Compatible with all operating systems.



Printswitch \$59.00

Do you have 2 printers? Get a Printswitch. Stop plugging and unplugging those printer cables. With the Printswitch, you can have 2 printers connected to your computer and you can select either one at the flick of a switch. Works with any printer, plotter, or device that uses the parallel printer port. Simply plug the 14 inch Printswitch cable into your computer, and plug your existing printer cables into the Printswitch. This is the nicest unit on the market. Superior quality board with gold plated edge connectors. For Models I,III, 4 and 4P.



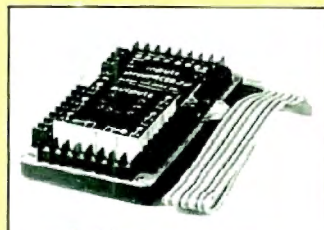
Alpha Joystick \$27.95

When it's time for fun, don't be without your Alpha Joystick. Do you know that most action games are Joystick compatible? Stop pounding on your keyboard and enjoy real arcade control. The joystick can also be used with BASIC programs; simply do J=INP(0) to read the joystick position (8 directions and fire button). Model I: plugs into keyboard or expansion interface. Model III, 4 and 4P: plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. The Alpha Joystick comes fully assembled and tested, ready to plug in and enjoy. (Specify Model I, or Model III,4).



Interfacer-80 \$159.00

Low cost input and output device. The outputs consist of 8 relays (rated 2 Amp @125V), easily controlled using "OUT" commands. For example, OUT 0,0 turns all the relays off. Eight LED's show the states of the relays. The 8 inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect external devices (switches, sensors, thermostats, etc.). Simple "INP" commands read the inputs. Connection: Mod I: 40 pin bus. Mod III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin I/O bus converter (\$39.95), plugs into 50-pin I/O bus. Comes complete with power supply, cable, and detailed manual. (Up to 8 interfacers can be connected to your TRS-80 using our Y- cables).



Analog-80 \$139.00

8 channel 8 bit Analog to Digital converter. Your TRS-80 can read voltages, temperatures, pressures, light levels, etc. • Input range: 0 to 5.1 Volts. • Resolution: 20mV. • Conversion time: 120 microseconds. In BASIC, you can take up to 100 readings per second. • Port address: selectable. Up to 8 Analog-80's can be connected to your TRS-80 for a total of 64 channels! Connection: Model I: 40 pin I/O bus. Model III, 4, 4P: requires 50-pin bus adapter (\$39.95). Comes complete with power supply, cable, and manual.



Special Cables

Disk drive extender cable (8")...C160:\$9.95

Y-Cable for Mod I bus (40 pin): • X2-40...\$29 • X3-40...\$44 • X4...\$59 • X5...\$74

Y-Cable for Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin): • X2-50...\$34 • X3-50...\$49 • X4-50...\$64

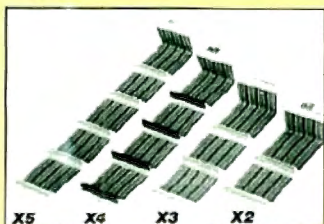
Disk drive cable (34 pin): • 2-drive...C162:\$32 • 4-drive...C163:\$45

Extension cable, 4 foot: • For printer and drive (34-pin)...C165:\$22

• For Mod I bus (40 pin)...C167:\$24 • For Mod 3 & 4 bus (50-pin)...C169:\$28

Keyboard to E/I (40-pin, 8")...C161:\$21 If this is confusing, send for our Cable Flyer.

Our cables are made with high quality gold plated connectors to ensure utmost reliability.



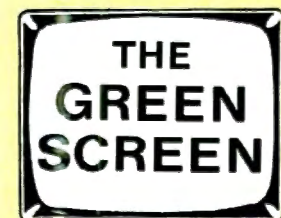
NO RISK

We know that ordering by mail can sometimes be a hassle, but with Alpha, you are fully protected.

- 1) Our 15 day money back guarantee protects you from disappointment.
- 2) All our products are tested on a TRS-80 and warranted to 90 days (parts & labor)
- 3) We ship 90% of our orders within 24 hours.
- 4) We are committed to help you

Green Screen \$12.50

Do you eyes a favor, put on a green screen. Tens of thousands are in use for a good reason; they work. Contrast is enhanced and eye fatigue is greatly reduced. Our green screen is curved; it fits right on the face of the tube. (Fits Models I,II,III,4,12,16)



Circle 17 on Reader Service card.

ALPHA Products

79-04 Jamaica Ave., Woodhaven, NY 11421

(718) 296-5916

Toll Free Order Line

800-221-0916

Orders Only. NY & Info call

(718) 296-5916.

Hours: 9-5 Eastern Standard Time

Add \$3.00 Per Order For Shipping And Handling. We Accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. Add Sales Tax, Overseas, FPO APO; Add 10% Dealer Discounts Available C.O.D. add \$3.00 extra.

Super Spring Sale

C compiler

for the model 1 or 3 using TRSDOS, LDOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~
Sale Price \$89.95

Multi-Basic compiler

for the model 1 or 3, or 4 using TRSDOS, LOOS, NEWDOS, DOSPLUS, or MULTIDOS; includes full screen text editor and advanced development package

List Price ~~\$250.00~~
Sale Price \$89.95

This is a full K & R standard implementation of C that includes a Unix compatible function library. The package also includes a 450 page manual with a tutorial on using the C language. If you've been wanting to learn C, this is the package you need.

Features Include

char	8 bits	initializers
short	8 bits	typedef
int	16 bits	static
unsigned	16 bits	auto
long	32 bits	extern
float	32 bits	struct/bit fields
double	64 bits	union

Execution speed on the Model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 284.

LC Compiler 105 secs.
Alcor C 78 secs.

Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get the version for the other model for only \$21.

Multi-Basic is a TRS-80 BASIC compatible compiler. The Model 4 version supports everything in the TRSDOS 6 BASIC interpreter except the COMMON statement. The same support is provided in the Model 1 and 3 versions so programs are portable. The CMD statement is the only statement from the Model 1 and 3 BASIC interpreters that is not supported.

Multi-Basic also supports advanced language features like multi-line procedures and functions, recursion, and dynamic string management (no long pauses for garbage collection).

Execution speed on the model 3 for 10 iterations of the prime number program published in Byte, Jan 83, page 286.

BASIC Interpreter 4570 secs.
Multi-Basic 89 secs.

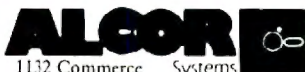
Special Bonus

Buy one version for \$89.95 and get versions for the other two models for only \$21 each.

Get Yours Today - Sale Ends June 30th

C Compiler

Circle version(s) _____
One version (\$89.95) _____
Both versions (\$110.95) _____
Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) _____
Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) _____
Total _____



1132 Commerce Systems
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 238-8554

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____
Zip _____
Country _____
Phone _____

Also available for CP/M & MSDOS

MC Visa Money Order Check COD
Card # _____ exp _____

Multi-Basic Compiler

Circle version(s) _____
One version (\$89.95) _____
Two versions (\$110.95) _____
Three versions (\$131.95) _____
Add 6% sales tax (Texas only) _____
Shipping \$6 USA/\$28 foreign) _____
Total _____

Multi-Basic is a trademark of Alcor Systems
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
MSDOS is a trademark of MicroSoft
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
Unix is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
LC is a trademark of MisoSoft

The Many Facets Of DRI's GEM

Update

As mentioned last month (p. 22), Microsoft's long-delayed MS-Windows program may be in for some stiff competition from GEM, Digital Research Inc.'s Macintosh-like graphics environment manager for MS-DOS computers. It's possible that GEM, announced long after MS-Windows, may debut in Radio Shack stores before Windows makes its appearance.

GEM, an icon and pull-down-menu operating system, will run on most MS-DOS computers, including Tandy's. DRI introduced

two applications programs with GEM last November. GEM Desktop contains a clock, a calculator, and space for four other programs that you can call, display on-screen, and run concurrently (see Photo 1).

GEM Draw is like the Macintosh's MacPaint, with the added feature of color graphics. Considering GEM's use of color and the color capabilities of Tandy's MS-DOS machines, the program just might cure acute Mac-Envy among Tandy 1000/1200 and 2000 owners.

Tandyland

Add another model to Tandy's growing list of new computers. Its latest machine to hit the market is the Tandy 6000, a dressed-up version of the Radio Shack Model 16B multiuser system.

The existence of the 6000 was still a rumor when someone at Tandy spilled the beans, inadvertently sending out 1985 catalogs listing the new computer in place of the 16B. Tandy formally

edited by Bradford N. Dixon

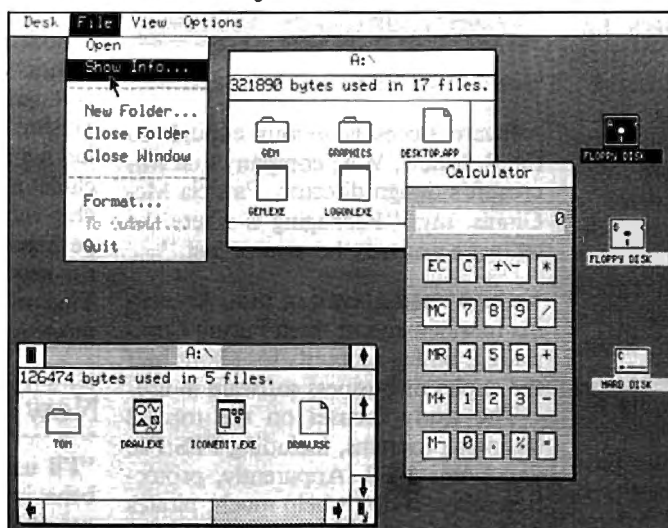


Photo 1. GEM's Desktop program.

introduced the 6000, along with the Tandy 200, on Jan. 4, 1985.

Although functionally similar to the 16B, the 6000 has two noticeable differences. First, the Radio Shack logo is out and the Tandy logo is in. The Fort Worth company is obviously serious about polishing its image, and that apparently means getting the word "shack" off its hardware.

The second big change is the keyboard. The layout is the same but, in keeping with Tandy's latest trend, the keyboard and keys are all white. The keyboard also carries a Tandy logo.

Inside, the 6000 is still Tandy's Xenix powerhouse, but now it has 512K RAM standard instead of the 16B's 256K. With expansions, the 6000 provides up to a megabyte of memory.

How is the multiuser micro market shaping up in 1985? According to the research firm Strategic Inc., changes are in store.

Strategic reports that Convergent Technologies led the multiuser market

in 1984 with a 26 percent share, followed by IBM and AT&T with a 21 percent share each, and Altos, with 13 percent. Tandy earned a respectable 7 percent share.

1985 doesn't look as good for Tandy, however. Strategic predicts that Convergent Technologies and Tandy will drop out of the running altogether while AT&T and IBM capture 25 and 30 percent of the market respectively.

Meanwhile, Tandy's making new moves in Europe. Last December, Tandy and Great Britain's Applied Computer Tech-

niques (ACT) announced a joint venture to form a microcomputer retail chain, called TA Computerworld.

The deal called for 70 TA Computerworld stores and 430 Tandy outlets to stock both ACT and Tandy computer products starting in February 1985. ACT currently markets its MS-DOS Apricot F-1 computer as an entry-level system and is expected to benefit greatly from increased exposure through Tandy outlets.

Asked about the arrangement, Tandy's director of market planning, Ed Juge, told *80 Micro*, "TA Computerworld is a joint venture which will take over both stores to make a new chain. As a result, we will be part of the largest computer retail chain in Europe and the U.K." Juge added that the venture was unlikely to affect Tandy's financial picture this fiscal year, which ends June 30, 1985.

TA Computerworld stores will carry the Tandy 1000 and 2000, the Model 4/4P, and the Model 100. ACT's only entry in the TA Computerworld stores is the Apricot F-1. Juge

felt there would be little competition between the Apricot and the Tandy machines, but if there is, Tandy's wider distribution of its machines is expected to more than make up for it.

Juge said, "You won't see any of ACT's machines in U.S. Radio Shack Computer Centers." But he indicated that nothing was cast in stone and that Tandy is willing to listen to any proposal that will enhance its position in the market.

Since April 1982, Radio Shack has sponsored a quarterly grant program to promote computers in education. The Tandy TRS-80 Educational Grants Program has awarded over \$850,000 worth of hardware and software to 79 individuals and institutions to date.

Tandy presents the awards to individuals or schools that submit the best research proposals on a topic Tandy chooses. For example, the 10th quarterly cycle of the program, which ended December 31, 1984, accepted outlines on the topic "Managing Instruction with Microcomputers."

The 11th cycle of the Tandy program will award prizes on the best proposals for "Applications of Microcomputers in Special Education." Proposals are due March 31, 1985.

You can get a grant application, including format and content procedures, by writing Tandy c/o The TRS-80 Educational Grants Program, Radio Shack Education Division, 1400 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102.

MicroTrends

In the past, finding software from Microsoft Corp. on retailers' shelves was easy—you just had to look for the forest green packages. But according to some marketing consultants, the green packages weren't catching many consumers' eyes. In fact, studies show that consumers more frequently associate green with frozen vegetables or chewing gum.

Microsoft is taking the cue. The high-tech software company is about to become more visible with new crimson red and royal blue packages for their products.

The matter of making Microsoft's products stand out from the crowd in



Photo 2. Texas Instruments' Pro-Lite portable.

software stores is serious enough to the Bellevue, WA, company that Microsoft's design director, Patricia McGinnis, says "Packaging is where the software war may be won or lost."

Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum. According to a new report from Future Computing, piracy accounts for about half the copies of business software in use.

The study focuses on the top 12 business programs, including PFS:File and Lotus 1-2-3. Apparently, protection schemes don't help much; pirates copy protected software at almost the same rate as unprotected programs.

Future Computing estimates piracy cost software publishers \$1.3 billion in sales from 1981-1984, and predicts 1985's losses will be at least \$800 million. Dr. Joe Curry, who directed the study, points out that piracy hurts in other ways, too, making it harder for entrepreneurs to raise venture capital and driving up software prices for more honest computerists.

Hot Items

Texas Instruments is taking a stab at the portable computer market with a new 10½-pound computer called the Pro-Lite (see Photo 2).

Based on the 80C88 microprocessor, the Pro-Lite comes with 256K of RAM, a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, an 80-column by 25-line tile-up liquid crystal display, and a 79-key keyboard with 12 function keys. The TI portable also has two expansion slots to accommodate an RS-232 board or internal 300-baud modem.

Like most of the newer briefcase computers, this one's not aimed at

the mid- to low-range market; at \$2,995, it costs three times as much as the Tandy 200.

The day of the dirt-cheap modem may be dawning. Sierra Semiconductor, American Micro Devices, and other microprocessor companies are completing research and development efforts to produce Bell 212A-compatible chip sets by the end of 1985.

The new technology could bring the price of modems down to a level where computer manufacturers will bundle a "modem on a chip" free in their machines. Commodore could be the first company to introduce this type of product commercially—its forthcoming Amiga computer is rumored to include a Bell 102-compatible modem chip set. Apple, IBM, Compaq, and perhaps even Tandy are investigating the new telecommunications chip sets. That may not bode well for current modem manufacturers.

New Threads

"I'll use it on my kids. They'll start behaving and never know what happened." "The subliminal messages let me work on my personal problems while I do my office typing." "It's an outrage. It's mind control. It should be banned." These are just a few comments from people who've been introduced to a program from the New Life Institute of Santa Cruz, CA, called Subliminal Suggestions and Self-Hypnosis Programs for Your Computer.

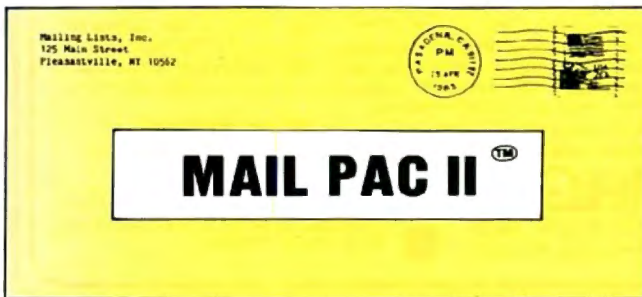
The program is designed to change your habits, behaviors, or beliefs while you work. The method is one tried by advertisers in the 1960s: User-defined messages flash on the screen for a fraction of a second, supposedly influencing the subconscious. According to Joel Amkraut, director of the New Life Institute, computerists can use the program to deal with anything from smoking and obesity to sexual hang-ups and irrational fears. Perhaps Amkraut uses it to make himself believe his program will sell. ■

On p. 21 of the March Pulse Train, we incorrectly identified one line in the Fig. The yellow line labeled "phones, intercoms" should be labeled "1984."—Eds.

ANYONE CAN USE OUR SOFTWARE!



MAIL PAC II and CHECKING PLUS represent a new generation of computer software. Our software doesn't even need a manual! Anyone can quickly learn to use either package by following simple, explicit on-screen instructions. But, for those of you who insist -- we've included a complete user's manual as well.



MAIL PAC II FEATURES:

High Capacity --

Stores from one to one million names in Zip Code, Numerical or Alphabetical order. The only limitation is your disk storage space.

Flexibility --

Prints your mailing list on 1, 2, 3, or 4-across labels (with up to 5 user-defined lines on each label) or as a compact, user-designed directory. The record length is completely user-defined, and each field within each of your records is completely variable (allowing storage of any number of characters for any particular address entry). Devote fields to telephone numbers, codes, or even special messages related to each particular name on file.

Powerful --

A built-in word processor allows you to create personalized form letters for each address on your list (or just a particular group of addresses).

Ease of Use --

Create new mailing lists, review existing lists, handle changes of address, delete cancelled names, sort lists, and purge duplicate names from your files. Complete on-screen instructions tell you in plain english exactly how to accomplish all of these tasks.

MAIL PAC II \$99.95



CHECKING PLUS FEATURES:

Complete Check Register --

Checking Plus stores your entire check register in a disk file, and then uses the data to balance your account, track your expenses, and help you make budget projections. Review the entire checkbook, enter checks, deposits, fees and adjustments, mark outstanding checks when paid, and get an instant cash balance at any time. All data can be viewed onscreen or printed out in report form.

Tax Preparation --

Storage of monthly and yearly totals and other important information aids in income tax preparation, for your personal use or for your accountant.

Handles the Details --

Store names and addresses for frequently written checks, then print checks to fit standard window envelopes, eliminating the need for extra typing. You can even store any comment, explanation or other message (up to 255 characters) related to a particular check.

Automatic Monthly Bill Payments --

Enter amounts and names of payees for all of your fixed-cost monthly payments, and then sit back while the system automatically prints checks.

CHECKING PLUS \$99.95

Both Programs Require 48K And At Least One Disk Drive (2 Drives For Higher Storage Capacities). And All Hard Disk Systems Are Supported.

FREE--TRS-80 Mod I,III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • APPLE™ • IBM PC™ • NEC™ • OSBORNE™ • XEROX™ • KAYPRO™ • TELEVIDEO™ • ZENITH™ • SANYO™
DEC™ • TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER™ • SUPERBRAIN JR.™ • EPSON™ • Any CP/M™ Computer

CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC-80)

TRS-80 trademark Tandy Corp. - APPLE trademark Apple Corp. - IBM PC trademark IBM Corp. - ATARI trademark Atari, Inc. - OSBORNE trademark Osborne Corp. - XEROX trademark Xerox Corp. - KAYPRO trademark Non-Linear Systems, Inc. - TELEVIDEO trademark Televideo Systems, Inc. - SANYO trademark Sanyo Corp. - NEC trademark NEC Corp. - DEC trademark Digital Equipment Corp. - ZENITH trademark Zenith Corp. - TI PROFESSIONAL COMPUTER trademark Texas Instruments, Inc. - SUPERBRAIN trademark Intertec Corp. - CP/M trademark Digital Research - EPSON trademark Epson Corp.

OUR SOFTWARE CATALOG

H & E Computronics, Inc., has mailed more than 1 million software catalogs since 1978. Send \$2 for our new 64-page catalog today! (We also send you our catalog FREE with every order). DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

*** ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE ***
DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

COMPUTRONICS
50 N. PASCACK RD., SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

24 HOUR
ORDER
LINE
(914) 425-1535

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA & MEXICO
ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S.,
CANADA & MEXICO

NEW TOLL-FREE
ORDER LINE
(OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
(800) 431-2818



New from PowerSOFT™

Now Copy files From TRS-80 to PC/MS DOS or CPM and BACK with SuperCROSS/XT!

Did you just get a new Model 1000,1200, or PC? How about CP/M? Just get that? Now with SuperCROSS/XT you can COPY your files TO or FROM 70 different DOS formats direct disk to disk! You can also FORMAT an alien disk, display the DIRectory or KILL files. Fully MENU driven with plenty of on-line HELP available! Very easy to operate in today's computer environment, especially for non-programmers.

GREAT new features make SuperCROSS/XT the transfer system of choice:

****FOREIGN-TO-FOREIGN™** file transfers for the first time!! No longer a two step operation! Setup two different DOS formats in two different drives ala SU+ for COPYING files back and forth.

***MASS FILE TRANSFERS!** Now features a new TAG feature which allows you to "mark" any number of files for COPYING or KILLing!

***CONFIGURE** for the DOS you COPY from most, for faster automatic startup time!

SKIP command for reading or writing a 40 track disk in an 80 track drive!

PowerSOFT presents the state-of-the-art-file transfer program for use on the TRS-80! SuperCROSS/XT is designed to allow you to move DATA and program files freely between your own TRS-80 and DOS formats of other computers. You can now do this with SuperCROSS/XT and your existing hardware, eliminating modems, wires, and terminal program transfers. SuperCROSS/XT runs as a /CMD file under your TRS-80 operating system and will allow you to COPY files back and forth between different operating systems. You may format on a foreign disk in your TRS-80 and COPY files to it that can be read by, for example a Model 1000, a KAYPRO or an IBM PC. Note that machine language programs, although transferable, will NOT run due to the difference in microprocessor chips used in the different machines.

You can copy BASIC, PASCAL, FORTRAN, C, or other high level language programs, and run them with little modification, unless they make extensive use of graphics, or have machine language calls. CNVBASIC/CMD, available separately, will make most of the syntax and spacing changes required for converting Model I/III BASIC programs for use on other systems. Data files, spreadsheet files, and text files can also be usefully moved between machines. If you use or have the same Visicalc or Multiplan on the TRS-80, you can use the same files on other machines! These spreadsheet files are directly convertible to 123 and other calc-type programs. Of course, the combinations and possibilities are endless, and the flexibility is ALL there with SuperCROSS/XT!

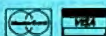
DOS Formats Supported MS-DOS variations include MS-DOS 1.0, 2.0/2.1 single or double-sided (IBM and most compatibles), and Tandy 2000. CP/M variations include most well known single and double-sided formats including Tandy's 3.0+, Montezuma Micro 2.2 (all versions). Holmes and 60 others including: ALTOS, CROMEMCO, DEC, EAGLE, EPSON, HP 125, CP/M 86, KAYPRO, LNW-80, LOBO MAX-80, MORROW, NEC, OSBORNE, OTRONA, SANYO, SUPERBRAIN, TELETEK, TELEVIDEO, TRS-80, LIFEBOAT/I, OM-ICRON/I, HOLMES/3, HURRICANE COMPACTOR/3, SHUFFLEBOARD/3, XEROX, ZENITH-HEATH, and 8" standard CP/M. *Of course double-sided drives are required for reading DS disks. Use SS for transfers, if needed.

If you use another computer besides your TRS-80 at work or home—you need SuperCROSS/XT so call or write, but order today! Only \$99.95. Check, VISA/Mastercard or COD accepted. Please add \$3 for shipping/handling (\$2 additional for COD). Foreign orders please add \$10 for AIRMAIL.

SuperCROSS/XT\$99.95
 (Please specify Model I-DD/III, 4/4P, or MAX-80 version)
 CNVBASIC/CMD (CONVERT BASIC for Mod I/III/4)\$29.95
 Converts I/III BASIC programs for use on MS-DOS, CP/M, or Mod 4!
 If ordered WITH SuperCROSS get BOTH programs for only.....\$119.95



PowerSOFT Products
 17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
 Dallas, TX 75248
 (214)733-4475



All trademarks are the properties of the companies represented.



Power Problems?

**SURGES!
 SPIKES!
 RFI/EMI!
 DIPS!
 SAGS!
 BLACKOUTS!
 BROWNOUTS!**

AEGIS™ . . . Power Conditioning Equipment . . . THE SOLUTION Protects From Damaging Voltage Surges, Lost Data, & Costly Down Time



SPIKE-SPIKER®
 Transient Voltage Suppressors & Noise Filters
 Eleven Models — All Models Rated 120V, 15A

Deluxe Power Console—2-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano seconds response; clamping at 150V; 8 individually switched sockets; fused; main switch; 7' cord and status lite. **\$89.95.**



Quad Power Console—6-stage transient absorber; dual 5-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; pico second response; clamping at 131V; four outlets; fused; master switch; 7' cord and status light. **\$75.95**



Mini II—Direct AC Plug-In; 2-stage transient absorber; dual 3-stage filter; common & differential mode protection; nano second response; clamping at 150V; two outlets and status lite. **\$44.95**



LINE-SAVER™
 Standby Uninterruptible Power System
 —Clean Reliable Power System—

Model LS-240—240 watts—VA capacity—\$495**
Model LS-480—480 watts—VA capacity—\$795**

Back-up time: 11 min. full load, 27 min. 1/2 load, 43 min. 1/3 load; multiple-AC outlets, 3-staged transient protection; 4-staged RFI/EMI filter; sealed rechargeable internal battery; master control switch; test switch; external fuses; detachable 6' cord; external DC connectors for mobil use and extended hold-up time; many more exclusive features.

Call or write for free literature.

Dealer inquires invited.

KALGLO
 6584 Ruch Rd., Dept. B
 Bethlehem, PA 18017

INSTANT ORDER LINE
 800-524-0400 TWX 501-651-2101
 IN PENNA. 215-837-0700

PA Res. add 6% sales tax; for COD add \$3.00 + shipping & handling. All pre-paid SPIKE-SPIKER orders, freight allowed. All LINE-SAVER orders add \$10.00 shipping & handling.

TRS-80 + MOD I, III, COCO, T199/4a
 TIMEX 1000, OSBORNE, others

GOLD PLUG - 80

Eliminate disk reboots and data loss due to oxidized contacts at the card edge connectors.

GOLD PLUG 80 solders to the board edge connector. Use your existing cables. (if gold plated)

GOLD PLUG 80 Mod I (6)	\$44.95	\$54.95
Keyboard/EI (mod I)	15.95	18.95
Individual connectors	7.95	9.95
COCO Disk Module (2)	16.95	18.95
Ground tab extensions	INCL	1.00
Disk Drives (all R.S.)	7.95	9.95
Gold Disk Cable 2 Drive		29.95
Four Drive Cable		39.95
GOLD PLUG 80 Mod III (6)		54.95
Internal 2 Drive Cable		29.95
Mod III Expansion port		10.95
USA shipping \$1.45		Can/Mex \$4.
Foreign \$7.		TEXAS 5% TAX

SPECIAL PRICES

COCO MODULE INSTALLATION AVAILABLE

Ask your favorite dealer or order direct



E.A.P. CO.
 P.O. BOX 14



ORDER TODAY! **KELLER, TEXAS 76248**

(817) 498-4242

MC/VISA

+ trademark Tandy Corp

Networking Works

I have a TRS-80 Model III with two disk drives and a Network 1 controller that's connected to 16 Model III computers without disk drives. I use the following procedure to load machine-language programs from disk, sending them to the 16 stations that use the network.

First, make sure the power is on at each of the stations, respond with the letter L at the cassette prompt, press the enter key at the memory size prompt, and type in SYSTEM. If, for example, you want to transmit Scripsit throughout the network, at each station type in Scripsit after the asterisk and question-mark prompt (*?) appears. Now, as the master computer operator, you type in TAPE (S=D, D=T), press the enter key, answer with L at the cassette prompt, and type in Scripsit/CMD at the file name prompt. The blinking asterisks at each of the stations indicate that the master computer is transmitting the program. After the transmission, type in a slash and run the program.

*Judy Carswell
Route 4, Box 4080
Pearland, TX 77581*

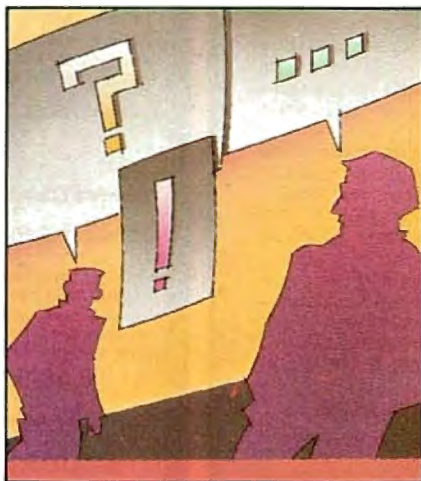
Quick Boot

Each time I try to boot up Multiplan on my Model 4P, the disk looks for a ROM image on drive zero. To correct this, boot up any working TRSDOS 6.X disk and copy the BOOT/SYS.LSIDOS file from your working system disk onto the Multiplan disk using the Copy command.

*Rick Stickers
P.O. Box 767
St. Joseph, IL 61873*

Send for Help

Jim Clark's clever program, Draw ("Drawing Boards," July 1984, p. 64), applies only to Radio Shack printers—rare beasts in my part of the



world. My brother, however, wrote a machine-language program that modifies Clark's program for the Star Gemini-10X.

The changes are too extensive to print here, but we'll make arrangements to supply you with the changes if you send two international reply coupons to cover an airmail reply to: Mr. B.N. Briggs, 14 Allenbery Ave., Napier, New Zealand.

*Anthony G. Briggs
580 Lowe St.
Hastings
New Zealand*

Robert K. Fink modified Draw for the Epson printers. For a copy of these changes write to Reader Exchange, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

—Eds.

Reader Aid

Does anyone know of a way to program graphics routines into SuperScripsit? I'd like to use control-X to call Basic Graphics programs and incorporate them into my text. Unfortunately, I don't know anything about machine-language programming.

*Larry D. Hollan
156 Lee Ave.
Vidalia, LA 71373*

In order to memory map WordStar, I need to know the address of the screen RAM in the Model 4 or CP/M mode as well as the special control codes necessary to access screen RAM. Also, can anyone assist with a decent BIOS for CP/M 3.0 that would enable the use of double-sided 80-track drives?

*Michael L. Stern
P.O. Box 166
Mt. Lawley, 6050
Western Australia*

DEBUG

Line 200 of my program, Chilly ("A Chill Wind Blows," December 1984, p. 120), should read:

```
200 DATA 34,28,22,16,10,3,-3,-9,-15,
-22,-27,-34,-40,-46,-52,-58,
-64,-71,-77
```

*Don DeJarnette
1913 6th Avenue East
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401*

Please note the following changes in my game program, "Touchdown!" (December 1984, p. 103). First, there's no limit to the number of times a penalty occurs. Also, line 4240 of the Program Listing should read:

```
4240 POKEC9,32:I=RND(4):YG=10
```

This variable resets the yards-to-go to 10 after a punt.

*Wayne Blair
P.O. Box 811
Dadeville, AL 36853*

The correct address for the drive select function discussed in Tidbit #18 (February 1985, p. 118) is 37E1H, not 37E0H.

*Paul E. Eriksen
13 Stalwart Drive
Newark, DE 19713*

Incorporate the following changes into my program, Finder ("Basic Changes," November 1984, p. 56). Assembly-language programmers should add the lines in the Fig. immediately after the PSECT in line 880.

Also, change the start equate address in line 840 (Assembly-language program) to OFBB4H. All users should change the start address of the For...Next loop in line 150 from 64448! to 64436! and add line 155 as shown below:

```
155 DATA 24,10,255,255,3,72,73,33,0,0,0
```

In addition, change the Dump command to read as follows:

```
DUMP FIND/CMD:0 (START = X'FBB4',  
END = X'FFFF', TRA = X'FBC0')
```

Next, change the memory command to MEMORY (HIGH = X'FBB3'). Once you've incorporated these changes, repeat the instructions noted in the article and the KSM filter should install properly.

*Raymond C. Boggs
4735 Feigly Road S.W.
Port Orchard, WA 98366*

Jeff Squyres' Tidbit #15 (December 1984, p. 101) doesn't work as stated. Instead of using the method described, use the format indicated below to condense three Basic program lines into one. You can also apply the same principle to other situations when you put multiple If...Then statements in one line under the assumption that a program executes all lines.

```
1760 ON -(X)50 OR X(0) GOSUB  
(subroutine) :  
ON -(Y)75 OR Y(-5) GOSUB  
(subroutine) :  
ON -(W)16 OR W(1) GOSUB  
(subroutine) :
```

The expressions in parentheses re-

turn a Boolean true (-1) or false (zero). Thus, the negative sign in front of the quantity returns a 1 or a zero. "On 1 GOSUB" executes the desired subroutine and continues to the end of the line, including the colon. "On 0 GOSUB" skips over the subroutine and continues to the colon and the end of the line.

*Darryl J. Engler
RD 1, Box 276
Glen Rock, PA 17327*

Send correspondence to Reader Exchange, c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

	MEMHDR	JR	INIZ	;DUMMY RELATIVE JUMP FOR MEMORY HEADER
			DEFW 0FFFFH	;HIGHEST BYTE OF MEMORY USED BY FIND'
			DEFB 03H	;LENGTH OF DUMMY MEMORY MODULE NAME
			DEFM 'HI'	;DUMMY MODULE NAME
MODDCB			DEFW 0000H	;DUMMY DCB POINTER
			DEFW 0000H	;SPARE SYSTEM POINTER (RESERVED)

Figure. Add these lines to "Basic Changes".

ALWAYS AT
SALE PRICES

TRS-80[®]

ALWAYS AT
SALE PRICES

OUR TRS-80s Have the Radio Shack warranty



HARD DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER CENTER

WE SHIP FAST!

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 — (817) 481-7283



MODEL 12

To get YOUR SALE price CALL:
1-800-433-SALE



MODEL 4



MODEL 100



MODEL 4-P



MODEL 2000



MODEL 16



Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

PowerSCRIPT 4.2

The state-of-the art UNIVERSAL add-on enhancement for SCRIPSIT® users!

Now supports TRUE Model 4/4P 80 column version of SCRIPSIT

Supports ALL released versions of SCRIPSIT® for 4/III/I.

Get the MOST from your printer!

Our PowerSCRIPT modification for SCRIPSIT (all versions) gives you everything that SuperSCRIPSIT does, except for proportional printing, but we give features that even SS doesn't have! Our files are full of letters from enthusiastic users who cannot believe how powerful little ole SCRIPSIT can become with PowerSCRIPT!(and this version adds even more features!)

With all the smarter printers out there, it doesn't make sense to use a "dumb" word processor anymore. If you notice, there are MANY word processors out there besides the ones available from TANDY. We could recommend every one of them, IF YOU WANTED TO BUY SOMETHING NEW! What if you don't want to pop another \$200 bucks for another program? What if you don't NEED another program, but you'd like a LOT of new features without relearning a WHOLE NEW SYSTEM? SCRIPSIT is a VERY good program - we just give it some horsepower and bring it up to today's standards! PowerSCRIPT gives you MANY new features, while retaining the commands you already know - at a very low price! All your previous files will, of course be compatible.

Some features that get added to SCRIPSIT via PowerSCRIPT 4.2:

- Send commands to printer to activate special formats and functions, even embedded in the middle of the line!
- Get an ALPHABETICAL Directory from within PSCRIPT and FETCH, KILL, or CHAIN, any file right from the display! No more going back to DOS!
- Keyboard can be customized for special needs or keys.
- Special characters can be generated from keyboard without using special printer codes!
- Removes protection for your own use.
- Any code from 1 through 255 can be sent to printer through special format line.
- Video PAGE FORWARD OR REVERSE at a key-stroke!
- Multiple files can be CHAINED together at print time!
- Will not crash programs protected in HIGH MEMORY.
- "END" returns to DOS READY quickly instead of rebooting operating system.
- Built-in HELP command! HELP can be modified by user.
- Optionally select line feed after carriage return.
- Support for user-definable filters included.

For Model 4/4P, III, or I (lower case only). Works with most Model I/III operating systems or TRSDOS 6.0-6.2 on the Mod 4. Will work OK with TRSDOS 2.7DD, except for DIR from PSCRIPT. Purchaser must own appropriate version of disk-based SCRIPSIT.

PowerSCRIPT 4.2 Still only \$39.95

SuperSCRIPSIT® Users...

We didn't leave YOU out!

Now you can use SuperSCRIPT on your NON-Tandy printer! Your printer will work great using our special Printer Drivers customized for your particular printer and SuperSCRIPSIT. Low priced too, so don't miss out if you have one of the printer models listed! Model 4 fully supported!

- EPSON MX-80/100 series
- EPSON FX/RX 80/100 series
- Most all EPSON "compatibles"
- Okidata 92/93 Dot Matrix
- C. Itoh 8510 Prowriter
- C. Itoh A10-20 Daisy
- C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter

All features of SuperSCRIPSIT are supported to the fullest capabilities of the printer. Easy to install at OPEN DOCUMENT screen easy to use, and no extra commands to learn!

PowerDRIVER—Only 29.95 ea.

PLEASE SPECIFY PRINTER TYPE!

POWERJOFF

17060 Dallas Parkway, Suite 114
Dallas, TX 75248

(214) 733-4475



CONVERT MOD III BASIC MOD 4 IBM PC TANDY 2000

If you own a TRS-80 Mod III and have resisted upgrading to the TRS-80 Mod 4, IBM PC, or Tandy 2000 because your software would not be compatible, good news has finally arrived. EMSI offers 3 powerful utilities for converting your Mod III BASIC programs to run on any of these new machines.

The programs are menu driven, very easy to use and automatically translate 95% or more of even your largest BASIC programs in just a few minutes. They insert all required spaces between keywords, recalculate PRINT@ addresses (or replace them with LOCATEs), adjust TAB addresses, correct exponential symbols, eliminate unnecessary spaces, remove down arrows, optionally remove REM's, and flag and list unresolved line numbers. User guides explain program operation in complete detail, offer alternatives for revising lines that need manual intervention and numerous hints for easier, more thorough conversions.

CONV3TO4 Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to TRS-80 Mod 4 **\$ 49.95**

Hundreds of satisfied users. Ask to see program review (three stars) at your local Radio Shack Computer Center.

CONV3TOPC NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to IBM PC* **\$139.95**

CONV3TO2000 NEW! Converts TRS-80 Mod III BASIC to Tandy 2000* **\$139.95**

*Includes convenient diskette formatter and file transfer program so that programs and files may be exchanged between machines without modems. Diskettes and guides are packaged in deluxe three ring binders. User Guides available separately for those who want complete details before ordering entire package (\$5.00 cash or MO only, credited to subsequent package order).

TO ORDER, CALL NOW — TOLL FREE (Except NJ)
800-922-0786

NJ residents, and local dealers: 201-879-5982

EDUCATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS, Inc.

P.O. Box 471, Chester, New Jersey 07930

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



Terms: VISA, Mastercard, MO, check, or COD. Orders shipped within 24 hrs. Add \$3.00 shipping/handling. Add \$1.65 for COD. Foreign or first class, add first class postage (package wt. 2 1/4 lbs.). NJ residents add 6% sales tax.

AFFORDABLE MASS STORAGE



A&J MICRO DRIVE

1050 E. Duane Ave., Suite 1
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-9292

Model I ESF STARTER KIT **\$149.50**
Add \$6.50 Shipping, Includes: Drive 0, Manual, Operating System, Power Supply, Cable, Data I/O Tape, 5 Microwafers

7200 Baud Transfer Rate
No Volume Controls or Rewind
No Expansion I/F Required
Automatic Verify with Save
Uses only 4 Bytes User Memory
Key Debounce Routine in ESF

Model I ESF DRIVE 1 thru 7 **\$99.50**
Add \$6.50 Shipping

Model I OWNER'S MANUAL **\$4.95**
Upper/Lower Case Kit **\$14.95**
Character Generator **\$19.95**

MICRO WAFER

5 ft. \$3.50
10 ft. \$3.50
20 ft. \$4.00
35 ft. \$4.00
50 ft. \$4.50

MODEL I BUS-EXTENDERS

2 for 1 \$25.00
3 for 1 \$30.00
4 for 1 \$35.00
5 for 1 \$40.00
Custom..... call for prices

ALSO COMPATIBLE WITH...

Timex 2068 \$199.50 complete
Timex 1000 \$169.50 complete
Timex 1500 \$169.50 complete
Commodore 64 \$84.95 complete
VIC-20 \$84.95 complete

Software Available

Check or Money Order Enclosed C.O.D. add \$1.65
U.P.S. shipping cost, add \$3.00, unless other specified
CA residents add 6.5% sales tax Charge to my VISA MASTERCARD

Prices subject to change without notice

H & E COMPUTRONICS INC.

•• EVERYTHING FOR YOUR TRS-80™ • ATARI™ • APPLE™ • PET™ • CP/M™ • XEROX™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ ••

* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack Division of Tandy Corp. • ATARI is a trademark of Atari Inc. • APPLE is a trademark of Apple Corp. • PET is a trademark of Commodore
 • CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research • XEROX is a trademark of Xerox Corp. • IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp. • OSBORNE is a trademark of Osborne Corp.



BUSINESS PAC 100

100 Ready-To-Run Business Programs

★ All orders processed within 24-Hours
 ★ 30-Day money back guarantee

(ON CASSETTE OR DISKETTE).....Includes 128 Page Users Manual.....
 Inventory Control.....Payroll.....Bookkeeping System.....Stock Calculations.....
 Checkbook Maintenance.....Accounts Receivable.....Accounts Payable.....

BUSINESS 100 PROGRAM LIST

NAME	DESCRIPTION
1 RULE78	Interest Apportionment by Rule of the 78's
2 ANNU1	Annuity computation program
3 DATE	Time between dates
4 DAYYEAR	Day of year a particular date falls on
5 LEASEINT	Interest rate on lease
6 BREAKEVN	Break-even analysis
7 DEPRSL	Straightline depreciation
8 DEPRSY	Sum of the digits depreciation
9 DEPRDB	Declining balance depreciation
10 DEPRDDB	Double declining balance depreciation
11 TAXDEP	Cash flow vs. depreciation tables
12 CHECK2	Prints NEBS checks along with daily register
13 CHECKBK1	Checkbook maintenance program
14 MORTGAGE/A	Mortgage amortization table
15 MULTMON	Computes time needed for money to double, triple, etc.
16 SALVAGE	Determines salvage value of an investment
17 RRVARIN	Rate of return on investment with variable inflows
18 RRCNST	Rate of return on investment with constant inflows
19 EFFECT	Effective interest rate of a loan
20 FVAL	Future value of an investment (compound interest)
21 PVAL	Present value of a future amount
22 LOANPAY	Amount of payment on a loan
23 REGWITH	Equal withdrawals from investment to leave 0 over
24 SIMPDISK	Simple discount analysis
25 DATEVAL	Equivalent & nonequivalent dated values for oblig.
26 ANNUDEF	Present value of deferred annuities
27 MARKUP	% Markup analysis for items
28 SINKFUND	Sinking fund amortization program
29 BONDVAL	Value of a bond
30 DEPLETE	Depletion analysis
31 BLACKSH	Black Scholes options analysis
32 STOCVAL1	Expected return on stock via discounts dividends
33 WARVAL	Value of a warrant
34 BONDVAL2	Value of a bond
35 EPSEST	Estimate of future earnings per share for company
36 BETAALPH	Computes alpha and beta variables for stock
37 SHARPE1	Portfolio selection model-i.e. what stocks to hold
38 OPTWRITE	Option writing computations
39 RTVAL	Value of a right
40 EXPVAL	Expected value analysis
41 BAYES	Bayesian decisions
42 VALPRINF	Value of perfect information
43 VALADINF	Value of additional information
44 UTILITY	Derives utility function
45 SIMPLEX	Linear programming solution by simplex method
46 TRANS	Transportation method for linear programming
47 EOQ	Economic order quantity inventory model
48 QUEUE1	Single server queueing (waiting line) model
49 CVP	Cost volume-profit analysis
50 CONDPFOT	Conditional profit tables
51 OPTLOSS	Opportunity loss tables
52 FQJQJQ	Fixed quantity economic order quantity model
53 FQJQJQSH	As above but with shortages permitted
54 FQJQJQPB	As above but with quantity price breaks
55 QJUEJQCB	Cost-benefit waiting line analysis
56 NCFANAL	Net cash-flow analysis for simple investment
57 PROFIND	Profitability index of a project
58 CAPI	Cap. Asset Pr. Model analysis of project

59 WACC	Weighted average cost of capital
60 COMPBAL	True rate on loan with compensating bal. required
61 DISCBAL	True rate on discounted loan
62 MERGANAL	Merger analysis computations
63 FINRAT	Financial ratios for a firm
64 NPV	Net present value of project
65 PRINDLAS	Laspeyres price index
66 PRINDPA	Paasche price index
67 SEASIND	Constructs seasonal quantity indices for company
68 TIMETR	Time series analysis linear trend
69 TIMEMOV	Time series analysis moving average trend
70 FUPRINF	Future price estimation with inflation
71 MAILPAC	Mailing list system
72 LETWRT	Letter writing system-links with MAILPAC
73 SORT3	Sorts list of names
74 LABEL1	Shipping label maker
75 LABEL2	Name label maker
76 BUSBKID	HOME business bookkeeping system
77 TIMECLCK	Computes weeks total hours from timeclock info.
78 ACCTPAY	In memory accounts payable system-storage permitted
79 INVOICE	Generate invoice on screen and print on printer
80 INVENT2	In memory inventory control system
81 TELDIR	Computerized telephone directory
82 TIMUSAN	Time use analysis
83 ASSIGN	Use of assignment algorithm for optimal job assign.
84 ACCTREC	In memory accounts receivable system-storage ok
85 TERMPAY	Compares 3 methods of repayment of loans
86 PAYNET	Computes gross pay required for given net
87 SELLPR	Computes selling price for given after tax amount
88 ARBCOMP	Arbitrage computations
89 DEPRSF	Sinking fund depreciation
90 UPSZONE	Finds UPS zones from zip code
91 ENVELOPE	Types envelope including return address
92 AUTOEXP	Automobile expense analysis
93 INSFILE	Insurance policy file
94 PAYROLL2	In memory payroll system
95 DILANAL	Dilution analysis
96 LOANAFDD	Loan amount a borrower can afford
97 RENTPRCH	Purchase price for rental property
98 SALELEAS	Sale-leaseback analysis
99 RRCONVBD	Investor's rate of return on convertible bond
100 PORTVAL9	Stock market portfolio storage-valuation program

TRS-80 Cassette Version \$99.95

TRS-80 (Mod-I or III), Pet, Apple or Atari Versions \$99.95

TRS-80 Mod-II, IBM, Osborne and CP/M Versions \$149.95

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING IN UPS AREAS
 ADD \$4.00 FOR C.O.D. OR NON-UPS AREAS
 ADD \$5.00 TO CANADA AND MEXICO
 ADD PROPER POSTAGE OUTSIDE OF U.S., CANADA AND MEXICO

COMPUTRONICS INC.
 MATHEMATICAL APPLICATIONS SERVICE™

50 N. PASCACK ROAD
 SPRING VALLEY, NEW YORK 10977

ASK FOR OUR 64-PAGE CATALOG
 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

NEW TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE
 (OUTSIDE OF N.Y. STATE)
 (800) 431-2818

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
 (914) 425-1535

ALL PRICES & SPECIFICATIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE
 DELIVERY SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY

Disk Term: Your Ticket To File Transfers

by David Dalton

edited by Ryan Davis-Wright

★★★★★

Disk Term runs on the Model III (48K) and the Model 4 (64K). It requires one disk drive. Indiana Software Development Co., 723 Franklin Square, Suite 502, Michigan City, IN 46360. \$69.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★★★★☆
 Bug free: ★☆☆☆☆
 Does the job: ★★★★★

Disk Term is the most advanced TRS-80 communications program I've seen. It automatically transfers disk files from one TRS-80 to another. You preprogram the software with all the details of

the transfer and Disk Term does the rest—it calls the receiving computer, sets communications parameters, makes the file transfer, and hangs up. It even handles busy telephones and error-checking. In addition, you can use Disk Term as an everyday terminal board program with your local bulletin board system (BBS) or for electronic mail services like MCI Mail. And you can't beat its \$69 price tag.

On the dark side, Disk Term (especially the early versions) has been plagued with bugs. Indiana Software is currently tracking them down and correcting them, supplying registered owners with corrected versions of the program for \$2.50.

Automatic Operation

On boot-up, Disk Term displays a menu with 26 choices (the menu won't quite fit on the Model I or III, but will fit on the Model 4's 80-character screen). The bottom six lines of the screen display the program's status: baud rate, current RS-232 parameters, amount of buffer free, amount of



buffer used, and the time. You execute the commands with a single keystroke (see Table 1).

You can set Disk Term to operate on its own. Say your business's home office wants to transfer 14 disk files to each of 10 branch offices. To save on telephone tolls, you want to send the files in the middle of the night with unattended computers. The key to doing so is what Disk Term calls an auto file, a set of commands that Disk Term executes one by one. You create an auto file with a special command Disk Term provides or with a word processor (the auto file is a standard ASCII text file).

A simple auto file might look like this:

```
! 23:05:00
# 19199223308
? SALES1/DAT
? SALES2/DAT
$
```

The first command tells Disk Term to wait until 11:05 p.m. before doing anything. The second instruction tells

it to call 1-919-922-3308. The next two commands give the names of files you want transmitted, and the "\$" hangs up on the phone.

With a number of tasks to complete, an auto file can get long and complex. For greater flexibility, you can embed one auto file within another, or have a master auto file call several other auto files.

Disk Term copes with most transmission problems. If it can't complete a call because the receiving computer is busy or someone forgot to leave it in the answer mode, Disk Term dials the computer a preset number of times, then continues with the auto file, calling the next com-

puter on its list. It records a report of its operations and sends it to the printer. The receiving computer must also be running Disk Term and, of course, it must be in the receive mode.

Disk Term uses checksum and check-product algorithms in error-checking and operates much like XMODEM file transfer protocol. It divides transmitted files into 256-byte blocks and checks each block for errors after it transmits them. If noise on the phone line spoils a block of data, Disk Term retransmits that block until it judges it to be correct.

You can transmit any type of TRS-80 disk file—simple ASCII text files, random-access data files, or even CMD files. Disk Term transfers any number of files of any length, with available disk space the only limitation. As with XMODEM file transfer, you don't have to convert non-ASCII files to ASCII format before you transmit them.

Disk Term also works nicely linking two TRS-80s in the same building

Command	Description
L	Terminal mode. For transmitting and receiving data.
A	Dials a number from the telephone list and puts you in terminal mode when the computer answers.
F	Loads an ASCII disk file into the buffer.
T	Transmit mode. Automatically transfers files to another computer running Disk Term.
N	Executes auto files.
R	Receive mode. Answers the phone and automatically receives files from another computer running Disk Term.
P	Turns on the printer.
Q	Executes a DOS command.
B	Turns on the buffer and saves incoming data.
J	Splits the screen in terminal mods, with incoming data on the bottom of the screen, and outgoing data at the top.

Table 1. Disk Term commands.

through an RS-232 cable (also called a null modem cable, in which you connect two computers by a special cable with no need for modems).

I tested Disk Term with a Model III and a Model 4 connected by a 50-foot cable. I found that it worked reliably at speeds of up to 9,600 baud. This could be a fast and convenient way to swap files between computers in the same building without swapping disks, and it doesn't matter if the two computers are different models or are running different DOSes.

Other Niceties

Disk Term can save eight telephone numbers in an auto-dial directory. (To transfer files unattended, you need an auto-dial modem; Disk Term supports U.S. Robotics, Hayes, and Hayes-compatible modems, as well as the Radio Shack Modem II.)

Disk Term supports eight macro keys, with which you can save eight long strings of control codes and send them with one keystroke. You can execute DOS commands without exiting Disk Term. It provides complete data translation tables for keyboard input, display screen output, printer output, RS-232 input, and RS-232 output.

Most users need not understand or alter these tables, but you can use them to filter all Disk Term input/output. The program comes with a table called EBCDIC/DAT, which makes the necessary translations for communicating with an IBM mainframe in EBCDIC instead of ASCII format. You can save different Disk Term configurations (baud rate, buffer status, and translation tables) to its data file for the different computers you call.

Terminal Transmissions

In addition to file transfers, you can use Disk Term as a standard terminal program. If you use it only to call your favorite BBS, it operates at 1,200 baud without losing characters. In addition, you can send up to 2.5K of data to a printer buffer to accommodate a slow printer. As long as the printer never gets more than 2,560 characters behind, you won't lose any data. And since Disk Term is interrupt-driven, it can handle several tasks at once.

Disk Term saves incoming data in a memory buffer and sends the buffer to a disk file. If the buffer runs out of room, Disk Term sends the host computer a pause control code and saves the buffer to a disk file. Then it restarts the host computer with another control code. Disk Term even allows an extremely long incoming file to span more than one disk.

Don't confuse Disk Term's buffer-handling features with automatic file transfers; they aren't the same. As a regular terminal program, Disk Term communicates with any host computer—micro or mainframe—and transmits ASCII text from its buffer or receives ASCII text in its buffer. You can print out the received text or save it to disk.

Disk Term is a bargain even if you never use its more advanced features. If your most complicated requirement is calling MCI Mail and uploading a message, Disk Term handles it easily.

Models and DOSes

The Models I, III, and 4 versions of Disk Term are individual programs, and a version for one model won't run on another. Indiana Software supplies

a single manual for the Models I and III version, and a different manual for the Model 4. Disk Term for the Model 4 is a true Model 4 program, using features like the 80-column by 24-line display and any extra memory you've installed. If you have a 128K Model 4, Disk Term uses the extra memory to increase your buffer size.

The Model III version supports several DOSes: TRSDOS 1.3; DOSPLUS 3.4, 4.0, and 3.5; LDOS 5.1.4; and NEWDOS/80 2.0 and 2.5. The Model 4 version supports Model 4 TRSDOS and Model 4 DOSPLUS. An automatic patch file is included for Model 4 DOSPLUS. I did not test the Model I version, but Indiana Software says that the Model I version runs under the same DOSes as the Model III.

The Bugs

One reason for the many bugs in this program is that Indiana Software offered three versions of the program for different DOSes. While it's commendable that they remembered everyone, they did so at the expense of an error-free package.

For instance, Indiana Software didn't support NEWDOS/80 on the Model III for several months after they first released the program. When it was released, the program crashed constantly, especially if you tried to execute a DOS command. The company is working on the problem, and they should have it corrected by the time you read this. I never had a crash under TRSDOS.

The early releases of the Models I and III versions set the DTR (data terminal ready) lead on the RS-232 line low. Most modems wouldn't allow communications because this signal indicated that the computer couldn't communicate. I recognized this problem only because my modem has a DTR light. I had to patch a byte in Disk Term's configuration file (the UART status byte) to correct it. Indiana Software has since corrected this problem and offers updates for \$2.50.

The Model 4 Disk Term had a pesky bug in a nice feature not generally offered in terminal programs: nulls after carriage returns. This isn't something you need to understand, but it means that you can order the computer to send one or more ASCII 00 bytes (nulls) after each carriage return in the terminal mode. You sometimes need

nulls at higher baud rates to insure against Disk Term's losing incoming characters while the computer's processor scrolls the screen.

The problem with Disk Term was that you couldn't instruct it to stop sending nulls. This made the package useless with MCI Mail and some bulletin boards, because those systems considered the nulls part of a command string and they wouldn't recognize names, passwords, or commands because of the spurious (but invisible) characters.

The Disk Term patch for Model 4 DOSPLUS didn't work correctly on the version I tested; the patch utility displayed a "String not found" error. The patch changed only 3 bytes, and Disk Term seemed to work fine under Model 4 DOSPLUS without the patch. Indiana Software says that without the patch, Disk Term under Model 4 DOSPLUS adds an extraneous sector to the end of a disk file. They're supposed to correct the patch.

In some places, Disk Term doesn't accept lowercase input when it prompts you for information.

The length of the file name saved to buffer is arbitrarily limited to 11 characters, even though you need 14 characters for an eight-character file name, an extension, and a drive number.

Several months after Disk Term's initial release, Indiana Software made substantial changes to improve the reliability of the transmit and receive modes. These changes made it impossible for new versions of the program to transfer files to the earlier versions. Indiana Software sent registered owners letters offering upgrades to their master disks for \$2.50.

Both the Model I/III and Model 4 manuals have several pages of corrections and cautions in the front. You can lose data if you don't heed the cautions.

Skimpy Documentation

Disk Term's documentation is skimpy and somewhat inelegant. The 70-page manual comes printed on 5½-by 8½-inch paper in a three-ring binder. It includes a table of contents, but no index. While the manual contains a good many typographical mistakes and misprints, the major errors seem to have been rounded up in the errata at the front.

The manual describes each com-

Disk Term's automatic file transfer is a reliable feature and long overdue.

mand in adequate detail. I found a technical section in the back of the manual useful in patching the configuration file to overcome a bug.

All that can be said for the manual is that it seems to contain all the information essential to running Disk Term. It isn't pretty, and someone using a computer and modem for the first time will need extra help.

Copy Protection

Disk Term comes on an unprotected disk, so you can make as many back-up copies as you please. The only copy protection is a serial number embedded in the code. Disk Term will not transfer a disk file to a copy of the program with the same serial number. If you attempt to do so, the file transfer aborts. If you want to use Disk Term to transfer files between several computers, you must buy a separate copy of the program for each computer.

Conclusions

Disk Term's automatic file transfer is its best feature. It's reliable and is long overdue in the TRS-80 world. If you've ever spent several hours slaving over a hot computer transferring a long list of files using an XMODEM program, you'll quickly see the value in being able to give the computer a list of programs and walk away.

If you're looking for a good terminal program with all the bells and whistles, Disk Term is a good buy. This is especially true if you have a Model 4 and you want a terminal program to take advantage of your 80-character screen and extra memory. Disk Term is far easier to use than the awful communications program that comes with Model 4 TRSDOS.

On the other hand, if you're new to data communications and your needs are simple, you may want to purchase an easier-to-use program.

One caveat: I recommend that if you're thinking of buying Disk Term, contact Indiana Software and ask them if they've ironed out all the bugs. ■

Lucid: Clearly a Winner

by Terry Kepner

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Lucid runs on the Model 100. Portable Computer Support Group, 11035 Harry Hines Blvd. #207, Dallas, TX 75229, 214-351-0564. \$149.95.

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
 Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
 Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
 Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

If you want the best spreadsheet program possible for your Model 100, get Lucid. It's expensive, but it's more than worth the money in capability and convenience. It can do almost everything that the Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet can do. And, since it uses the Model 100's ROM socket, you can put it in place and forget about it.

Lucid is unique in that empty or unused spreadsheet cells use no memory (all other spreadsheets require 4 or 5 bytes of RAM per cell). This gives Lucid a clear advantage, considering the premium on memory in a portable computer. Lucid uses anywhere from 10-80 percent less RAM than the same spreadsheet on another computer, by far Lucid's most important advantage.

Using Lucid

Lucid presents the easiest program installation I've ever seen for the Model 100. First, you take off the expansion ROM cover, plug in the Lucid ROM, replace the cover, turn over the computer, and turn it on. Go into Basic, type in CALL 65012, return to the computer's main menu, and Lucid's ready to use.

After you execute the call, Lucid appears on the Model 100's main menu. You boot it up just as you would any other ROM-based Model 100 program: position the cursor over Lucid and press the enter key. Lucid prompts you for a file name, then puts you in the spreadsheet you specify. Alternatively, you can put the cursor over the spreadsheet file name and press the enter key. Lucid will automatically load itself and put you in the spreadsheet.

With Lucid, you don't have to go through a spreadsheet definition stage to tell the system how many rows and columns you want to reserve. Every

“I am amazed at the broad spectrum of technical articles you publish, for both novice and advanced programmers . . .”



If you're still wondering which magazine you should buy for your TRS-80*, here's what **80 Micro** readers have to say about their #1 system-specific information source —

●“Not only is the magazine very professionally done, but I have found something in almost every issue that has been worth the price of the subscription . . .”

*Roger L. Holstege
Millersville, MD*

●“I was greatly impressed by your magazine. I got more useful information from that one issue of **80** than I have from countless other sources . . .”

*John M. Crittenden
Jackson, MS*

●“I have found **80 Micro** to be the most valuable magazine pertaining to home computers on the market . . .”

*William C. Hardin, Jr.
Charlotte, NC*

80 Micro is the magazine for every TRS-80 user—from beginner to advanced. **80 Micro** is full of tutorials, free programs, hardware modifications, new product announcements, product reviews, debugging tips, and more.

And an **80 Micro** subscription is risk-free. *If you're not completely satisfied, you'll be reimbursed for all undelivered issues.* See what **80 Micro** can do for you. It's #1 for a lot of people. Fill out this order form and send it in now.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.

Yes! I want a no-risk subscription to the magazine for beginner to advanced TRS-80 users. Send me 12 issues of **80 MICRO** for \$24.97! I'll save 48% off the newsstand price!

Payment Enclosed Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

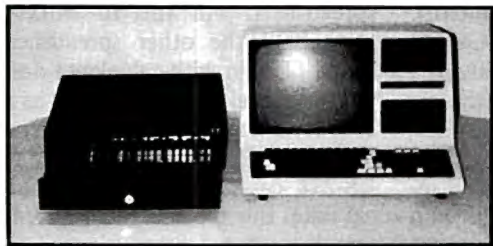
Canada & Mexico, \$27.97. Foreign surface, \$44.97. 1 year only, US funds drawn on US bank. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

80micro • PO Box 981 • Famingdale, NY 11737

354B8

REGIT

THE COMPLETE CASH REGISTER AND INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM



HARDWARE FEATURES:

- Heavy duty 15.6"W x 16.6"L x 4.4"H metal cash drawer.
- Locking drawer with removable money tray.
- Drawer works automatically or manually — connects directly to cassette port.

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- Assign code numbers to your merchandise or services — You enter the code number, the screen displays price and item, then updates inventory and sales records.
- Calculates subtotals, totals, sales tax (if applicable), and change.
- Screen displays in double size characters for easy viewing.
- Will maintain inventory and sales records for over 3000 items (with two disk drives).
- Produces daily, monthly, and annual inventory, sales, and tax reports.
- Totals by employee/cashier.
- Printer generates sales receipt.
- Cash drawer opens automatically.
- Straight dollar entry cash register program available for tape systems.

TRS-80 Model III or IV disk and drawer \$179.00

TRS-80 Model III or IV tape and drawer \$169.00

please specify model when ordering

Calif. residents please add 6% state sales tax check or money order to:

APCA Systems • P.O. Box 978 • Arbutle, CA 95912
for COD orders (916) 476-3356

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation

Before this happens, call SAFEWARE

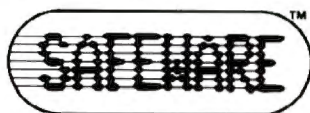
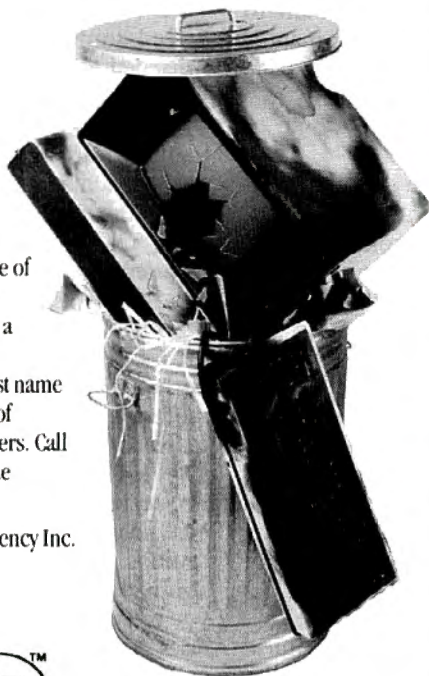
800/848-3469

(In Ohio, call
614/262-0559)

Protects your computer against theft, fire, power surges and other accidental losses. Insures your entire system for as little as \$35 a year — depending on the value of your hardware, software, and media. Full replacement after a low \$50 deductible.

We're SAFEWARE™ the first name in computer insurance. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers. Call toll-free for rates or immediate coverage.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
P.O. Box 02211
2929 N. High Street
Columbus, Ohio 43202



EXPAND TRS-80 MEMORY

TRS-80 to 16K, 32K, or 48K

- **Model 1 = From 4K-16K Requires (1) One Kit
- Model 3 = From 4K-48K Requires (3) Three Kits
- Color = From 4K-16K Requires (1) Kit

**Model 1 equipped with Expansion Board up to 48K Two Kits Required — One Kit Required for each 16K of Expansion —

TRS-16K3 200ns for Color & Model III. \$6.29
TRS-16K4 250ns for Model I. \$5.49



TRS-80 Color 32K or 64K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kits come complete with 8 ea. 4164-2 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 color computers with D, E, ET, F and NC circuit boards to 32K. Also converts TRS-80 color computer II to 64K. Flex DOS or OS-9 required to utilize full 64K RAM on all computers.

TRS-64K2. \$29.95

NEW! TRS-80 Model IV 64K or 128K Conversion Kit

Easy to install kit comes complete with 8 each 4164 (200ns) 64K dynamic RAMs and conversion documentation. Converts TRS-80 Model IV computers from 16K to 64K. Also expands Model 4P from 64K to 128K.

TRS-64K2. \$29.95

(Converts the Model IV from 16K to 64K or will expand the Model 4P from 64K to 128K)

TRS-64K2PAL (Model IV only). \$49.95
(8-4164's with PAL Chip to expand from 64K to 128K)

DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES

MPI51S MPI 5 1/4" SS/DD full height bare disk drive. . . \$89.95

DCC-5 1/4 5 1/4" Disk Drive Case. \$19.95

PCK-5 5 1/4" Disk Drive Power Cable Kit. \$ 2.95

ULTRA MAGNETICS 5 1/4" DISKETTES

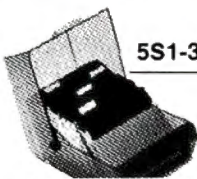
SSDD = Single Sided Double Density • DSDD = Double Sided Double Density

Part No.	Description	Boxed	Price
UM51401	SSDD with Hub Ring	10	\$17.95
UM52401	DSDD with Hub Ring	10	\$22.95

All diskettes are soft-sectored w/hub rings. Bulk prices available on request.

RID Disk Drive Analyzer

Accommodates TRS-80 Model III, IV & 4P
Evaluates 7 critical steps. \$37.95



DISK MINDER



• Attractive, functional disk storage system • 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5"), 50 (8") or 75 (5 1/4") disk storage capacity • Easy filing and retrieving • Protects disk from dust contamination • Molded from durable smoked plastic with front carrying handle • Size (DM36): 8 3/4"L x 5 1/2"W x 4 7/8"D • Size (DM50 & DM75): 7"W x 6 1/2"H x 9 1/4"D • Weight: 2 lbs.

Part No.	Description	Price
DM36	Stores 36 (3", 3.25" and 3.5") Diskettes.	\$19.95 ea.
DM75	Stores 75 (5 1/4") Diskettes.	\$19.95 ea.
DM50	Stores 50 (8") Diskettes.	\$29.95 ea.

We also specialize in integrated circuits, custom cables, power supplies, keyboards, and much, much more! Give us a call today!



PROTECT YOURSELF... DATASHIELD® Surge Protector

Eliminates voltage spikes and EMI-RFI noise before it can damage your equipment or cause data loss. 6-mo. warranty. Power dissipation (100 microseconds): 2,000,000 watts

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MODEL 75	4 Sockets, On/Off Switch.	\$49.95
MODEL 85	6 Sockets, Super Filters, On/Off Switch.	\$59.95
MODEL 100	6 Sockets, Super Filters, Low Voltage Alarm.	\$69.95
MODEL 110AMS	6 Sockets, Super Filters, Auto. Master Switch.	\$99.95

DATA SHIELD® BACK-UP POWER SOURCE also available. Protect your Tandy computer from black-outs, brown-outs, power surges and line noise.

PC200	(200 Watt Rating).	\$299.95
XT300	(300 Watt Rating).	\$399.95
AT800	(800 Watt Rating).	\$799.95

\$10.00 Minimum Order — U.S. Funds Only
California Residents Add 6 1/2% Sales Tax
Shipping — Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance
Send S.A.S.E. for Monthly Sales Flyer!

Spec Sheets — 30¢ each
Send \$1.00 Postage for your
FREE 1985 JAMECO CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change



1355 SHOREWAY ROAD, BELMONT, CA 94002
4/85 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 Telex: 176043

Lucid spreadsheet automatically gives you 126 columns by 254 rows (when printing, you have to define the columns and rows you want printed. Lucid doesn't automatically print a spreadsheet of 126 by 254 cells). You don't have to worry about exceeding the defined limits of a spreadsheet when inserting rows or columns (except the maximum allowed limits of 126 and 254).

While other spreadsheets limit column titles to the width of the column itself, Lucid lets you use column titles of up to 36 characters in length, regardless of the actual column width. Extra-long titles print over following column's spaces, if the space is free. If the title for column A overlaps column B and column B already has a title, Lucid displays only the portion of the title that matches the width of column A. But you can change the width of column A to whatever width you want, so even if column B has a title, you can separate the columns enough to display the titles without overlap.

Changing the column width (up to a maximum of 26 characters) affects only the LCD or printed spreadsheets; it doesn't affect the amount of memory each column uses. The cells use memory only if they have data in them, and even then the amount is determined by the size of the data itself. Additionally, you can center or right-justify column titles you specify with simple one-character parameters.

Features

The more complex spreadsheets let you use tables of figures, located to the side or bottom of the spreadsheet, as reference sources. Most of them are one-dimensional: you look up a value using a row or column specification. Lucid lets you use a two-dimensional table look-up. Specify the two input parameters and the table location and Lucid will find the correct matching value. You can set up a questionnaire on the visible portion of the spreadsheet with a look-up table hidden off-screen. Based on the answers you give, Lucid looks up data in the table and returns with the appropriate response.

In the Lucid booklet, Portable Computer Support Group (PCSG) uses a simple two-question weight-and-age example to demonstrate this. Depending on the answers you type in, the spreadsheet recommends times to

spend in aerobic exercise (or even not to do it at all without consulting a doctor).

Another useful feature is the GOTO command. You can jump directly to a particular cell instead of using the arrow keys to scroll there. All spreadsheets have such a command, but what makes Lucid unusual is that it remembers your last location, so you can easily return to it. You can bounce back and forth between two locations all day without having to retype any directions. This is a useful function, especially if you're at the bottom of a spreadsheet and need to refer to the top for column titles.

And More

Other standard spreadsheet features Lucid supports are individually variable column widths; write-protected cells (so others can't accidentally change labels, formulas, or constants); long labels that can spill over column boundaries; inserting, deleting, replicating, and copying rows or columns to other locations or spreadsheets; absolute and relative cell references (important for use with replication, copy, and cut-and-paste); the standard mathematical and trigonometric functions (square root, sine, cosine, tangent, arctangent, logarithms, exponentiation, random number generation, summation, cell count, and maximum and minimum values in a range); natural order of recalculation (recalculation from left to right as you enter new values); manual recalculation; and reformatting wide spreadsheets for narrow paper.

Cut and Paste

Lucid also has all the important features you need in a spreadsheet, particularly for a portable computer. Lucid's cut and paste ability mimics that of Text. You can cut and paste portions of the spreadsheet to other sections, other spreadsheets, or even text files. The Lucid paste buffer is separate from Text's paste buffer, so you can paste a spreadsheet into a Text file, then use the paste buffer there for text work. When you return to the spreadsheet, the paste buffer there still contains the information you put into it.

You are also able to reference cells in other spreadsheets. When Lucid hits one of these references, it looks up the specified cell value in the other

spreadsheet and puts it into the present spreadsheet. For this to work, you must have the other spreadsheet in RAM filled in with calculated data.

The Model 100 is flexible in its ability to send and receive data from any of its different ports (modem, bar code, RS-232, cassette, and RAM), and Lucid takes this flexibility to heart. It lets you direct its output routines to any of the Model 100 devices. You can save formatted copies of your spreadsheet straight to cassette, RAM, or whatever you want.

At first glance, Lucid doesn't appear to support certain mathematical functions like averages, percentages, or arc cosines. While these don't appear as express commands, you can create all of them by formula. For example, average is just sum/count, percentage is X/100, and arc cosine is 1/SIN(X). In fact, the Lucid manual lists the formulas needed for the arc, inverse, arc inverse, hyperbolic, and inverse hyperbolic trigonometric functions as well as their limits.

Also, Lucid supports conditional cell formats. You can specify how many decimal places should follow the decimal, the trailing minus sign for accounting, the use of the dollar sign, and commas in numbers greater than 999.

Better than 1-2-3?

PCSG says that not even Lotus 1-2-3 can match Lucid's capabilities. Since I don't believe everything I read, I decided to compare the two and see for myself.

Lotus 1-2-3 offers many capabilities that Lucid doesn't have: windowing; keyboard macros; naming blocks of cells; the Boolean logic operators And, Or, and Not; scroll-protected column titles; standard deviation; and a host of others. Comparing Lotus 1-2-3 with Lucid is a bit like comparing a Corvette with a Ferrari: They're both great cars, but one clearly offers more than the other. Lotus 1-2-3 requires a 16-bit computer with over 194K of RAM just to run a small spreadsheet. And it gives you a database program and a graphing program to boot.

Lucid comes as a plug-in ROM that you can use in an 8K 8-bit computer. It doesn't have either a data base program or a graphing program, but it matches Lotus in its spreadsheet func-

TAKE THE FEAR OUT OF USING THE TOOLS OF MODERN MAN.

You're a modern person who wants to use a computer. But primitive training methods don't fill your needs. You need a solid training system that shows you, in the privacy of your own home, office...or cave, how to get the most out of your computer and software.

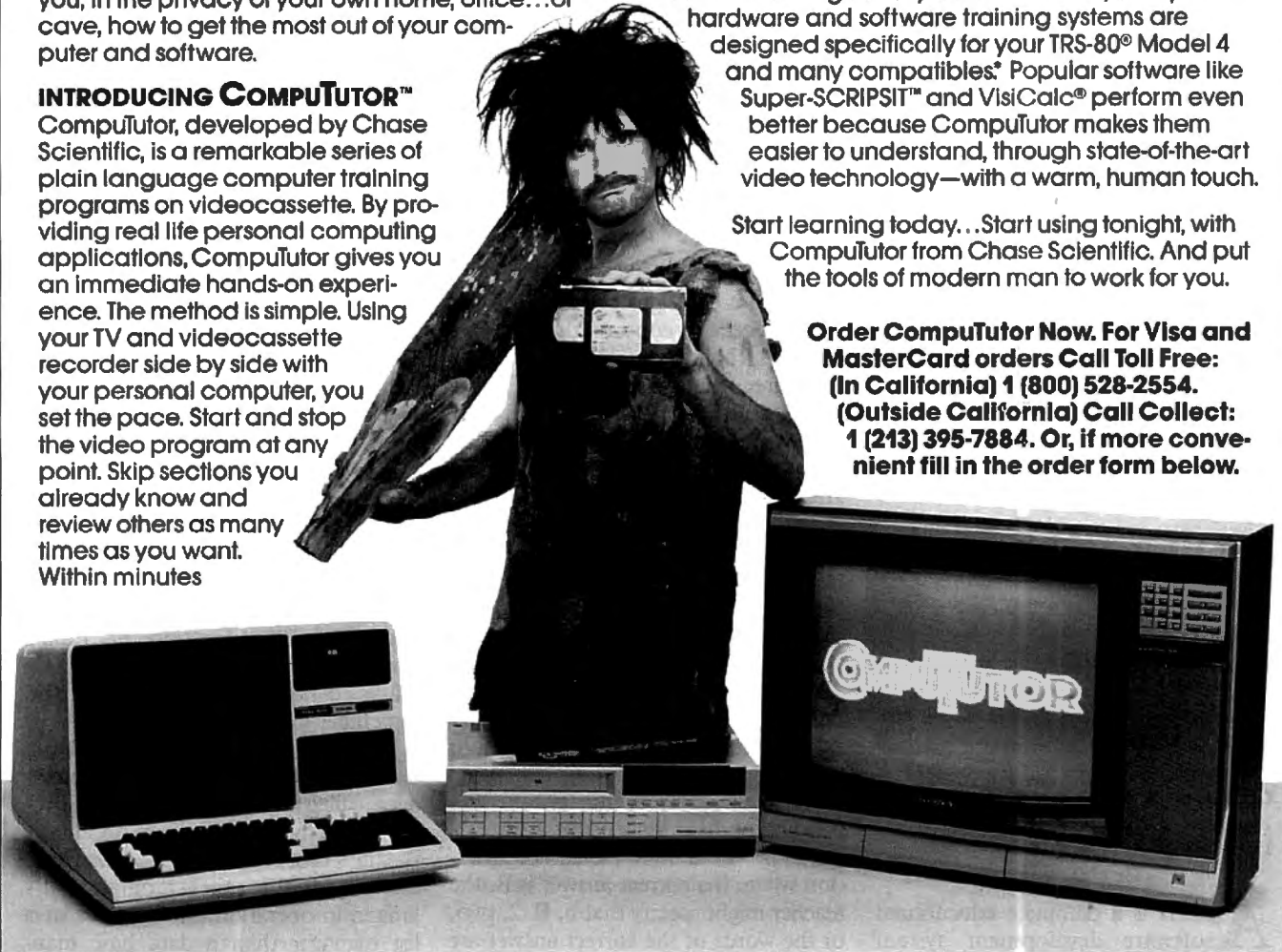
INTRODUCING COMPUTUTOR™
 Compututor, developed by Chase Scientific, is a remarkable series of plain language computer training programs on videocassette. By providing real life personal computing applications, Compututor gives you an immediate hands-on experience. The method is simple. Using your TV and videocassette recorder side by side with your personal computer, you set the pace. Start and stop the video program at any point. Skip sections you already know and review others as many times as you want. Within minutes

you'll begin to use your computer with ease and confidence.

As entertaining as they are informative, Compututor hardware and software training systems are designed specifically for your TRS-80® Model 4 and many compatibles.* Popular software like Super-SCRIPSIT™ and VisiCalc® perform even better because Compututor makes them easier to understand, through state-of-the-art video technology—with a warm, human touch.

Start learning today...Start using tonight, with Compututor from Chase Scientific. And put the tools of modern man to work for you.

Order Compututor Now. For Visa and MasterCard orders Call Toll Free: (In California) 1 (800) 528-2554. (Outside California) Call Collect: 1 (213) 395-7884. Or, if more convenient fill in the order form below.



ORDER FORM

Video Format: VHS BETA

PLEASE SELECT PROGRAMS:

Title	Qty
Using Your Machine	_____
Using VISICALC	_____
Using SuperSCRIPSIT	_____
Using Profile 4 Plus	(available soon)

* Ask about the 1200HD and Model 4P.
 Compututor is a trademark of Chase Scientific Inc. TRS-80 Model 4 is a registered trademark and SuperSCRIPSIT is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of Software Arts Inc.
 ©1985 Chase Scientific Inc.

___ **Compututor Programs at \$69.95 each** (Please add \$5 shipping and handling for each item. California residents add 6% sales tax.)

Total enclosed \$ _____
 I am interested, but send further information: _____ (Program Titles)
 Check Money Order Visa MasterCard
 Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Signature: _____

Send Check or Money Order Payable To:
CHASE SCIENTIFIC 1311 Colorado Ave., Santa Monica, CA 90404
 (Dealer and Distributor Inquiries Welcome) Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

tions. It just takes a bit more thought and programming skill to do it. Plus, Lucid offers a few features not available on Lotus or other spreadsheet programs.

The last comparison is speed; how does Lucid stack up when matched against Lotus 1-2-3? It depends on what you're doing. Summing 600 cells takes two seconds with Lucid, 1.4 seconds with Lotus 1-2-3. Inserting a column takes a half second with Lucid, 2.4 with Lotus 1-2-3. Replicating 100 rows takes Lucid 20 seconds, Lotus 1-2-3 1.5 seconds. So, speed comparisons really depend on what you're comparing (PCSG supplied these figures). I've never been bothered by the time it takes Lucid to perform a calculation.

PCSG is now supplying personality modules that load into RAM and give Lucid even greater capabilities: row and column sorting, bar and line graphing, more powerful financial reporting, DIF and SYLK data conversions, and others. Contact PCSG for more details. ■

Act III Passes the Test

by Annette Hinshaw

★★★★★

Act III runs on the Model III (48K) and requires two disk drives. Avanti Associates, 9 Marietta Lane, Mercerville, NJ 08619, 609-586-7749. \$400.

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★★★★
 Bug free: ★★★★★
 Does the job: ★★★★★

Act III is a complete educational software development system that lets you design computer-run lessons and tests. You can present text in 100 different ways, add graphics for interest or instruction, and record student performance. The program includes features that make it suitable for all grade levels, from kindergarten to college. Teachers and therapists for the disabled child or adult can adapt this powerful and flexible system to a person's individual needs. Businesses that train several people a year can profitably use Act III to develop effective interactive training sessions for new employees.

Beginners should be able to understand the basics of Act III almost im-

Act III is suitable for all grade levels, from kindergarten to college.

mediately. However, mastering its most powerful features, like test display, the "cloze" function, conditional branching, and especially the graphics, requires hours of working with it. While the system is supposed to require no programming, Act III has over 100 commands and control codes. I found it as complex to learn as other "nonprogramming" applications, such as VisiCalc and dBase II.

The Package

Act III is copy-protected and comes with a back-up copy of the program disk, which includes DOSPLUS and the three major programs: Editor, Artist, and Display. Editor, the main system program, is a text editor that accepts programming commands and graphics data you develop with Artist. Artist is the graphics utility for assembling TRS-80 special characters into display screens. Display takes the files created under Editor and displays them to the student according to control commands you embed in the text.

Conditional branches allow a lot of flexibility. The computer can load and run a remedial or an advanced lesson, as appropriate. The lesson can jump to different parts of the system, depending on how the student answers a question. In a multiple-choice question where the correct answer is B, the teacher might specify that b, B, 2, two, or the words of the correct answer are all correct. Since computers can only compare one string to another, this feature reduces student frustration by anticipating the ways people interact with the system.

Act III also lets you give several hints and finally disclose the right answer. It imposes no size limit on lessons either, since you can chain the lesson files. Act III can also turn an audio cassette player off and on for cassette access, and you can password-protect files from the student.

The program has full printer capabilities, and you can specify what information the student and the teacher can print out.

Learning to Act

All the commands in Act III are labeled simple, intermediate, or advanced. The beginner knows right away whether a particular function is within his skill level. Although it's easy for a beginner to get started, most people will be more comfortable if they've had computer experience.

The biggest problem in learning to use Act III is its size. It has so many features and capabilities that it seems overwhelming. It will take at least an hour to read the manual to gain an overview of the program. People planning to use the system should allow for at least 20 hours of work before creating a working lesson. While you can create small lessons with less time, you wouldn't be doing the system justice.

Most of Act III's 200-page manual is written simply, with examples for you to follow. The package also contains a tutorial disk that gives lessons on Act III's most important commands, illustrating many of their features. Some of the lessons use display formats like showing only one sentence at a time, or blinking key words in an explanation. Others show how Act III's features can enhance a lesson. For example, a lesson on Marco Polo includes an outline map of Italy and shows the location of Polo's home city, Venice. The city name blinks to help the student locate and remember it.

The final program in the Act III system is a stand-alone data base manager called INFOSCAN. While Act III's main menu includes an option for the data base, INFOSCAN doesn't interact with the other programs. It's limited in operation, and is more of a list manager than a data base manager. While it records student performance, it can't do math problems, such as preparing grade averages or a distribution of group performance.

INFOSCAN is the weakest component in the system. Even its documentation is less accessible to novices than the material on Editor and Artist. It provides little information on how to design and use data bases. People inexperienced in data bases are likely to make many false starts with INFOSCAN. Some general material on applications (with examples specific to teachers' needs) would improve this part of Act III.

Continued on p. 110

INCREASE KEYBOARD SPEED!

Tandy gave HyperTyper® a
★★★★ rating for both
TRS-80 and Tandy 2000



for only \$29.95

- ★ HyperTyper® is a complete software program designed to help you make the most of your computer.
- ★ HyperTyper® is under your control—you go at your own speed; not at the program's demand.
- ★ HyperTyper® uses real words, sentences and paragraphs, not nonsense syllables.
- ★ Although the text is light-hearted and fun, HyperTyper® is not a game, but a serious, powerful teaching tool.
- ★ This is a flexible, easy-to-learn and easy-to-use program that can aid everyone from novices to advanced typists.

STANDARD SOFTWARE

Suite 1600-121 S.W. Salmon St
Portland, Oregon 97204
To order by Visa/Mastercard call
1-800-547-3000 ask for Dept. 810
In Oregon and outside USA call
1-503-684-3000 (Dept 810)

TRS-80 & Tandy 2000 registered trademarks of Tandy

ENGINEER'S AIDE

THE ULTIMATE ENGINEERING PROGRAM THAT WILL DRAMATICALLY IMPROVE THE ACCURACY, CONSISTENCY, AND DOCUMENTATION OF YOUR ENGINEERING CALCULATIONS AND SPECIFICATIONS. WRITTEN IN A SELF PROMPTING FORMAT USING PLAIN ENGLISH COMMANDS, YOU CAN IMMEDIATELY PUT THIS PROGRAM TO WORK TO IMPROVE YOUR ENGINEERING EFFICIENCY WHILE FURTHERING YOUR CAREER. INCORPORATING A WEALTH OF ENGINEERING KNOWLEDGE INTO A QUICKLY USABLE FORM, THIS VALUABLE PROGRAM CAN PAY FOR ITSELF WITH JUST ONE USE. THIS IS ONE AIDE YOU CAN DEPEND ON FOR PROFESSIONAL RESULTS. JUST LOOK AT WHAT ENGINEER'S AIDE CAN DO.

PIPELINE SIZING: QUICKLY SIZES PIPELINES FOR GAS OR LIQUID FLOW BASED ON A TARGET PRESSURE DROP. BASED ON THE HIGHLY REGARDED CRANE TECHNICAL PAPER 410. GIVES THE OPTION TO CALCULATE THE PRESSURE DROP OF 17 DIFFERENT PIPE FITTINGS OR TO INPUT AN EQUIVALENT LENGTH FOR A GIVEN PIPING SYSTEM. PROVIDES PRESSURE DROP FOR ANY KIND OF PIPING (STEEL, CONCRETE, TUBING, GLASS, ETC.) A SURE WAY TO GET CONSISTENT RESULTS!

PUMP/COMPRESSOR SIZING: CALCULATES THE DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE REQUIRED OF A PUMP OR COMPRESSOR TO MEET THE PROCESS REQUIREMENTS. PROPERLY ACCOUNTS FOR ALL PIPING, FITTING, EQUIPMENT ELEVATION, AND VESSEL PRESSURE PSI LOSSES (OR GAINS) FOR BOTH THE DISCHARGE AND SUCTION SIDES OF THE SYSTEM. CAN BE LINKED WITH THE PIPELINE SIZING TO ANALYZE ANY SYSTEM - FROM SIMPLE TO COMPLEX - VIRTUALLY LIMITLESS CAPABILITIES!

HEAT EXCHANGER SIZING: SIZES SHELL & TUBE HEAT EXCHANGERS BASED ON PERFORMANCE, PRESSURE DROP AND DIMENSIONAL CONSTRAINTS. CAN BE USED FOR ANY COMBINATION OF LIQUID, GAS, CONDENSING OR BOILING ON EITHER THE SHELL OR TUBESIDE. ALLOWS ACCURATE SIZING WITHOUT SUPPLYING THERMAL CONDUCTIVITY OR HEAT TRANSFER COEFFICIENT DATA. CALCULATIONS THAT ONCE TOOK HOURS BY MANUAL METHODS CAN BE EASILY DONE IN ONLY SEVERAL MINUTES. HEAT EXCHANGER SIZING MADE EASY!

ORIFICE, CONTROL VALVE, & RELIEF VALVE SIZING: WILL PROPERLY SIZE THESE DEVICES FOR BOTH GASES AND LIQUIDS. ACTS AS AN OPEN REFERENCE BOOK TO THE INDIVIDUAL WHO INFREQUENTLY PERFORMS THESE CALCULATIONS AND WILL IMPROVE THE EFFICIENCY OF THOSE WHO PERFORM THEM DAILY.

ENERGY COST CALCULATOR: QUICKLY CALCULATES THE EFFECT OF ENERGY COSTS UPON YOUR PROJECT. CALCULATES NATURAL GAS, FUEL OIL, ELECTRICITY, STEAM, AND AN ALTERNATIVE FUEL COST BASED UPON YOUR SPECIFIC AREA COSTS. YOU CAN EVEN INPUT THESE COSTS TO REMAIN RESIDENT IN THE PROGRAM EACH TIME YOU LOAD THE PROGRAM! PROVIDES A PROFESSIONAL TOUCH TO THE CALCULATION OF ENERGY COSTS AND THE JUSTIFICATION OF YOUR PROJECT.

SPECIFICATION WRITER: CUSTOM SPECIFICATIONS CAN NOW BE COMPLETED FOR ANY PUMP, COMPRESSOR, HEAT EXCHANGER, FLOWMETER, CONTROL VALVE, RELIEF VALVE OR PIECE OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT. EACH SPECIFICATION IS BROKEN DOWN INTO GENERAL DATA, PROCESS DATA, CAPACITY DATA, CONSTRUCTION DATA, AND NOTES. THESE SPECIFICATIONS ARE THE RESULT OF YEARS OF REFINEMENT FROM ENGINEERS WHO USE THEM DAILY. SERVES AS AN EXCELLENT CHECKLIST OF ITEMS THAT NEED TO BE CONSIDERED BEFORE A PIECE OF PROCESS EQUIPMENT IS PURCHASED. THIS WILL PROVE VALUABLE TIME AFTER TIME THAT IT IS USED!

PRICE: \$149.50 SPECIFY IBM PC, TRS 80, MODEL 4, OR MODEL III VERSION

ENGINEERING PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS

POST OFFICE BOX 925, CAMARILLO, CA 93011, 805 484 5381

TERMS: MONEY ORDER, CHECK, OR C.O.D. ADD \$3.00. POSTAGE HANDLING \$5.00 FOREIGN SALES TAX IN CA. USER'S GUIDE \$25.00 (APPLIED TO VARIOUS PURCHASES)

IBM Compatible (OR) WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"

MODEL 2000 768K

1 or 2 DRIVES PLUS 10 MEG
HARDDRIVE
BUILT-IN

"MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY
NATIONWIDE"

NEW

MODEL 1200 640K

1 DRIVE PLUS 10 MEG
HARDDRIVE
BUILT-IN

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4 1/8%

SERVICE AND
WARRANTY NATIONWIDE

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)

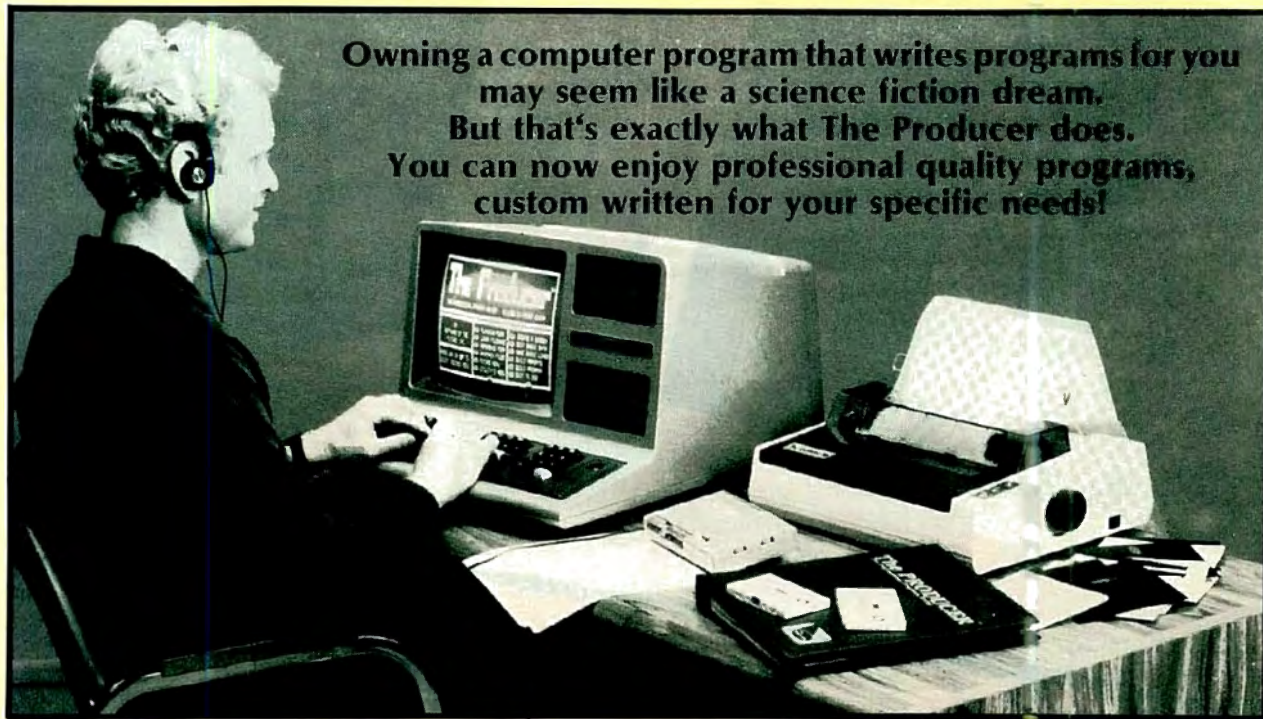
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

CALL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time

(Order Inquiries/Customer Service &) IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111





Owning a computer program that writes programs for you may seem like a science fiction dream. But that's exactly what The Producer does. You can now enjoy professional quality programs, custom written for your specific needs!

Magazine reviewers have praised The Producer. And here's a sampling of what our customers are saying.

"This program has paid for itself over and over." People tell us this repeatedly. First time computer users have successfully been able to generate programs with The Producer that rival the professional quality of programs available through commercial sources.

"There are only two things you need to say about The Producer: it's easy to use and it's powerful!" The woman who told us this had used several computers before but had no programming experience. Now she is saving time, money and effort by creating the programs she needs for her office.

"Owning The Producer is like having a professional programmer on call 24 hours a day. I particularly like the fact that if I design a program to do a specific job today, and later discover it's inadequate to my changing needs, I can regenerate the program with corrections in a matter of minutes." That's right. The Producer gives you the ability to edit or expand your programs in any way you choose, without having to start over.

"The screen generator is worth the price! I created a professional data entry screen in minutes just after opening the package." With our screen generator, you are the artist and you are never locked into what someone else has designed for you.



"How did I ever live without it." This often heard quote comes from experienced programmers who are now using The Producer to generate programs in a fraction of the time it previously took.

"The Freeform Report Generator is an amazing feature. I never thought a product like this could give me the ability to get reports on my preprinted forms, but The Producer does it all." Yes, you can put the text anywhere on the page you want, do up to 100 interfield calculations, etc. And the Freeform is now a part of The Producer package.

"The Producer documentation is the finest I have ever seen. Thorough, yet very readable and easy to understand." In creating The Producer, we knew that a common complaint of all computer hackers was software with lousy documentation. We have gone out of our way to make our documentation very thorough and very well indexed. Yet the ease of the tutorial process included with the package makes the documentation a reference manual you seldom have to use.

New from Producer Software DATA SHUFFLER

All purpose
Sort/Merge Program

With Data Shuffler you can perform powerful sort and merge functions in conjunction with your data files. • Sorts up to 32,767 Records. • Sorts key size up to 256 bytes. • Does up to 9 sort keys in ascending and/or descending order. • Includes a complete sort parameter builder program, etc.

Data Shuffler
For TRS-80 Models I/III/IV

\$34.95

The ★★★★★ PRODUCER

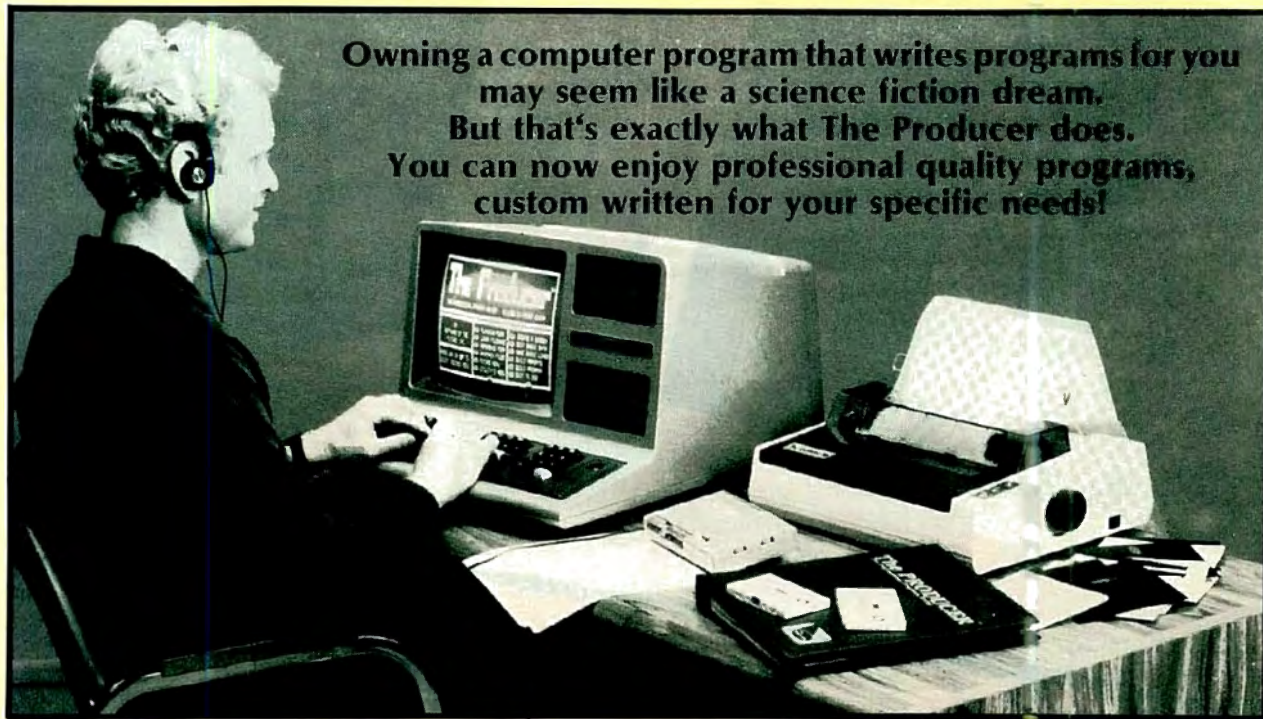
TRS-80 Models I/III/IV/4P

\$199.95

1-800-433-5355

(TX) 214-456-0074

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.



Owning a computer program that writes programs for you may seem like a science fiction dream. But that's exactly what The Producer does. You can now enjoy professional quality programs, custom written for your specific needs!

Magazine reviewers have praised The Producer. And here's a sampling of what our customers are saying.

"This program has paid for itself over and over." People tell us this repeatedly. First time computer users have successfully been able to generate programs with The Producer that rival the professional quality of programs available through commercial sources.

"There are only two things you need to say about The Producer: it's easy to use and it's powerful!" The woman who told us this had used several computers before but had no programming experience. Now she is saving time, money and effort by creating the programs she needs for her office.

"Owning The Producer is like having a professional programmer on call 24 hours a day. I particularly like the fact that if I design a program to do a specific job today, and later discover it's inadequate to my changing needs, I can regenerate the program with corrections in a matter of minutes." That's right. The Producer gives you the ability to edit or expand your programs in any way you choose, without having to start over.

"The screen generator is worth the price! I created a professional data entry screen in minutes just after opening the package." With our screen generator, you are the artist and you are never locked into what someone else has designed for you.



"How did I ever live without it." This often heard quote comes from experienced programmers who are now using The Producer to generate programs in a fraction of the time it previously took.

"The Freeform Report Generator is an amazing feature. I never thought a product like this could give me the ability to get reports on my preprinted forms, but The Producer does it all." Yes, you can put the text anywhere on the page you want, do up to 100 interfield calculations, etc. And the Freeform is now a part of The Producer package.

"The Producer documentation is the finest I have ever seen. Thorough, yet very readable and easy to understand." In creating The Producer, we knew that a common complaint of all computer hackers was software with lousy documentation. We have gone out of our way to make our documentation very thorough and very well indexed. Yet the ease of the tutorial process included with the package makes the documentation a reference manual you seldom have to use.

New from Producer Software DATA SHUFFLER

All purpose
Sort/Merge Program

With Data Shuffler you can perform powerful sort and merge functions in conjunction with your data files. • Sorts up to 32,767 Records. • Sorts key size up to 256 bytes. • Does up to 9 sort keys in ascending and/or descending order. • Includes a complete sort parameter builder program, etc.

Data Shuffler
For TRS-80 Models I/III/IV

\$34.95

The ★★★★★ PRODUCER

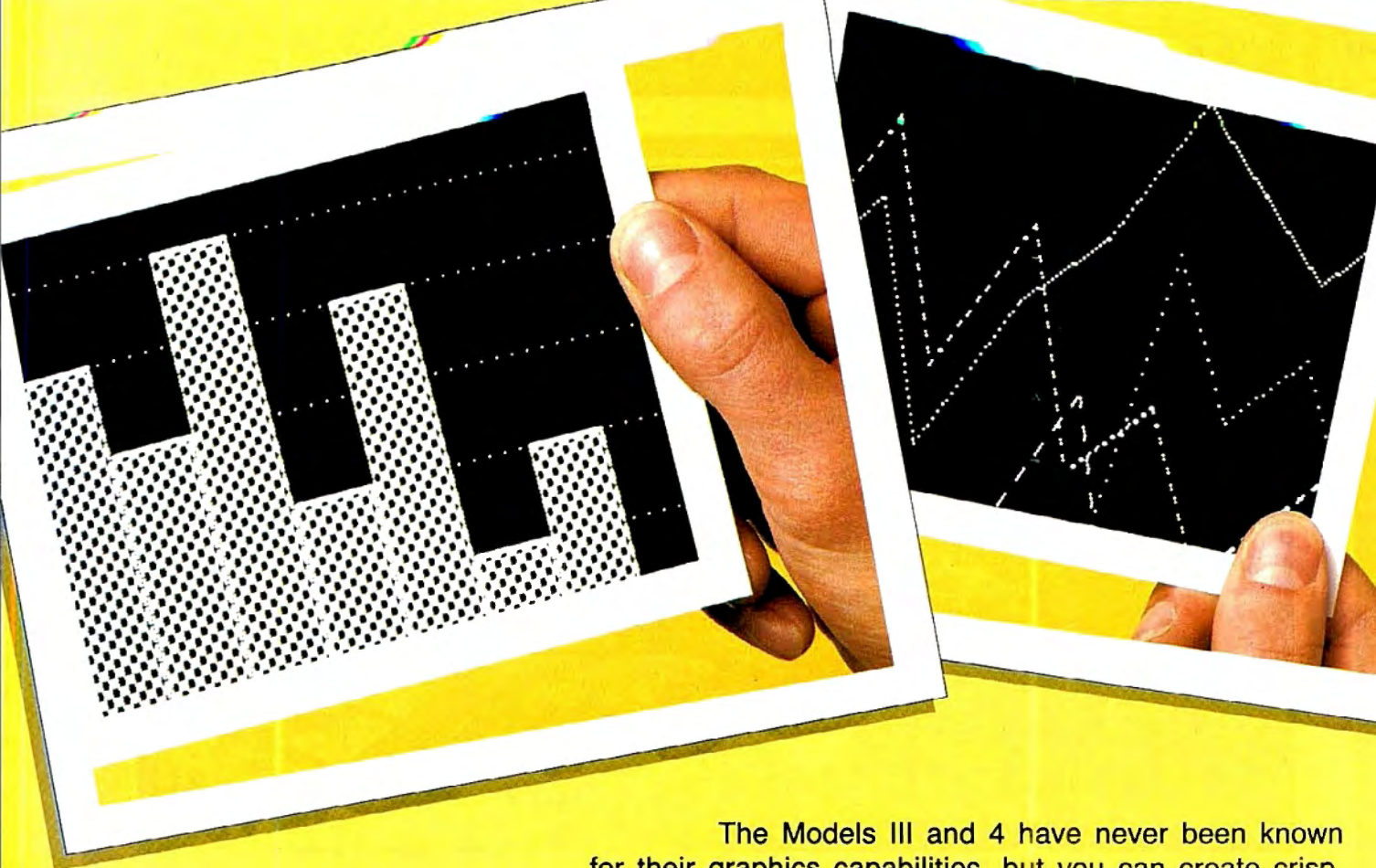
TRS-80 Models I/III/IV/4P

\$199.95

1-800-433-5355

(TX) 214-456-0074

Circle 76 on Reader Service card.



The Models III and 4 have never been known for their graphics capabilities, but you can create crisp, clear line and bar graphs with Grapher and Radio Shack's high-resolution graphics board. Grapher works on the Tandy 1000/1200 as well.

Clear-Cut Trends

If you own a Radio Shack high-resolution graphics board for your Model III or 4, you're probably wondering when you'll see some software for it. Your wait is over: Grapher produces high-resolution line and bar graphs you can produce on any graphics printer. It also works on the Models 1000 and 1200.

Grapher lets you draw and display four kinds of graphs in high-resolution mode: line graphs for monthly data and for a 10-year data summary, and bar graphs for monthly data and for annual averages. You can enter data in single-precision (under nine digits) or double-precision (under 12 digits) format.

Grapher isn't a statistical analysis program; it's capable of monthly/annual data displays only. Also, you won't be able to graph the national debt (or any other number over 999,999,999.99).

Getting Started

Grapher, the main program, appears in Program Listing 1 (p. 46). Program

Listing 2, Printer (p. 79), provides all Grapher's print functions. GraphCalc, in Program Listing 3 (p. 80), calculates scales for the X axis on each graph. Figure 1 lists the primary routines in each of these programs. See Program Listing 4 (p. 81) for Model 1000/1200 changes.

Printer and GraphCalc cannot reside in memory at the same time. To coordinate control of these two modules, Grapher uses a flag (SWFLG) to load the modules (via the chain merge command in lines 5870-5890) and keep track of which module is in memory.

You must save Listings 2 and 3 in ASCII format (SAVE "PRINTR",A) and you shouldn't renumber any of the listings as the line numbers are important for merging procedures. Save Listing 1 with Listing 3 merged into it.

Running Grapher

Type in and run Grapher, in Listing 1, using BASICG on the disk that came with your high-resolution graphics kit.

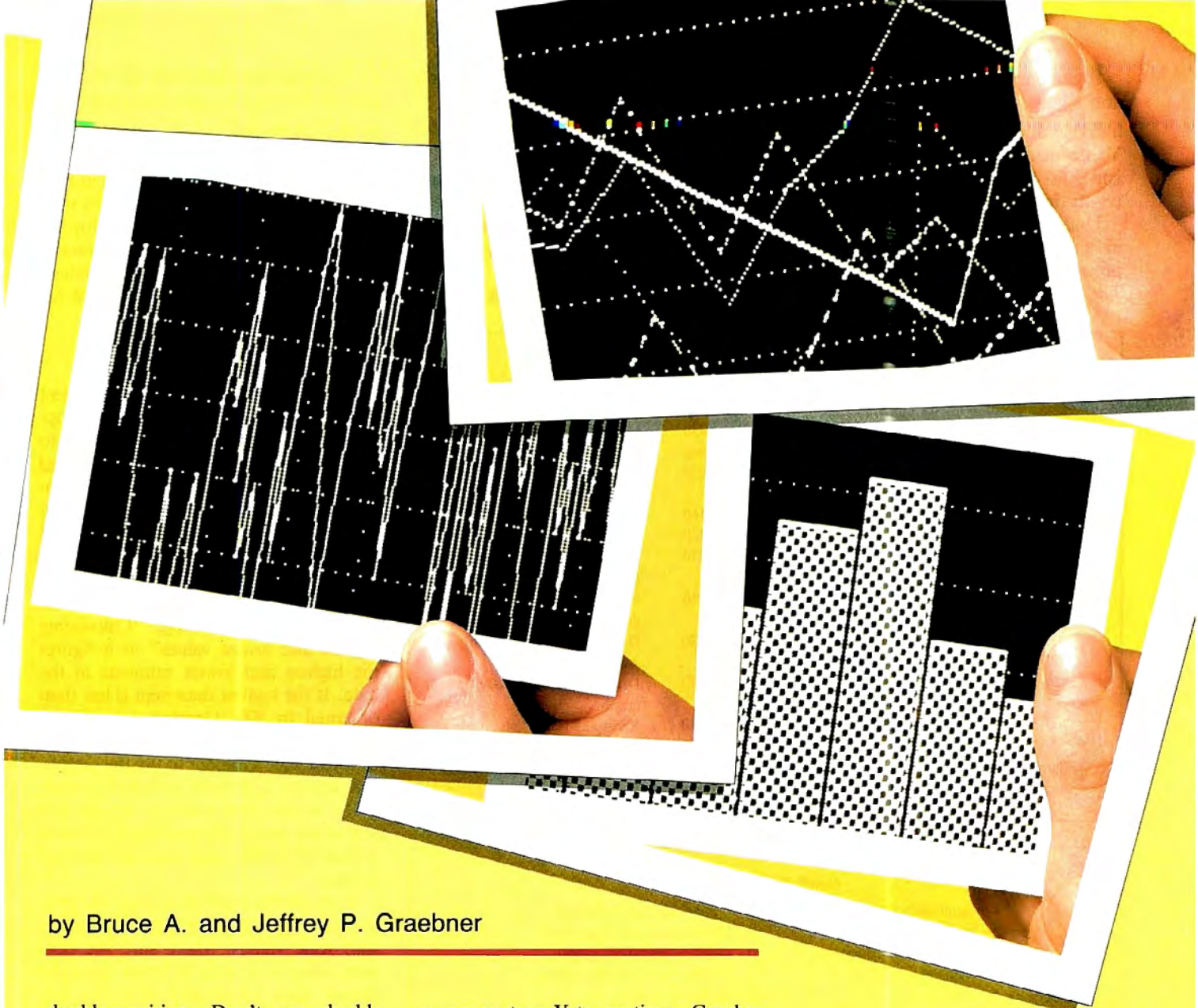
Grapher displays a main menu as shown in Fig. 2. You don't need to reserve any memory to run the program and you have to open at least one file. Once running, the program is self-explanatory.

Inputting Data

The first option on the menu accepts data from the keyboard. Press the 1 key and Grapher tells you that it's clearing old data. Then it prompts you to enter the title you want displayed on the graph. Enter an appropriate title of up to 55 characters.

Grapher prompts you to enter a label of up to 10 characters you want to appear above the X axis (e.g. Percent, Billions). The program then requests the first year for which you're entering data.

Grapher prompts you to choose single- or double-precision format. If your numbers are all shorter than seven digits, use single-precision. If any numbers exceed seven digits, you have to use



by Bruce A. and Jeffrey P. Graebner

double-precision. Don't use double-precision unless necessary, because it slows program execution.

After you choose the precision you can start entering data. Don't include commas or dollar signs in your entries. Press the enter key after entering each item.

Grapher prompts you for each month and year. Be sure to watch that you and the computer remain synchronized. Also, sometimes the computer takes a moment between entries to catch up. You can drop a digit in an entry without knowing it if you're not careful. When you're finished entering data, type in -99, an end-of-data control code.

Editing the Data

Option 4 lets you edit data. When you select this option, the program displays the current title and asks if you want to change it. Press the N key to go to the next prompt; press Y to change the title.

Grapher then asks if you want to edit data. Hit the N key to return to the

menu, or type Y to continue. Grapher prompts you for the month and year of the data you want to change, then displays the old data and prompts you for changes. Finally, Grapher asks if you want to return to the main menu or edit more data. If the data is correct as shown, press the N key to return to the menu.

Adding Data

Select option 5 to add data. The program automatically locates the last item entered so you can start from where you left off. Grapher handles 10 years' worth of data. When you reach the 11th year, Grapher drops the first-year data, but not before displaying a warning to that effect.

If you want to drop the first year and add a new one, answer yes at the prompt. Grapher deletes the first year of data, moves all remaining data up one year, and waits for you to enter the new year's data. Enter the new figures and type in -99 when you're finished.

Loading and Saving Data

Options 2 and 6 load and save data, respectively. To load or save a file, enter the file name (up to eight characters long) at the prompt. Don't include an extension: Grapher automatically adds the extension /GDT.

The program prompts you for a drive number between 1 and 3. Pressing the enter key defaults to drive 1 (you can change the default drive in lines 4720, 4730, 4990, and 5000). Grapher then writes to or reads from the appropriate disk.

System Requirements

Models III and 4
High-Resolution Board
Models 1000 and 1200
Printer optional



If you enter a number for a drive you don't have, Grapher displays an error message and returns you to the menu. You can modify lines 4710, 4750, 4980, and 5020 to reflect the maximum number of drives in your system.

Under the Load option, you can type in a question mark at the file name prompt to display the disk directory. The Save option defaults to the last

name you used to load data if you don't enter a file name.

Displaying and Printing Data

Option 3 displays your first five years' worth of data per screen (see Fig. 3). Press any key to display the next five years' worth, then press any key to return to the menu.

Option 7 prints out the data (see Fig.

4). The program asks you if you want to print in 12 characters-per-inch (cpi) mode or 16.7 cpi mode.

For this routine to work you might need to change the control codes in lines 2190 and 2200. The variable TS sets your printer's type style. I have it set for the Radio Shack DMP-2100. If necessary, change them to match your printer's codes (consult your printer manual for more details).

Plotting the Graph

Options 8-11 plot the four different graphs. When you select any of these options, the program prompts you to decide if you want grid lines displayed on the graph. You can choose horizontal or vertical lines, both on the summary line graph (option 9). If you select option 8, 10, or 11, you automatically get horizontal grid lines.

After you select grid lines, the program displays the message "Calculating highest and lowest values" as it figures the highest and lowest numbers in the data. If the highest data item is less than or equal to 500, Grapher asks if you want to manually determine scale values, or if you want Grapher to use the Graph-Calc routine to determine them (the scale is the incremental numbers up the left side of the graph). If your highest value is greater than 500, you must use manual scaling.

If you select manual scaling, the program prompts you for the top and bottom scale values. Make sure the bottom value you enter is lower than the lowest data value and that the top value is higher than the highest data value.

The program then plots the type of graph you specified. Grapher pauses after drawing each line. Press the M key to return to the menu, the E key to erase the previous line and plot the next one, or any other key to plot the next year's data with the previous line(s) on the screen.

Option 8 displays an annual line graph (see Photos 1 and 2) with separate lines for each year. Option 9 displays a summary line graph (see Photo 3). This routine plots all ten years' worth of data on one line.

Option 10 plots a 12-month bar graph for any year (see Photo 4). After you set up scaling, this routine asks you for the year you want to plot. Grapher draws one bar for each month. After the program finishes plotting, you can press any key to return to the menu.

Option 11 plots a bar graph of the yearly averages for 10 years (see Photo

File Maintenance

Line Number	Function	Line Number	Function
360-640	Menu	5710-5750	Error handling
650-1130	Keyboard input	5840-5860	End
1140-1340	Screen display	1810-2720	Calculate graph scale (Listing 3)
1350-1800	Data editing	2730-3160	Draw basic graph
5320-5420	Calculate position to add data	3170-3220	Select graph type
5150-5310	Drop first year data	3230-3670	Draw/display annual line graph
4900-5140	Save data to disk	3680-3910	Draw/display summary line graph
4590-4890	Load data from disk	3920-4230	Draw/display annual bar graph
1810-2040	Print graph on graphics printer (Listing 2)	4240-4580	Draw/display summary bar graph
2050-2440	Print data (Listing 2)	4550-4580	Redisplay last graph
2450-2510	Routine to check printer status (Listing 2)		
5760-5830	Set precision for data		

Figure 1. Location of the graph programs' primary subroutines. Unless otherwise noted, line numbers refer to Program Listing 1.

Graph Display—Menu

1	Input data from keyboard	8	Display annual line graph
2	Input data from disk	9	Display summary line graph
3	Display data on screen	10	Display annual bar graph
4	Edit data	11	Display summary bar graph
5	Add data	12	Redisplay graph
6	Save data on disk	13	Print graph
7	Print data	14	Exit

Selection?

Figure 2. Main menu display.

Data Display—Five Years Per Screen

Month	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Jan.	186,600.00	179,300.00	190,000.00	197,000.00	204,300.00
Feb.	170,300.00	174,000.00	192,300.00	194,600.00	205,500.00
Mar.	176,500.00	172,800.00	185,200.00	194,800.00	203,100.00
Apr.	182,100.00	173,300.00	188,400.00	195,200.00	205,600.00
May	183,800.00	179,900.00	190,900.00	201,900.00	206,300.00
Jun.	184,400.00	181,800.00	191,800.00	203,100.00	209,700.00
Jul.	180,500.00	179,300.00	185,700.00	196,500.00	208,500.00
Aug.	178,800.00	177,500.00	190,000.00	198,000.00	197,100.00
Sep.	194,400.00	186,000.00	196,300.00	206,700.00	209,000.00
Oct.	193,900.00	186,800.00	197,100.00	207,700.00	212,100.00
Nov.	193,400.00	189,300.00	199,700.00	208,700.00	213,500.00
Dec.	191,000.00	191,500.00	202,400.00	205,800.00	216,700.00

To Continue Press any Key!

Figure 3. Screen display of data.

HOWE SOFTWARE PRODUCT GUIDE

Circle 175 on Reader Service card

SYSTEM DIAGNOSTIC

Is your computer working correctly? **Are you sure?** Find out for certain with System Diagnostic, which has complete diagnostic tests for every component of your TRS-80™ Model 1, 3 or 4.

- **ROM:** checksum tests.
- **RAM:** three tests including every location and data value.
- **Video Display:** character generator, video RAM, video signal.
- **Keyboard:** every key contact tested.
- **Line Printer:** character tests with adjustable platen length.
- **Cassette Recorder:** read, write, verify data.
- **Disk Drives:** disk controller, drive select, track seek, read sectors, formatting, read/write/verify data with or without erasing, disk drive timer, disk head cleaner. Single or double density, 1-99 tracks.
- **RS-232-C Interface:** connector fault, data transmission, framing, data loop, baud rate generator.

System Diagnostic \$99.95

MAILING LIST

Maintains mailing lists of over 1250 names per disk file. Add, change, delete, or find names. Sort according to the data in **any** field. Labels printed in 1, 2, 3, or 4 columns, with adjustable tabs.

Model 1, 3, or 4 version \$69.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM version ... \$79.95

SMALL BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

A complete system for using your computer to manage a small business.

- **Order Entry:** enter orders, print invoices, change past invoices. Use pre-printed forms or plain paper.
- **Bookkeeping:** complete general ledger by user-defined categories. Print monthly or year-to-date summaries and ledgers.
- **Accounts Receivable:** show balances due from unpaid invoices at any time.
- **Accounts Payable:** show amounts you owe for unpaid bills in any category.
- **Inventory:** complete summary of products sold by part number and prices charged. Limited to 1,000 8-character part numbers (2,000 for MS-DOS).
- **Installation package** tailors the programs to your business.

Available for: TRS-80™ Models I, III, 4, 2, 12, 16 (TRS-DOS), or 2000, IBM-PC, and most CP/M computers.

Need more information? Ask for our detailed description of this program with sample forms and reports.

All versions \$250.00

TYPITALL — The most powerful TRS-80 Word Processor

TYPITALL is a word processor which is upward compatible with SCRIPSIT™ for the TRS-80™ Models 1, 3 and 4. If you know SCRIPSIT™, you can start using TYPITALL immediately. Even if you have never used a word processor before, you will find TYPITALL easy to learn, and full of so many powerful features that you'll wonder why other word processors don't have them. Following is a list of some of TYPITALL's features. (If you need to know more, ask for our **free** catalogue.)

- Send **any** control or graphic/special character to the printer.
- Print the formatted text **on the screen** before going to the printer.
- Send the formatted text to a **disk file** for later printing.

"If you like SCRIPSIT™, you'll probably love TYPITALL." - **80 Micro.**

TYPITALL Demo Version \$49.95
TYPITALL Complete Version \$129.95
TYPITALL with Spelling Checker \$179.95

- **Merge** data from a disk file during printing. Names, addresses, or any other text can be inserted during printing.
- Print during **editing (spooling)**.
- Assign **any sequence of keystrokes** to a **single** control key.
- Call up to 16 **HELP screens** at any time.
- **Move cursor** forwards or backwards by character, word, line, or page.
- **Reenter** the program with **all text intact** if you accidentally exit without saving the text.
- **Spelling checker** with 29,500 word dictionary available.
- Verify 3,500 word document in **less than two minutes**.
- True Model 4 (**80 x 24 display, TRSDOS 6**) and Model I/III versions.

HOME BUDGET and CHECKBOOK ANALYST

Combines the functions of a checkbook program with budget analysis, comparisons, summaries and projections.

First, it is a checking program, which can be used to maintain your checking account. Enter deposits, print check registers, compute your current balance.

The program analyzes your income and expenses, keeps track of your budget. Computes monthly and year-to-date income and expense summaries, and projections for the year based on data through a known month. Monthly expenses can be compared to a pre-established budget.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version .. \$29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version .. \$69.95

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING

Based on Dome Bookkeeping Record #612, this program keeps track of income, expenses, and payroll for a small business.

Complete ledgers are maintained for both income and expenses. The program computes monthly, through last month, and year to date summaries.

The payroll section (not included in cassette version) contains provision for up to 99 employees with up to six categories of deductions. The program can print both checks and summaries of payroll for one employee or all employees.

Model 1/3/4 disk version \$59.95
Model 1/3/4 cassette version \$29.95
Mod. 2/12 or IBM PC version . \$39.95

TRS-80™ MODEL III ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

A complete course in assembly language, written for the **beginner**. Contents include:

- The Z-80 instruction set
- TRS-80™ Model III ROM and RAM
- Using the Editor/Assembler
- Reading, printing, and moving data
- Arithmetic operations with integers
- Floating-point and BCD numbers
- Logical and bit operations
- Cassette input and output
- USR subroutines in BASIC
- RS-232-C data communications
- Disk input and output
- The TRSDOS 1.3 disk operating system

With the book you can also purchase **Monitor #5**, a comprehensive machine language monitor and debugger program. (Monitor #5 also avail. for Models 1 & 4.)

Book only \$16.95
Monitor #5 only \$22.95
Book and Monitor #5 \$29.95

SMART TERMINAL

The **intelligent** communication program. Use your TRS-80 to communicate with other computers, bulletin boards, information services, time sharing, or for data transmission.

- Memory buffer holds data to be transmitted or received.
- Automatic transmission from buffer.
- Automatic storage of incoming data.
- Character translations.
- Data files compatible with word processors and BASIC programs.
- True BREAK key.

Model 1, 3 or 4 version \$74.95
Model 2/12 CP/M version ... \$79.95

Howe Software

14 Lexington Rd., New City, NY 10956

Developing software for TRS-80 computers since 1979.

24-Hour TOLL-FREE Order Number:

Outside California call:

(800) 428-7825, ext. 169

Inside California call:

(800) 428-7824, ext. 169

Visa, Master Card, or COD orders only.

For information call:

(914) 634-1821

Add \$3.00 postage & handling. New York residents add sales tax

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Flint Michigan Area Unemployment Rate
Data represents percent

Month	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978
Jan.	9.20	14.90	11.40	8.50	8.70
Feb.	16.20	16.70	10.80	8.70	7.20
Mar.	16.80	17.40	11.00	7.80	7.30
Apr.	13.30	16.60	9.80	7.00	6.90
May	12.10	13.60	9.60	6.60	6.90
Jun	13.70	15.10	9.60	7.00	7.30
Jul.	11.80	13.90	11.60	9.40	7.90
Aug.	12.90	14.70	8.80	8.80	11.30
Sep.	8.70	10.90	8.20	5.90	7.70
Oct.	6.80	10.80	8.20	5.50	6.20
Nov.	7.60	10.60	7.90	5.30	7.20
Dec.	9.70	10.40	7.80	7.00	7.00

Figure 4. Example of a data printout (menu item 7).

5). For each year, Grapher displays the average of the year's data in a bar.

Option 12 redisplay the last graph plotted. This is useful if you accidentally hit a key before you're done examining the graph. It's also useful for examining the graph before dumping it to the printer.

If you choose this option without first plotting a graph, you'll see a blank screen. Press any key to return to the main menu. Your data is still intact.

Printing Graphs

Option 13 dumps a graph to any graphics printer. It uses the print routines on the disk that comes with the high-resolution graphics board. Select the print routine (GPRINT/CMD, GPRT2/CMD, or GPRT3/CMD) you want to use.

When you first choose this routine, it displays a warning that you might lose your data, and prompts you to continue, save your data and continue, or return to the menu. Using this routine probably won't damage your data, but I recommend saving it to be sure.

Exiting the Program

Option 14 exits the program and returns you to Basic Ready. If you select this by accident, you can return to the menu with your data intact by typing GOTO 360.

If an error occurs in the program, Grapher displays the error number and the line number in which the error occurs, then returns to the menu.

Modifications

I disabled the break key to protect against accidentally erasing the program. To reenable the break key, remove the remark prompts in lines 160 and 5850.

This program is a good foundation for additional features. You might want to graph running averages, calculate and print a table of seasonal indexes, or calculate and print nonseasonal data. You might also want to modify the graph labels to allow other than annual and monthly data. ■

Contact Bruce A. Graebner and Jeffrey P. Graebner at 3357 Jacque St., Flint, MI 48504.

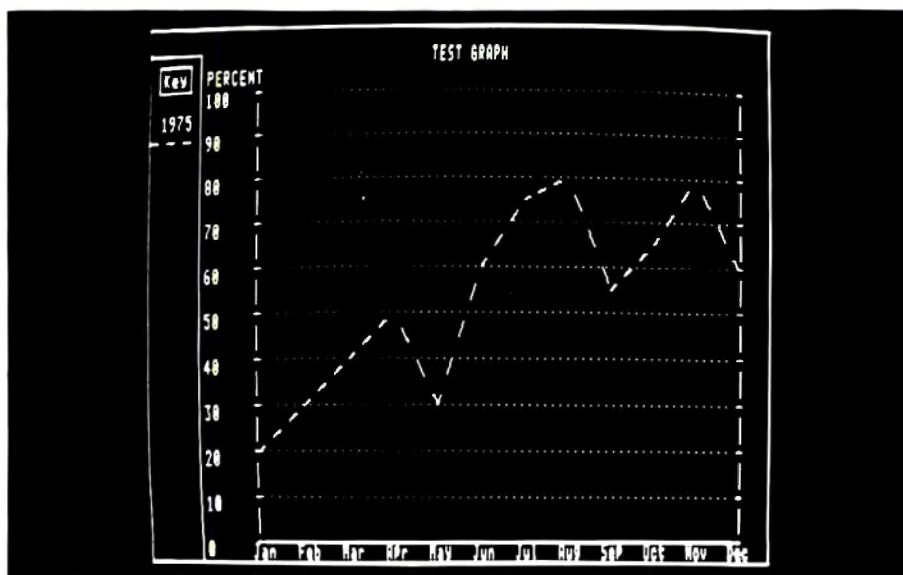


Photo 1. Line graph of annual data.

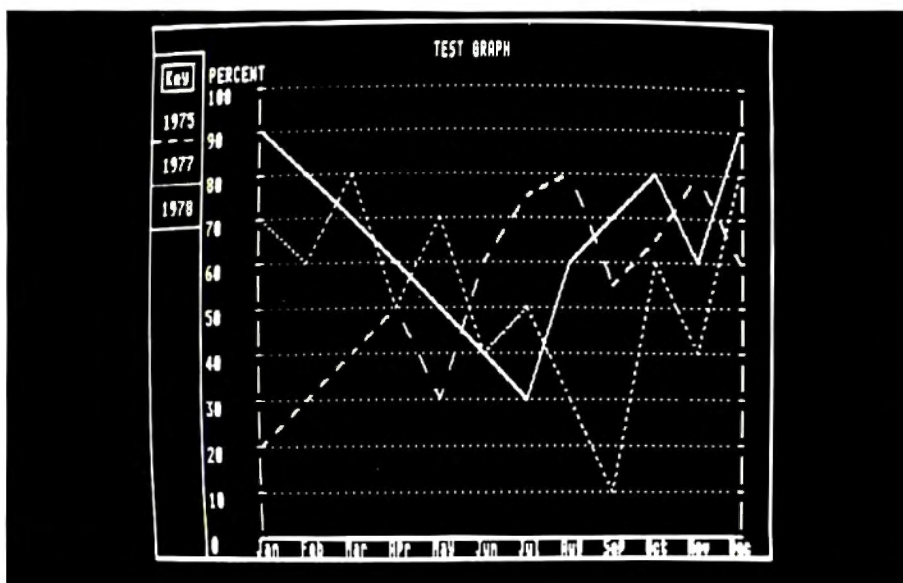


Photo 2. Line graph with three years of annual data.

Related Article

Corbani, John. "Business Graphics," May 1983, p. 326. A Model I/III business graphics utility.

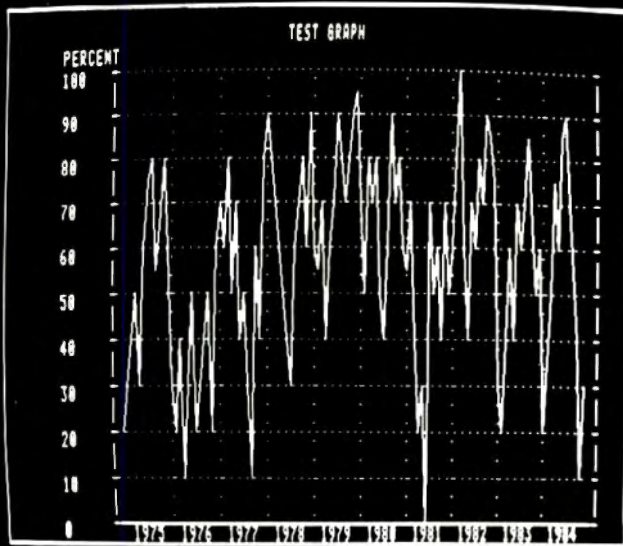


Photo 3. Line graph for a 10-year period.

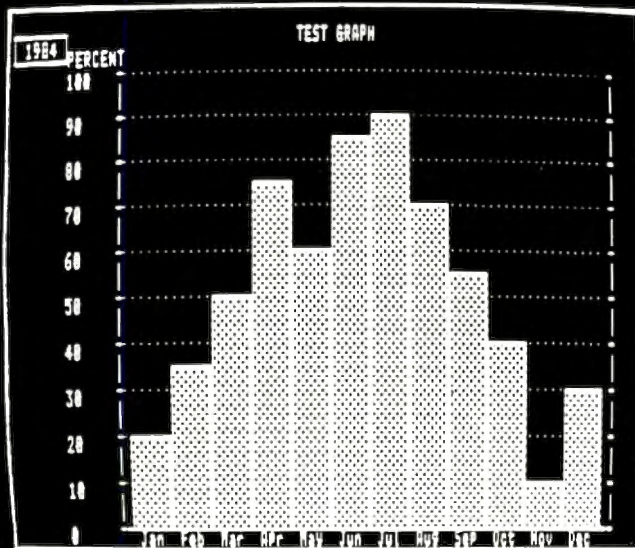


Photo 4. Bar graph of monthly data.

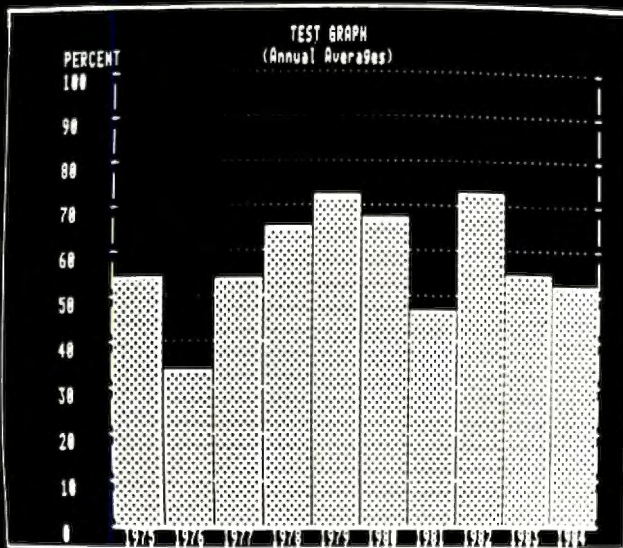


Photo 5. Bar graph of annual data.

Mac Inker

Re-ink any fabric ribbon **AUTOMATICALLY** for less than 5¢. Extremely simple operation with built-in electric motor. We have a **MAC INKER** for any printer: cartridge/spool/harmonica/zip pack. Lubricant ink safe for dot matrix printheads. Multicolored inks, uninked cartridges available. Ask for brochure. Thousands of satisfied customers.

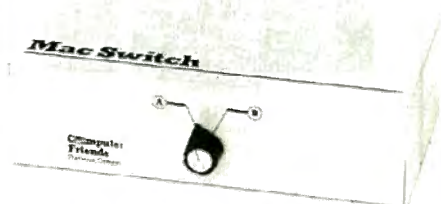
\$54.95 +



Mac Switch

Mac Switch lets you share your computer with any two peripherals (serial or parallel). Ideal for word processors—never type an address twice. Ask us for brochure with tips on how to share two peripherals (or two computers) with **MAC SWITCH**. Total satisfaction or full refund.

\$99.00



Order toll free 1-800-547-3303

Computer Friends

6415 SW Canyon Court
Suite #10
Portland, Oregon 97221
(503) 297-2321
Dealer inquiries welcome

wabash®

When it comes to Flexible Disks, nobody does it better than Wabash.

MasterCard. Visa Accepted.
Call Free: (800) 235-4137



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

Circle 223 on Reader Service card.

What the heck?!

EXPLANATIONS IN PLAIN ENGLISH!

Profile III Plus \$16.00
108 pages inserts for Mod3 manual w/examples, 2-16"x22" flow charts.

Super SCRIPSIT \$16.00
Insert pages for Mod3 expands training manual, incl. command wall chart.

General Ledger \$16.00
Insert pages Mod3 disk manual. How to run it right! Includes wall chart Shows Cycle, P&L, Bal Sheet, terms.

INDEXES each \$5.00
Detailed indexes on heavy stock, punched 3 hole for Profile III Plus Manual, SupSCRIP's training manual, Model 4 owner's manual.

WALL CHARTS each \$5.00
All commands, with explanations, highly visible, form for Profile III Plus, SupSCRIPSIT-3, VisiCalc, Gen Ledger, Basic-3, Basic-4.

MOD4 by Jack
This hard, 6x9 inch book has 218 pages packed with all the Model 4 DOS & BASIC commands with full and clear explanations. The only alternative to the bulky Model 4 owner's manual with color-coded sections, 800 entry index, and several BASIC index on the back cover Handy!

Monthly Newsletter \$24.00
Deals mainly with word processing and data base for Mod3.4.100. Wide range of topics — mailed 1st class.

— Copyright of Tandy or VisiCorp. Add \$2.00 Shipping — We use UPS. Send Cash, Check or Money Order to

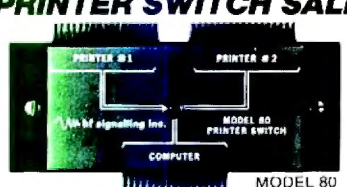
CREST SOFTWARE
2132 Crestview • Durango, CO 81301
(303) 247-9518

Now only \$9.95

VISA MC accepted — wabash@aol.com

Circle 405 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER SWITCH SALE





2-PINTERS ON-LINE
Model 80 Line Printer Switch. Parallel printer port switch used to select between 2 printers and 1 computer. For Models I, III, IV, IVP, 1000, 1200, 2000.
Reg \$66.50 **\$57.**

2-COMPUTERS ON-LINE
Model 82 Line Printer Switch. Parallel printer port switch used to select between 1 printer and 2 computers.
Switches are for use with TRS-80 computers but are adaptable to any Centronics-type parallel interface. Provides card-edge connection.
Reg \$120 **\$90.** 2 cables included.

CABLES — Choose from a wide selection of 6 ft. in-stock cables for all models or we'll make what you need. Prices start at \$19

hf signalling inc.
3121 F S Dodgion Street
Independence, MO 64055

(816) 833-4448

Program Listing 1. Grapher's main program module.

```

10 ' LBGRAH/GRA
20 ' Graph Program for Radio Shack High Resolution Graphics
30 ' by Bruce A. and Jeffrey P. Graebner
40 ' 3357 Jacque St., Flint, MI 48504 (313) 232-2877
50 '
60 ' Model IV conversion by David Engelhardt
70 '
80 ' Input and Stored variables
90 ' DA(YR,MO) - Data for each Year and Month
100 ' ST$ - Scale Title
110 ' Y1 - First Year of Data
120 ' GT$ - Graph Title
130 ' DP$ - Flag to determine precision of DATA variables
140 CLS
150 ' Disable Break Key
160 'SYSTEM "SYSTEM (BREAK=NO)"
170 DEFDBL S:DIM LI(10),M$(12),DA(10,12):SWPLG=0
180 US$ = "#,###,###.##" : UPS$ = "###,###,###.##"
190 ON ERROR GOTO 5720
200 ' Set up variables for Line Styles
210 LI(1) = &HFF
220 LI(2) = &HF0F0
230 LI(3) = &HCCCC
240 LI(4) = &HFFFF
250 LI(5) = &H5555
260 LI(6) = &H888
270 LI(7) = &H8888
280 LI(8) = &H8FF8
290 LI(9) = &H2D
300 LI(10) = &H6060
310 ' Set up variable for Bar Graph Painting
320 PT$ = CHR$(&HF0)+CHR$(&HF0)+CHR$(&HF0)+CHR$(&HF0)
330 ' Set up array for month name labels
340 FOR I = 1 TO 12 : READ M$(I) : NEXT I
350 DATA Jan, Feb, Mar, Apr, May, Jun, Jul, Aug, Sep, Oct, Nov, Dec
360 ' Menu Routine
370 CLS
380 TT$ = "Graph Display - Menu"
390 TB = (80-LEN(TT$))/2
400 PRINT TAB(TB) ; TT$
410 PRINT
420 PRINT "1 - Input Data from Keyboard" ;
430 PRINT TAB(40) ; "8 - Display Annual Line Graph"
440 PRINT
450 PRINT "2 - Input Data from DISK" ;
460 PRINT TAB(40) ; "9 - Display Summary Line Graph"
470 PRINT
480 PRINT "3 - Display Data on Screen" ;
490 PRINT TAB(40) ; "10 - Display Annual Bar Graph"
500 PRINT
510 PRINT "4 - Edit Data" ;
520 PRINT TAB(40) ; "11 - Display Summary Bar Graph"
530 PRINT
540 PRINT "5 - Add Data" ;
550 PRINT TAB(40) ; "12 - Redisplay Graph"
560 PRINT
570 PRINT "6 - Save Data on DISK" ;
580 PRINT TAB(40) ; "13 - Print Graph"
590 PRINT
600 PRINT "7 - Print Data" ;
610 PRINT TAB(40) ; "14 - Exit"
620 PRINT @ 1288 , " " : PRINT TAB(58) " " ; : INPUT "Selection" ; AA
630 ON AA GOTO 670, 4680, 1150, 1360, 5330, 4910, 5870, 5890, 5890,
5890, 5890, 4560, 5880, 5850
640 GOTO 370
650 ' Data Input from Keyboard
660 ' Clear out old DATA
670 CLS : PRINT @ 585 , "Clearing old Data!"
680 FOR YR = 1 TO 10
690 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
700 DA(YR,MO) = 0
710 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
720 FFS$ = " " : GT$ = " " : ST$ = " " : Y1 = 0
730 ' Input Graph Title
740 CLS : PRINT : PRINT
750 PRINT "Enter the title to be displayed on the Graph"
760 LINE INPUT GT$
770 IF LEN(GT$) > 55 THEN PRINT @ 892 , "Title Too Long - Try Again!" : FOR I =
1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 740
780 ' Input Scale Title
790 CLS : PRINT : PRINT
800 PRINT "Enter the Scale Title to be used on the Graph."
810 PRINT "(ie - 'Percent' - 'Billions $') : INPUT ST$
820 IF LEN(ST$) > 10 THEN PRINT @ 892 , "Scale Title Too Long - Try Again!" : FOR
I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 790
830 ' Input Starting Year for DATA ie. 1983
840 CLS : PRINT : PRINT
850 INPUT "Enter the number of the first year of Data -- (ie 1983) ; Y1
860 IF Y1 < 1000 OR Y1 > 2000 THEN PRINT @ 890 , "Should be a year between 1000 and
d 2000 - Try Again!" : FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 840
870 ' Determine need for double precision
880 CLS : PRINT "Do you need DOUBLE PRECISION accuracy?"
890 PRINT "Type <Y> if your data will exceed 7 digits."
900 PRINT "Type <N> if your data will be within 7 digits."
910 PRINT : PRINT "Note that double precision will slow down procedures."
920 DP$ = INKEY$: IF DP$ = " " THEN GOTO 920
930 IF DP$ = "y" OR DP$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 970
940 IF DP$ = "n" OR DP$ = "N" THEN GOTO 970
950 GOTO 920
960 ' Go to routine to set double or single precision
970 GOSUB 5770
980 ' Input Monthly DATA
990 MO = 1 : YR = 1

```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```

1000 ' Set maximum flag to control screen and printer routines
1010 DM = 0
1020 Y2 = Y1 - 1
1030 CLS : PRINT "Data Input Routine - Enter -99 to end!" : PRINT
1040 PRINT "Enter "ST$" for " ; M$(MO) ; " of" ; Y2+YR ;
1050 INPUT DA(YR,MO)
1060 IF (DP$ = "N" OR DP$ = "n") AND DA(YR,MO) > 99999.99000000011# THEN PRINT "To
o High! - Graph will not handle values over 99,999.99." : GOTO 1040
1070 IF DA(YR,MO) > 99999999999.9906# THEN PRINT "Too High! Graph will not handle
values over 999,999,999.99." : GOTO 1040
1080 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN GOTO 370
1090 IF DA(YR,MO) < 0 THEN PRINT "Too Low! - Graph not equipped to handle negative
numbers." : GOTO 1040
1100 IF DA(YR,MO) > DM THEN DM = DA(YR,MO)
1110 MO = MO + 1
1120 IF MO < 13 THEN 1040
1130 CLS : MO = 1 : YR = YR + 1 : IF YR > 10 THEN GOTO 5150 ELSE GOTO 1020
1140 ' Routine to Display Data on Screen
1150 ' First check to see if there is Data to display
1160 IF DA(1,1) = 0 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 912 , "No Data" : FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I
: GOTO 370
1170 ' Check to see if data exceeds room on screen
1180 IF DM > 9999999.990000011# THEN CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Data value exceeds capac
ity of screen." : FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 370
1190 CLS : SS = 1 : YY = Y1 : Z = 1 : ZZ = 1
1200 TT$ = "Data Display - Five Years Per Screen"
1210 TB = (80-LEN(TT$))/2
1220 PRINT TAB(TB) ; TT$
1225 PRINT
1230 TB = 10 : PRINT "Month" ; : FOR I = Z TO Z + 4 : PRINT TAB(TB) YY ; : YY = YY
+ 1 : TB = TB + 12 : NEXT I
1235 PRINT:PRINT
1240 FOR MO = 1 TO 12 : PRINT M$(MO) ;
1250 PRINT TAB(4)""; : FOR YR=ZZ TO ZZ+4:IF DA(YR,MO)--99 THEN PRINT USING U$;0; EL
SE PRINT USING U$;DA(YR,MO);:NEXT YR
1255 PRINT
1260 NEXT MO
1270 TT$ = "To Continue Press any Key!"
1280 TB = (80-LEN(TT$))/2
1290 PRINT
1300 PRINT TAB(TB) ; TT$;
1310 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 1310
1320 IF SS = 2 THEN GOTO 370
1330 IF DA(YR,MO-1) = 0 THEN GOTO 370
1340 SS = SS + 1 : Z = 6 : ZZ = 6 : YY = Y1 + 5 : CLS : GOTO 1200
1350 ' Routine to Edit Data
1360 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "Editing Routine"
1370 ' Edit the Graph Title
1380 PRINT : PRINT "Do you wish to edit the title?"
1390 PRINT : PRINT "The title is now - "
1400 PRINT : PRINT TAB(10) ; GT$
1410 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1410
1420 IF IN$ = "N" OR IN$ = "n" THEN GOTO 1500
1430 IF IN$ < > "y" AND IN$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO 1410
1440 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "The title is now - "
1450 PRINT : PRINT TAB(10) ; GT$
1460 PRINT : PRINT "What do you want it to be?"
1470 PRINT : PRINT "Type in your new title!"
1480 LINE INPUT GT$
1490 IF LEN(GT$) > 55 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 892 , " Title Too Long - Try Again!" : FO
R I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 1440
1500 CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Do you want to edit DATA?"
1510 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1510
1520 IF IN$ = "N" OR IN$ = "n" THEN GOTO 370
1530 IF IN$ < > "y" AND IN$ < > "Y" THEN GOTO 1510
1540 ' Edit DATA
1550 CLS : PRINT @ 908 , "Enter year to be edited"
1560 PRINT @ 992 , Y1 ; " - " ; Y1+9

```

Listing 1 continued on p. 76

Circle 482 on Reader Service card.

Circle 367 on Reader Service card.

NEW! Lower Prices!!

wabash[®]

six-year warranteed

DISKETTES!

\$11.90/box (10)

5 1/4" single -side, single-density; double-density
add \$2/box. Add \$3 per order shipping. In Illinois
add 7% sales tax

Library Case-\$1.50 (with disk purchase)

Immediate shipment on VISA, MasterCard or
Money order; add 14 days for personal checks.

CALL TOLL FREE
(800) 222-1248

In Illinois Call (312) 882-8315

DEALERS! SCHOOLS! USER GROUPS!
Call for our volume discount prices!

DIGITAL IMAGES
1185 Tower, Schaumburg IL 60195

Circle 230 on Reader Service card.

**USE YOUR HOME COMPUTER TO TRACE
YOUR FAMILY ROOTS WITH**

MICRO-ROOTS

7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104
Adelphi, MD 20783 • 301-460-0754

- The bi-monthly newsletter for the personal/home micro computer user • Details cost, source and availability of 57 genealogical programs & features for 21 different personal/home computers.
- Articles written by other users and professionals. • Clearing house for genealogical Remote Bulletin Board Systems (RBBBS).
- Questions answered, problems solved, information and experiences shared • Ideal newsletter/journal for the user at any level including beginners.



Cut out, place in an envelope and mail to:

MICRO-ROOTS

7411 Riggs Road, Suite A 104 Adelphi, Maryland 20783
Yes, enclosed is my check or money order for \$24.95
Please send me a subscription for Microroots

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

DELUXE BANNER SYSTEM

A system you would have never thought of except when it would have been the perfect touch for...

- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Birthdays | Graduations | Mother's Day |
| Anniversaries | Home commings | 4th of July |
| St. Valentine's Day | Advertisements | Father's Day |

Prints: A-Z, 0-9 and all punctuation marks.

Operation is as simple as typing in your banner message and pressing the enter key. There are versions available for the Model 1, 3 and 4. The only other requirements are one disk drive and of course a printer. To order mail the order form with check or money order for \$40.00 made payable to: **Blue Print Software**

call or write for further info: **100 Wauwepex Tr.**
516-929-4569 **Ridge, N.Y. 11961**
orders mailed in 3 Days (shipping cost included)

-only- \$40.00

Name: _____
Address: _____
Model-1 Model-3 or 4





MONTEZUMA MICRO

PRESENTS

MONTE'S WINDOW™

NOTEPAD



**WINDOWS ON
YOUR MODEL 4!**



CALENDAR



**TAKES NO
USER RAM!**



REQUIREMENTS

Montezuma Micro CP/M®
2.2 version 2.21+
128K RAM
Model 4 or 4P
8-bit Fever

CALCULATOR



Pop Up Menus!

\$49

Easy to Use!

INDEX
CARD FILE



A touch of the keyboard opens a window in your screen for – a Note Pad, an Appointment Calendar, a Calculator, even a Mini Data Base. All yours for just \$49! Need RAM? Monte's Christmas gift to you – 64K and the window, both for \$99!

Once Upon A Time,

Monte Zuma, our Founder, President and King, has always had trouble keeping his desk organized. The Sidekick™ from Borland International would solve the problem, but alas, it was not available for CP/M®. So Monte asked his favorite nephew, the legendary LaMont E. Zuma (distant cousin to Rondo Talbot, a direct descendant of Monte Zuma himself) to work on the problem as best he could during recess at the home. LaMont, a true legend in his own time, really outdid himself this time. A touch of both shift keys halts your application program in its tracks and up pops **Monte's Window™** ready to use. What could be simpler? Put an end to the fumbling and pawing around the pile of papers on your desk. You will find **Monte's Window™** indispensable. When you are finished, break back to your application program and it resumes without error. **Monte's Window™** is truly a breakthrough. See for yourself – Look through **Monte's Window™** on your Model 4. How did you ever get along without it? See the page opposite for order information. **Monte's Window™** is available right now.

CP/M...The Software Key That Unlocks Your Model 4

CP/M is the standard 8-bit Z-80 operating system and many thousands of programs have been written to run under this system. With Montezuma Micro's CP/M you can run these programs on your Model 4/4P. Think about all those nationally known programs you've wanted to use. Programs like WordStar, dBASE II; SuperCalc; MultiPlan etc. With our version of CP/M 2.2 all those public domain programs on bulletin boards across the USA are available for free downloading. CP/M is the missing link that joins all this software to your Model 4/4P. Montezuma Micro's CP/M comes ready to use and requires no hardware modifications. This product has been awarded the best and highest ratings in the reviews and we are continuously improving it with you in mind. With our CP/M you get more than just a DOS. You get the other half of your Model 4/4P.

AVAILABLE NOW FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT – Less Hard Disk Drive Support **\$169**
 Optional Hard Disk Drive Support **\$ 30**

(Radio Shack 5M, 12M, 15M, 35M • Aerocomp/Percom 5M, 10M, 15M, 30M • Bi-Tech 5M, 10M, 11M, 15M, 20M, 30M, 40M)

FEATURES

- Full range of floppy drive support. Dual-head and/or 80 tracks.
- Optional hard disk support allows positioning and selective assignment of logical drives. Easy backup routine.
- Memory drive allows the use of the other 64K RAM bank on 128K machines.
- Modem 7, a powerful public domain communications program furnished at no charge, allows for file transfer and remote database access such as CompuServ and The Source.
- CONFIG is our flexible utility that allows complete control of all operating parameters from menus. Format, read and write more than 30 different manufacturer's disk formats with more being added rapidly.
- Disk Utility Program allows fast format, backups and verifying of ours and other manufacturer's disks.
- These CP/M utilities are included: ASM; DDT; DUMP; ED; LOAD; MOVECPM; PIP; STAT; SUBMIT; SYSGEN; and XSUB.

WHY BUY OURS?

	MONTEZUMA MICRO	RADIO SHACK
Transient Program Area (TPA)	55K	52K
Bytes free in MBASIC	30,776	18,488
Bytes free of formatted disk	196K	160K
64K Memory drive	YES	NO
Double-Side/80tk drive support	YES	NO
Format, read/write other CP/M formats	YES	NO
Communication program included	YES	NO
Share HD with TRSDOS/LDOS	YES	NO
Assign multiple drives to HD	YES	NO
Boots from Hard Disk (4P)	YES	NO
Popular terminal emulation	YES	NO
User defined function keys	9	3
Timely product support	YES	NO

128K MEMORY UPGRADE

Our upgrade kit includes 64K RAM, a genuine PAL chip and instructions for installation. This kit will upgrade your 64K Model 4 to 128K and allow the use of our MEMLINK program and the TRSDOS 6.x MEMDISK. Guaranteed 1 year.

A BARGAIN AT ONLY \$74 Model 4
\$64 Model 4P – No PAL

This popular software is available for the Model 4/4P using our CP/M.

- WordStar** Fast memory-mapped version 3.3 \$250
- MailMerge** Multi-purpose file merging program ... 125
- SpellStar** 20,000 word proof-reader on a stick 125
- StarIndex** Creates indices and Tables of Content. ... 85
- DataStar** Data entry and retrieval is yours 175
- ReportStar** Report generator and file manipulator. 150
- InfoStar** The above two programs 300
- dBASE II** with Disk Tutorial..... 385
- CBASIC** version 2.8 85
- TURBO PASCAL** by Borland. This is the one. 45

ORDER INFORMATION

Call now and your order will be shipped immediately. We accept American Express, MasterCard and Visa plus we ship COD (cash or cashier's check only). Credit cards are not charged until your order is shipped. Add \$4 shipping per item on orders within the 48 states. Suitability of the software is the responsibility of the purchaser as there are **NO REFUNDS**. Defective items will be replaced upon their return, postpaid.

ORDER NOW ... TOLL FREE

800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only.
 Specifications subject to change without notice.

CP/M is a Trademark of Digital Research, Inc.; Interchange and Memlink are Trademarks of Montezuma Micro. TRS-80 is a Trademark of the Tandy Corporation; WordStar, MailMerge, SpellStar, StarIndex, InfoStar, ReportStar, DataStar, SuperSort and CalcStar are Trademarks of MicroPro International Corporation. Multiplan is a Trademark of Microsoft

Copyright Montezuma Micro 1984.



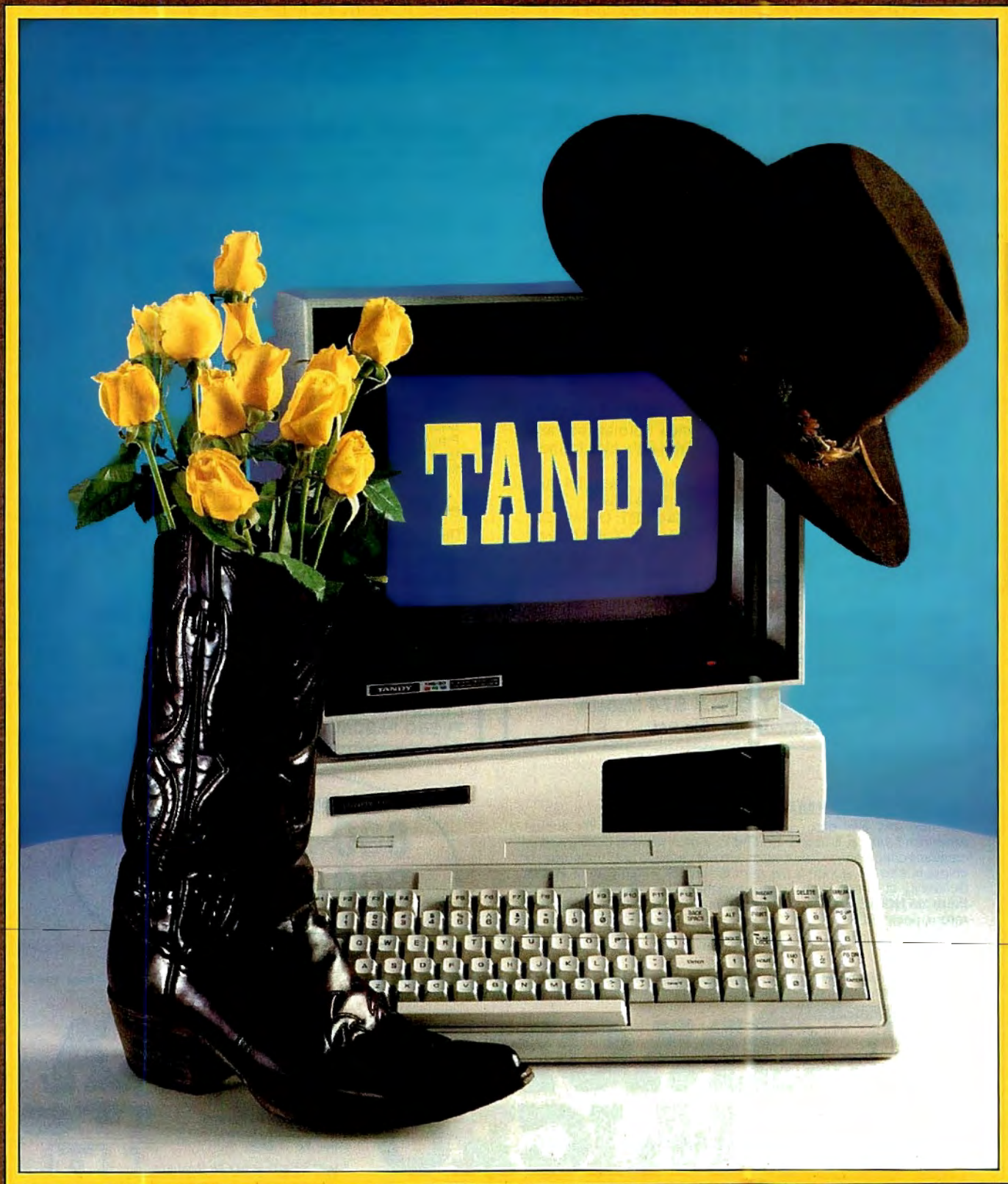
MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
 Redbird Airport, Hangar #18
 P.O. Box 32027
 Dallas, Tx 75232



"WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"

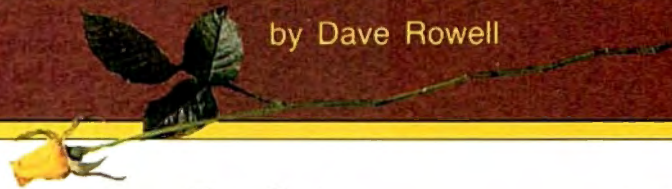
The Model 1000 represents Tandy's bid for a share of the IBM PC-compatible market. Here's a roundup of the 1000's features and a comparison with Big Blue's machine.



Photograph by Edward Judson

TANDY RIDES AGAIN

by Dave Rowell



When my Tandy 1000 arrived from Fort Worth, I moved the IBM PC from my desk and set up Radio Shack's clone as a daily work machine. I never did miss the IBM. The 1000 ran all the software I normally use and I found no obvious differences in the way the two units worked.

Besides running my usual workhorses (WordStar, ThinkTank, and SideKick), I tested other IBM PC software for Model 1000 compatibility, turning only occasionally to the displaced IBM to verify differences between the two computers.

The differences are so few that the average IBM user won't notice them. This is due to an almost perfectly compatible BIOS (ROM-based input/output system) in the two systems. Tandy's machine closely emulates the most basic functions of an IBM PC, and it does so at an affordable price (\$1,199 for the base system).

For the money, the Tandy compares favorably with the IBM. You get MS-DOS and access to the IBM-PC's large software library at a reasonable cost, along with the security of Tandy's substantial support network.

On the down side, you need at least 256K of memory to run most applications that use the 1000's RAM-based Basic and graphics, and its expansion slots accept boards only 10 inches or shorter, ruling out many IBM PC-compatible boards. In addition, I found the 128K Model 1000 slower than the IBM PC in some tests I ran.

When it was introduced last November, the 1000 cost \$1,000 less than a similarly equipped IBM PC. With recent IBM price drops, that difference is shrinking. But despite its drawbacks and diminishing price advantage, the Tandy 1000 is still a computer of choice.

Clean Design

The basic Model 1000 comes with one disk drive, 128K of RAM, and bundled software that includes MS-DOS and GW-Basic. For this review, I used a Model 1000 with two disk drives, 384K of RAM, and a color monitor.

The 1000 shares the keyboard and white plastic design of the more advanced Model 2000. Tandy's attention to the 1000's exterior gives it a feeling of quality and competence. Since the 1000 is smaller than most desktops, you gain a bit of work-space. But the trade-off for the 1000's reduced size and weight is that it only accepts IBM PC-compatible option boards of 10 or fewer inches; many useful expansion boards, like the Quadboard II and MegaPlus II multiFunction RAM boards, take the whole 13 inches the IBM PC provides.

From the front, the 1000's main unit is about the width of its own keyboard, several inches narrower than the 2000 and the IBM PC (see Photo 1). The horizontal slimline drives are stacked one over the other on the right-hand side of the unit's front, with a recessed lower panel containing an orange reset button, the keyboard plug, two joystick ports, and a ventilation grille.

If you're a former or current IBM PC user, you can still reset the machine by pressing the control/alternate/delete keys simultaneously. But when the PC's keyboard hangs up, the reset button provides a handier option than turning the machine off and then on again.

The 1000's lighted power switch is on the unit's right side at the rear. The back of the 1000 holds the expected power socket, video and audio ports, expansion board slots, and an opening for its quiet fan (see Photo 2). While it lacks a power outlet for your monitor, you do get

a parallel printer port and a light pen port.

The feeling of clean design extends to the computer's inside (see Photo 3). The circuit boards have only three jumper wires, compared with the usual Tandy tangle. The double-sided, double-density disk drives come in their own metal enclosure, as does the power supply. The remaining space looks almost empty, giving the impression of careful planning and manufacture.

What You Get

Like the IBM PC, the 1000 uses an 8088 central processing unit (CPU) with 16-bit addressing and 8-bit data bus, running at a 4.77 MHz clock speed. Both computers store data on 360K-capacity floppy disk drives.

Unlike the five-slot IBM PC, the 1000 has only three expansion slots. This is deceiving, however. The 1000's built-in parallel printer port, video interface, and floppy drive controller don't take up slots as they do in the IBM PC. Consequently, the 1000's three slots are equivalent to the IBM PC's five (except that they're 3 inches shorter).

While the parallel and video interfaces come standard with the Model 1000, they're options with an IBM PC. Other Model 1000 features missing from the IBM PC are the light pen port, two joystick ports (for Radio Shack joysticks), and the bundled software (the MS-DOS operating system, GW-Basic, and

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

The Tandy 1000 is an MS-DOS PC-compatible computer. The base unit comes with one disk drive and 128K of RAM. A second disk drive, monitor, and extra memory are optional. Tandy/Radio Shack, Fort Worth, TX 76102, \$1,199.

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
Well-made: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★
Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆



Photo 1. The 384K Tandy 1000 used in this review with CM-2 color monitor. Model 2000 styling includes the 2000's keyboard. The horizontal slimline drives are to the right. Along the bottom recess, from left to right, are the orange reset button, the keyboard plug, two joystick ports, and a ventilation grille.

DeskMate, an integrated package of six applications). Tandy must have surmised that customers might resent buying a new computer without an operating system and Basic.

The 1000 runs any standard RGB color monitor, monochrome monitor, or color TV, but it doesn't support the Model 2000 monitors (the CM-1 or VM-1).

The lightweight keyboard feels good, with an easy typing action. Basically, it's the Model 2000 keyboard with a plus and a minus symbol added to the numeric keypad. IBM PC users might feel uncomfortable when first using the different key pattern, but it's functionally equivalent.

The 1000's 12 function keys stretch out in a single row along the top of the keyboard (rather than in the IBM pattern of 10 keys in two vertical columns to the left), and the much-used left-shift and enter keys are easier to reach than on the IBM PC.

The numeric keypad has suffered the most change. Tandy moved the arrow keys into a separate cluster, and put the backslash and vertical bar (both used in DOS commands) on the keypad (a mild inconvenience). Red lights now indicate when you've engaged the "Caps" and "Num Lock" keys, and the break key does just what it's supposed to; you don't have to hold down the control/break keys at the same time to stop program execution as you do on the IBM PC.

The Tandon flip-locks on the drives sound a little tinny when twisted open or shut (I'd worry if it were a car), but they function properly. Unlike other computer manufacturers, Tandy still recommends that you take your disk out of the drive when powering the 1000 on or off. I'm not sure that's necessary, but it's something old Radio Shack users do as second nature, even on Apples and IBMs.

Color and Sound

While the 1000 is IBM PC-compatible, it offers the enhanced graphics capabilities of the PCjr. You can display text in 40- or 80-column format with a choice of three graphics resolutions (192 by 200 pixel, 320 by 200 pixel, and 640 by 200 pixel). You choose from a palette of 16 colors in medium-resolution mode, four in

Product	Price
Basic unit (main unit and keyboard, 128K, one drive)	\$1,199
VM-2 Monochrome monitor (26-3211)	159.95
CM-2 Color monitor (26-3212)	549.95
Monitor pedestal (26-5115)	89.95
Second disk drive (25-1005)	299.95
256K expansion board with DMA (25-1004)	299.95
128K RAM upgrade kit (26-5162)	149.95
512K expansion board (25-1009)	249.95
300-baud direct connect modem (25-1003)	179.95
RS-232C interface (25-1006)	99.95
Touch Pad (26-1185)	59.95
Joystick (26-3012)	39.95
RF modulator (15-1273)	24.95
Hard disk interface board (25-1007)	329.95
Hard disk driver software (25-1157)	19.95
Digi-Mouse (26-1199)	99.95
Digi-Mouse controller/clock/calendar board (25-1010)	99.95
Network board (26-1221)	499.95
Light pen (release date to be announced)	
MS-DOS Reference Manual (25-1501)	34.95
GW-Basic reference manual (25-1502)	34.95
Programmer's reference manual (25-1503)	14.95
Technical reference manual (25-1504)	29.95
Learning Basic (25-1500)	19.95

Table 1. Model 1000 price list (Tandy catalog numbers appear in parentheses).

Copy CP/M - TRS-80 - PC/MS-DOS!

HYPERCROSS/XT 2.0 Direct Disk To Disk File Transfer

Now you can CROSS the barrier between disk formats! Using HYPERCROSS you can directly COPY files between TRS-80 disks and many different CP/M and IBM PC disk formats on your own TRS-80 or MAX-80. You can also FORMAT an alien disk, display the DIRECTORY, and KILL files. If you have different computers at home and work, use HYPERCROSS to transfer manuscripts, BASIC, FORTRAN PASCAL or C programs, Visicalc files, data bases and binary files.

***New feature - Mass file transfers** Now you can copy many files at once using the new TAG feature in HYPERCROSS (XT V2.0 only) which allows you to tag any number of files for mass copy or deletion.

***Formats supported:** IBM-PC and MS-DOS compatibles include DOS 1.1, 2.0/2.1 single and double sided and Tandy 2000. CP/M includes Aardvark, Access, Altos, ATR, CCS, Cromemco, DEC, Eagle, Epson, HP, IBM CP/M 86, Heath/Zenith, Kaypro, LNW, MAX-80, Morrow, NEC, Osborne, Orona, Sanyo, Superbrain, Teletak, Televideo, TRS-80: Holmes, Hurricane Compactor, MM Shuffle Board, Montezuma, R/S CP/M 3.0+, Xerox, Zorba and standard 8 inch CP/M.

Hardware required: 48k and 2 drives minimum, Model 1 needs a doubler. Some formats need double sided or 80 track drives. 80 track skip supported.

PRICES including disk, manual and shipping:

Hypercross CP/M Single sided formats only \$49.95
 Hypercross PC/MS-DOS Single sided formats only \$49.95
 Hypercross XT V2.0 with 70 CP/M and PC formats \$99.95

Please specify TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4/4P, or MAX-80.

NEW Supplementary format package

Now available - an additional 50 formats making 120 in all including: Rainbow MS-DOS, MAX-80, Olympia, TI, Toshiba, Sharp, Heath-Magnolia, all 8 of the new Montezuma version 2.2x formats and many others, Needs XT V2.0 to run - \$39.95 ppd.

HYPERZAP 3.2 DISK MAGIC!

If HYPERCROSS is the program for files then HYPERZAP is the program for sectors, tracks and whole disk! On the market for 2 years, HYPERZAP is more than just another disk copying program - it is the program for analyzing, copying, repairing, creating floppy disks of all kinds. It will copy any TRS-80 format as well as many others such as CP/M, PC, CoCo etc. Specially designed to handle mixed density sectors on any track in any sequence. Many features for reading, writing, editing track and sector data. Hyperzap is the tool that lets you be in charge. Make your own self booting disks. Take your own CMD file and turn it into a dual booting Mod 1/III/IV disk.

Autopilot mode learns, saves and repeats procedures. Disk comes with fascinating examples including one to move your DS Montezuma CP/M 1.3x to 2.2x at a stroke - magic indeed! Hardware needed: 48k 1 drive minimum. One version for all TRS-80 models 1, 3 and 4. Manual and disk \$49.95 ppd.

May your---==>(* TRS-80*)===---live forever!

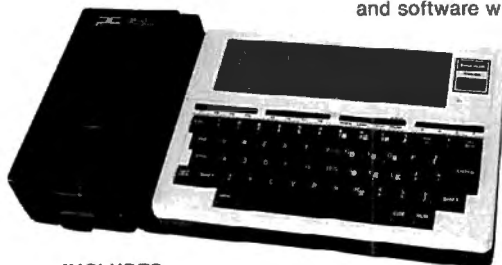
HYPERSOFT

PO Box 51155, Raleigh, NC 27609
 (919) 847-4779 6-11 pm EST

*All trademarks are the properties of the companies represented

3.5 Inch MicroDrive with Integrated Software \$799 Complete*

See what a difference our portable disk drive and software will make!



INCLUDES

- T/MAKER™ an Integrated Software Program with:
 - Wordprocessor
 - Spelling Checker
 - 50,000 Word Dictionary
 - Spreadsheet
 - Relational Data
 - Base Manager
 - Communications Software (MODEM)
 - Popular CP/M™ 2.2 Disk Operating System
 - Additional 32K Bytes Ram for 64K Bytes Ram Total
 - Battery Powered 3.5 in Drive, 380K Bytes per Diskette
 - Battery Charger, Cables & Mounting Hardware Included
- Attaches to your MODEL 100, NEC8201 and OM-10

CALL OR WRITE
 PIC, 18013 Skypark Circle, Suite D, Irvine, CA. 92714
 714-261-0503

*Does not include Computer, M.C., Visa or check, plus \$5 shipping and 6% sales tax California residents only.

NEW And IMPROVED CP/M-68K

Treat your TRS-80 Model-16 or Enhanced Model-II or -12 to our new Version 1.2 CP/M-68K, now with:

- **Keyboard Typeahead**
- **C compiler with standard and IEEE floating point**
- **Overlay loader**
- **New utilities**
- **68000 assembler**

Option languages* — CBASIC-68K, PASCAL MT+, FORTRAN-77, PASCAL-68K, BASIC-68K

Version 1.1 users; order a language and receive your version 1.2 upgrade FREE. Upgrade alone only \$25.

Trisoft

4102 Avenue G
 Austin, Texas 78751
 (512) 453-2233

*Requires 256 kbytes minimum except for BASIC-68K.





Photo 2. Rear view of Tandy 1000 (showing lighted power switch on side). The printer port edge connector is under the power plug on the left. To its right, along the bottom, are user ports for a light pen, RGB monitor, and the video and audio signals. To the right of the fan exhaust are covered openings for the three expansion slots.

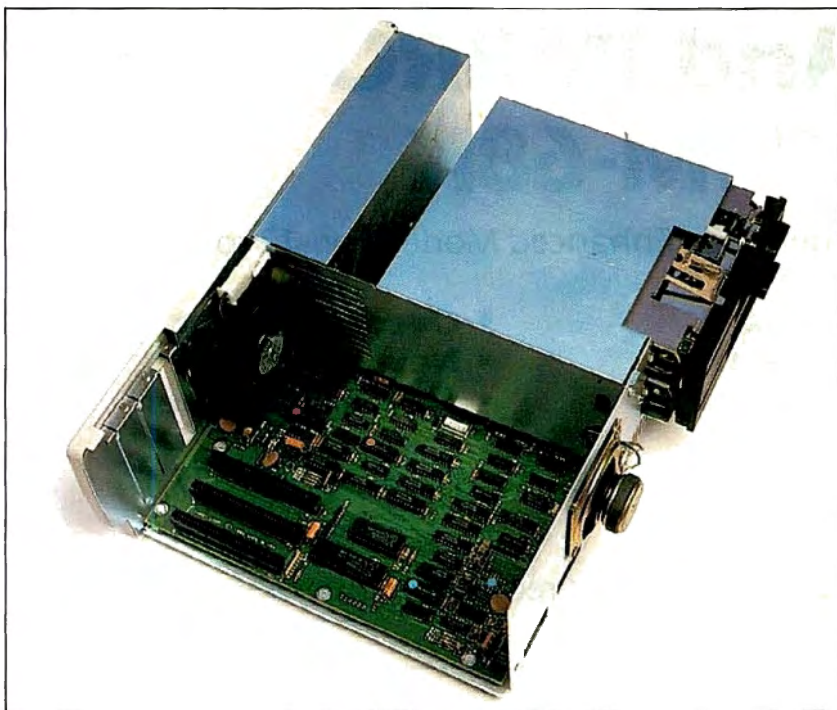


Photo 3. Left-front view with cover removed. The vertical panel at the front supports the internal speaker and the floppy drives. The power supply is behind the larger metal housing for the disk drives. The rear panel supports three expansion slot openings (one uncovered) and the fan. Below the three-slot openings on the motherboard are the actual expansion slots. Just in front of the middle slot is the 8088 CPU.

high-resolution mode. Monochrome monitors can display reverse and blinking text, and shades of gray.

For the high-resolution display, you can use either a color RGB or a monochrome monitor. Tandy sells the CM-2 color monitor (\$549.95) and the VM-2 monochrome monitor (\$159.95). Both produce a more-than-adequate display. The monochrome monitor plugs into the video jack at the rear of the 1000.

If you don't need high resolution, you can even use a color TV as a monitor, but you'll have to buy a special RF modulator that plugs into the 1000's video and audio jacks (available from Tandy).

The 1000 can simultaneously produce three tones and white noise (it has a noise generator), thanks to its Texas Instruments sound chip (another feature found in the IBM PCjr but not the PC). The internal speaker produces multiple voices with machine-language programs, but not with the Basic sound commands. If you want full sound capability from your Basic programs, you'll have to hook up an external speaker to the audio port.

Tandy mounted the internal speaker magnets-forward against the front panel, so be careful where you put your disks.

Software Included

The Tandy 1000 comes with MS-DOS 2.11 (IBM PCs use version 2.10) and GW-Basic. In addition, you get DeskMate, an integrated package of six applications: a word processor, a spreadsheet, a telecommunications program, a file manager, a calendar, and a message center. Tandy intends DeskMate as an introduction to business/productivity software, but also expects many users to find it adequate for their needs. While the word processor is primitive (an enhanced version of the Model 100 text processor), the telecommunications program should be powerful enough for most people. (*80 Micro* will review DeskMate next month.)

As with all MS-DOS versions 2.00 and later, the 1000's disk operating system formats floppy disks with 40 tracks per side, each track consisting of nine 512-byte sectors. MS-DOS provides commands for creating

fairly sophisticated batch files, and Unix-like features such as a tree-structured directory and I/O redirection. MS-DOS also includes a simple text editor (EDLIN), and an assembling debugger and a linker for machine-language programming.

Tandy patched a number of extra programs onto the MS-DOS system disk, several of which they don't mention in the DOS manual. The documented extras include one batch file that lets you produce bootable program disks and another that sets up your system disk to add or omit a line feed with carriage returns. (Some Radio Shack printers add a line feed automatically, while IBM printers [and most others] don't. The 1000 comes configured the IBM way). Although the printer configuration batch file is described, some of the subprograms it uses aren't.

Among the undocumented extras are two filters, one that makes the keyboard and screen follow ANSI conventions (also found on PC-DOS), and another that makes the 1000's keyboard act more like an IBM's. This could be useful in some applications. For example, Think-Tank, an outlining program for the IBM, works better if you use the second filter.

The 1000's GW-Basic (like the IBM PCjr's) has graphics and sound enhancements superior to the IBM PC's Advanced Basic. In high-resolution mode (640 by 200 pixels), for instance, you can use any four of the 16 available colors. On the IBM PC, high resolution is strictly black and white. Programs written in IBM PC Basic will run on the 1000, but not vice versa.

TRSDOS users will find the 1000's Basic familiar except for the graphics and sound commands, which are similar to Color Computer Extended Basic commands. GW-Basic also adds new features like a While... Wend structure and event-trapping commands.

The Basic is powerful, but since it resides totally in user memory (unlike Model III/4 and IBM Basics, which reside partially in ROM), you need about 25K more RAM for Basic applications than with Advanced Basic. The enhanced graphics capability also uses up RAM; with medium- and high-resolution color

graphics, you need either an additional 16K or 32K RAM. (You can use the Clear statement to reserve more or less video memory.) Most Basic applications will therefore require a 256K machine.

The early version of Basic that came with the 1000 was incomplete; it lacked a few of the more exotic options, such as the light pen commands. The new (and speeded-up) Basic should be ready by the time you read this review.

***TRSDOS users will
find the 1000's
Basic familiar except
for the graphics
and sound commands,
which are similar
to Color Computer
Extended Basic
commands.***

The Docs

The Model 1000 documentation is on the skimpy side. While DeskMate has a manual, tutorial, and quick-reference guide, Basic has only a command-summary booklet, and MS-DOS gets nothing. The user's guide/DeskMate tutorial contains enough information on MS-DOS to get you started, but if you need to do more than format disks and copy files, you have to buy the MS-DOS manual.

The MS-DOS and Basic manuals sell for \$34.95 each. While both are little more than adequate, IBM manuals aren't much better. It's difficult figuring out the finer points of the Basic graphics and sound commands. By the time you read this, you should be able to buy a Basic tutorial for \$19.95 and two other manuals, a technical reference manual (\$29.95) and a programmer's reference manual (\$14.95).

Add-On Potential

You can put any of several option boards in your three expansion slots (see Table 1 for a current list of Tandy options). Tandy offers those most

commonly needed and even encourages you to install them yourself.

Tandy also claims that any IBM PC-compatible board of 10 inches or shorter will work in the 1000. I tried the IBM RS-232 board and it worked fine. However, I had to snip 1/2 inch from the metal tab on the bottom of the card's frame to make it fit. According to Dave Frager, the Model 1000 product manager, Tandy changed the design of the 1000's slots to provide better grounding.

You can expand memory from the standard 128K up to 640K with two Tandy RFI-shielded memory boards. Each board comes with 128K (\$299.95 for the first board, \$249.95 for the second), and each board can take an additional 128K of chips (\$149.95). Two loaded memory boards will cost you about \$850, leaving you with one empty slot to fill.

When you upgrade the memory with the first board, you gain the advantage of direct memory access (DMA), which speeds up data transfer. The memory board incorporates a DMA controller chip that efficiently takes over the process of moving large blocks of data for the CPU. A 256K 1000 runs faster than a 128K because of the speed advantage the DMA confers.

If you need to communicate with another computer or the outside world, you'll need a serial port and/or a modem. Tandy sells an RS-232 board (\$99.95) with a data transfer range of 50-9,600 bits per second (bps), and a 300 bps modem board (\$179.95). If you want a faster modem (phone rates are expensive), buy the serial board and an external modem.

You can add a second floppy drive for \$299.95. While Tandy recommends that they install it (\$15), it's an installation you can easily make yourself. If you really want storage, you can buy a hard drive controller board (\$329.95 plus \$19.95 for software) that runs either of Radio Shack's hard drives (15 or 35 megabytes).

This spring, Tandy will make available a dual-purpose mouse controller/clock board with battery back-up (\$99.95) for use with Tandy's Digi-Mouse (\$99.95) or any other optical mouse. I tried out a

DOS Type Command

Displayed a 106K text file to the screen using PC-DOS (MS-DOS 2.10) and MS-DOS 2.11 with five buffers. The 128K Tandy 1000 is decidedly faster by 24 percent. The DMA has a slight effect. The older PC-DOS is faster than the newer MS-DOS 2.11.

Model	Memory	MS-DOS Version	Time (in seconds)
1000	128K	2.10	3.29
1000	384K	2.10	3.25
IBM PC	128K	2.10	4.36
1000	128K	2.11	3.35
1000	384K	2.11	3.50

DOS Copy Command

Copied a 106K file to an existing copy of file. Configured for five buffers. The DMA doesn't seem to make a difference. The PC is slightly faster with both using PC-DOS (the 1000 is 3 percent slower). But the 1000 with its own DOS is faster by quite a bit (11 percent).

Model	Memory	DOS Version	Time (in seconds)
1000	128K	2.10	18.0
1000	384K	2.10	18.0
IBM PC	128K	2.10	17.5
1000	128K	2.11	15.5
1000	384K	2.11	15.5

WordStar Search and Replace

Changed 1000 b's to a's (and vice versa) in a file from drive B (typical use situation). All under PC-DOS 2.10. The times varied depending on how the file had been previously used. Under standardized conditions, I took an average of various times.

Model	Memory	DOS Version	Time
1000	128K	2.10	25 percent longer than IBM
1000	384K	2.10	8 percent longer than IBM (DOS 2.10)

Basic Loop

Basic loop 20,000 times (note that the Basics are different). The DOS version didn't matter with the 1000. DMA matters quite a bit providing a 17 percent advantage. The 128K 1000 is 39 percent slower than the PC, the 384K 15 percent slower.

Model	Memory	DOS Version	Time (in seconds)
1000	128K	2.10	23.0
1000	384K	2.10	19.0
IBM PC	128K	2.10	16.5

Prime Number Generator

Basic sieve of Eratosthenes. This generates 1,651 prime numbers up to 13,999. DMA makes the 384K 1000 14 percent faster than the 128K. Compared to the PC, the 128K 1000 is 30 percent slower, the 384K is 12 percent slower.

Model	Memory	DOS Version	Time (in seconds)
1000	128K	2.10	3.02
1000	384K	2.10	2.37
IBM PC	128K	2.10	2.20

Table 2. Performance trials for the Tandy 1000 and IBM PC.

Mouse Systems rodent connected to the 1000's RS-232 port and it worked just fine.

While Tandy doesn't yet offer an 8087 math processing chip, they say they're looking into it.

Doing It Yourself

The Tandy 1000 is the easiest computer to open up since the Apple II. Two screws on the front panel come out with remarkably few turns, and the case lifts off without a bind. It's not as easy removing the expansion card frame screws; the slots have depth only around the rim, requiring a wide-bladed screwdriver. Also, the right-hand screw of the three slots is a little hard to get to. Without a magnetic screwdriver, you have a good chance of dropping the screw inside the machine.

Expansion board installations are simple. All require setting a jumper to indicate whether the board is the first or second of its type installed. The instructions are exact, helpful, and take nothing for granted.

Installing a second floppy drive is only slightly more difficult. As with the expansion boards, there's a jumper to indicate whether it's the first or second drive. The new drive slips right into the enclosure (over its twin) with the power and data cables right in position to connect to it. There are four screws, including one with a long shaft for easily getting into a hard-to-reach hole.

The only hitch is removing the black cosmetic panel from the front of the case. I broke off both plastic holding posts using the suggested pushing method. Next time, I would use a small screwdriver to pry the metal holdfasts off the posts. You'll never use them again anyway.

Performance Trials

According to Tandy's tests, the 128K base Model 1000 is slower than an IBM PC, but a 1000 with extra memory (and a DMA controller) is slightly faster. The Norton Utilities 3.0, the Super Utility of the MS-DOS world, runs a simple test comparing the processing speed of any MS-DOS computer to the IBM PC. It gave the 128K Tandy 1000 a rating of 0.9 (slower than the PC) and the 384K 1000 a 1.0 (equal). (The Model 2000 scored a rousing 3.8.)

LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM LARGE CAPACITY SYSTEM

LARGE CAPACITY ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS
FOR TRS-80 1, 3, 4 & 4P, LNW, LOBO

★ NEED JUST 2 DRIVES FOR CAPACITY BELOW ★

ACCTS RECEIVABLE \$150.00
5000+ ACCOUNTS 15000+ TRANSACTIONS
BALANCE FORWARD 99 TRANSACTION CODES
30-60-90-120 AGED STATEMENTS SHOW
DATE / INV # / DESCRIP / AMT / % AGEING
SELECTIVE FINANCE CHARGES & RATES
FAST ENTRY POSTING W/ AUDIT REPORT
SUB - ACCTS. % CREDIT LIMIT DATE OF
LAST PAYMENT, LABELS
ADD \$50.00 FOR INVOICING MODULE
OTHER OPTIONS AVAILABLE - CALL -

ACCTS PAYABLE \$50.00
DERIVED FROM OUR A/R - WRITES CHECKS

GENERAL LEDGER \$150.00
400+ACCTS 5000+TRANSACTIONS/MONTH
- BEST LOOKING FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
- DEPARTMENTAL P & L (UP TO 9)
- STATEMENT OF CHANGES
- SUB-TOTALS WHERE YOU WANT
- FAST FLEXIBLE POSTING INPUT
- PERCENTAGE P & L

DEMO AVAILABLE \$20.00 EACH
APPLIES TOWARDS PURCHASE

COMBINATION SPECIALS

- 1 A/R & G/L FOR \$200.00
- 2 A/R, A/P & G/L FOR \$225.00

HARD DISK VERSION SLIGHTLY MORE

VISA **H.D.P.** MC
2366 Lincoln Oroville, CA 95965
916-533-5992
MON-FRI 8AM TO 2PM
ADD 3.00 S & H ADD 3.00 COD

Call ELEK-TEK for
UNBELIEVABLE PRICES!!

stclair PRINTERS

80 COLUMN

GEMINI 10X 120 CPS	250.00
DELTA 10 160 CPS	360.00
RADIX 10 200 CPS	530.00

132 COLUMN

GEMINI 15X 120 CPS	365.00
DELTA 15 160 CPS	490.00
RADIX 15 200 CPS	630.00

NEW Letter Quality PRINTER

POWERTYPE Better Quality 18 c.p.s. 325.00



Cables for Epson	
CB5622 10 ft. 36/36 pin standard parallel	32.00
CB5609 8 ft. 36/25 pin parallel for IBM	25.00
CB5618 6 ft. 36/16 pin parallel for TI-99/4A	25.00
CB5629 10 ft. 25 pin standard RS-232 (fully loaded)	25.00
CB5620 6ft. parallel for TRS 80 Model I-III-IV	22.00
RS1Y RS-232 Y cable for TI-99/4A	25.00
Interfaces	
CARDCO G	65.00
APPLE DUMPLING GX	65.00
GRAPPLER PLUS	105.00
Buffered (16K) GRAPPLER PLUS	165.00
Elek-Tek Dust Covers available for Gemini models	5.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269 EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

CORP. ACCTS. INVITED. MIN. ORD. \$15.00 Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check, Money Ord., Pers. Check (2 wks. to cir.) Add \$4.95 item. (AK, HI, P.R., CANADA ADD \$10.00 FIRST ITEM) \$1.00 ea. add'l ship. & handl. Shipments to IL address add 7% tax. Prices subj. to change WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG. RETURN POLICY: Replacement only for defective on arrival. Thereafter, MFR. Warranty applies. All ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc. 6557 N. Lincoln Ave. Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

PRINTER DRIVERS FOR SUPERSCRIPSI

Simply and automatically attach your printer to SuperSCRIPSI with an ALPS software driver program. No need to learn any special codes. Call or write for latest Product Review Sheet describing features supported on each printer (underline, bold, proportional, etc.)
Over 120 different printers supported.
2-1/2 years experience. Customer support.
\$49 or \$59 each, depending on which printer

TIME-SAVERS TANDY 1000, 1200 TANDY 2000 IBM PC

IMPROVE PERFORMANCE & FLEXIBILITY OF YOUR PC APPLICATIONS

Use Memory as Superfast Disk \$49
RAMDISK - Use spare memory as a disk to speed up applications. (You specify RAMDISK size) Appears to programs as a disk, but gives instant access. Easy to install and use. Superfast!

Directory / File / Backup Tools \$59

1. Display alphabetized 5-column directory listings. View entire directory at a glance on 1 screen.
2. Find a file - search thru all directories for a file name and display all occurrences.
3. Directory Tree - display directory tree structure below any name in easily readable form.
4. Backup only modified files - speed up and automate backup operation. Stores in same format as original for direct access. Great for hard disks!

User Tool Assortment \$59

1. Define a command as one key. Keyboard aid - less typing and faster data entry by defining any command string as 1 key, then press key to perform.
2. Count lines on files. Displays count.
3. Dump files in Hex and character (with scrolling).
4. Change ownership & attributes of files. You can make files hidden, read-only, or reset to original.

Attach a Serial Printer \$49
With 2 easy commands, you can attach a serial printer to the RS232 port. Complete instructions.

More ALPS Tools are available. Call or write for catalog. All products are guaranteed to perform as advertised. We provide full customer support.

ALPS
23 Angus Road
Warren, New Jersey 07060
201-647-7230

VISA MasterCard

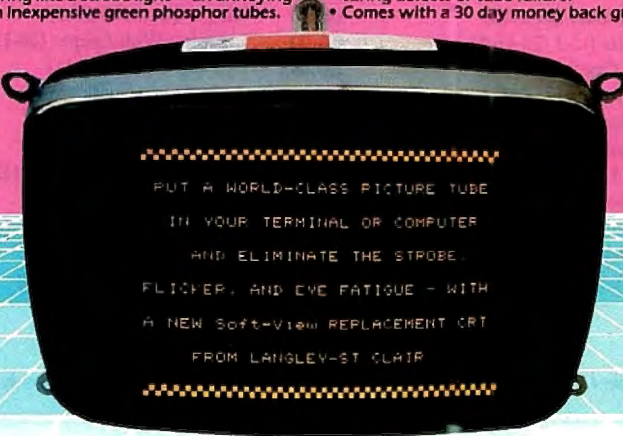
Put an Amber CRT in Your Computer

Now you can eliminate the strobe, flicker and fatigue from your computer terminal with a new amber Soft-View™ replacement CRT from Langley-St. Clair.

- Available in medium decay "European Phosphor" (the standard in Europe).
- Made with Lead/Strontium Impregnated glass that stops X-ray emission.
- High-contrast double dark face glass that also cuts U.V. radiation.
- Face of tube is etched to stop glare.
- Easily installed...comes with pre-mounted hardware.
- Ideal for word processing and programming, yet fast enough for games and graphics.
- Warranted for one full year against manufacturing defects or tube failure.
- Comes with a 30 day money back guarantee.

PUT A WORLD-CLASS PICTURE TUBE IN YOUR TERMINAL OR COMPUTER AND ELIMINATE THE STROBE, FLICKER, AND EYE FATIGUE - WITH A NEW Soft-View™ REPLACEMENT CRT FROM LANGLEY-ST. CLAIR

Also in green



Call now to order your Soft-View™ CRT from Langley-St. Clair—\$99.95*
800 221-7070
In New York call 212 989-6876

Please specify computer and model number when ordering. Dealer inquiries invited.

TRS-80, TeleVideo, KayPro, Heath, DEC, Zenith, IBM PC and Apple II are registered trademarks of Tandy Corp., TeleVideo Corp., NonLinear Systems, Inc., Heath Co., Digital Equipment Corp. IBM, and Apple Computers, Inc. Soft-View is a trademark of Langley-St. Clair Instrumentation Systems, Inc.

Langley-St. Clair
Instrumentation Systems, Inc.
132 W. 24th St. New York, NY 10011

Product	Manufacturer	Product	Manufacturer
ThinkTank	Living Videotext	Ultima III	Original Systems Inc.
Volkswriter 1.2	Lifetree Software Inc.	Castle Wolfenstein	Muse Software
Wordstar 3.3	MicroPro International Corp.	Monty Plays Scrabble	Muse Software
Easywriter 1.1	Information Unlimited Software	Creative Filer	Creative Software
VisiCalc	Software Arts Inc.	Run For the Money	Scarborough Systems Inc.
Perfect Writer 1.0	Perfect Software Inc.	Remote Control	Kensington
Perfect Writer 2.0	Perfect Software Inc.		Microware Ltd.
Perfect Calc 1.0	Perfect Software Inc.	Night Mission	Sublogic Corp
Perfect Writer 2.0*	Thorn/EMI Software	Pinball	
Let's Talk	Good Software Inc.	Turtle Power	IBM
Sidekick*	Borland International	Adventures in Math	IBM
Norton Utilities 2.0, 3.0	Peter Norton	Convert 3 to 2000	Educational Microware Inc.
Infocom Series of Games (IBM)	Infocom		

*Includes Perfect Speller and Thesaurus
†(autodial function not tested)

Table 3. Programs that run on the Model 1000 unmodified.

Business Packages	Price	Business Packages	Price
Friday! (25-1149)	299.95	Macro Assembler (26-5252)	99.95
Quartet Integrated Accounting (25-1146)	399.95		
Portfolio Decisions (25-1147)	149.95	Education and Game Packages	
Finance Manager (25-1148)	99.95	The Witness (25-5376)	49.95
Scriptit 1000 (25-1155)	299.95	Planetfall (26-5377)	49.95
HomeworD (25-1116)	69.95	Call to Arms (26-5382)	34.95
HomeworD Speller (25-1119)	49.95	Facemaker (25-1100)	29.95
HomeworD Filer (25-1125)	69.95	Kids on Keys (25-1101)	29.95
Videotex Plus (26-1150)	49.95	Kindercomp (25-1102)	29.95
pfs: File (25-1140)	140.00	Fraction Fever (25-1103)	29.95
Report (25-1141)	125.00	Alphabet Zoo (25-1103)	34.95
Graph (25-1143)	140.00	Kidwriter (25-1105)	29.95
Write (25-1142)	140.00	Trains (25-1107)	29.95
Microsoft Word (25-1153)	395.00	Wizard of Id's Wiz Type (25-1114)	34.95
dBase II (26-5352)	495.00	BC's Quest for Tires (25-1115)	34.95
dBase III (25-3190)	695.00	King's Quest (25-1117)	49.95
Multiplan (25-1152)	195.00	Learning With Leeper (25-1118)	34.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (25-1145)	495.00	One-On-One (25-1111)	34.95
DR Graph (25-1151)	195.00	Pinball Construction Set (25-1112)	34.95
WordStar (25-3170)	395.00	Demon Attack (25-1110)	29.95
Framework (25-3160)	695.00	Touchdown Football (25-1123)	29.95
Graphics Master (25-3044)	695.00	Lode Runner (25-1113)	29.95
DR Logo (26-2783)	125.00	Pipes (25-1108)	29.95
Cobol Compiler (26-5257)	595.00	Cutthroats (25-1121)	39.95
Pascal Compiler (26-5256)	299.95	Micro Illustrator (25-1120)	29.95
Fortran Compiler (26-5255)	349.95		
C Compiler (26-5254)	499.00		

Table 4. Software available for the 1000 from Tandy (with catalog numbers in parentheses).

I performed a few tests of my own, running DOS functions, WordStar search and replace, and two Basic routines. In running the tests on the Model 1000, I used both PC-DOS and the 1000's MS-DOS 2.11, each with five file buffers available. In testing the IBM PC, I used PC-DOS only, since the PC won't run the Tandy DOS.

The results are inconsistent (see Table 2). When I used the Type command to display a 106K text file, the 1000 was decidedly faster than the IBM PC (24 percent faster for the 128K model). The DMA had a slight positive effect, and PC-DOS (MS-DOS 2.10) is faster on the 1000 than the 1000's MS-DOS 2.11.

The IBM PC catches up with file I/O; it's slightly faster than the 1000 in copying the same 106K text from one file to another, when both use the same DOS (version 2.10). The DMA made no difference. However, the 1000 is 11 percent faster with its own DOS.

The IBM PC dominated the WordStar test, which consisted of replacing 1,000 b's with a's. The DMA made a big difference here.

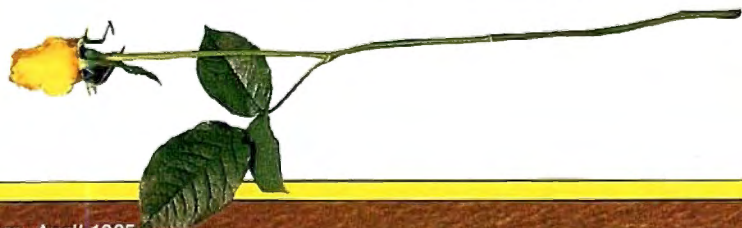
The two Basic tests told the same story as the WordStar test, but they don't really say much about machine speed because of the differences in the Basics.

Overall, the 128K 1000 is slower than a 128K IBM PC, but it's hard to draw other conclusions with so many variables to consider. It definitely depends on the task you want performed. If the 384K Tandy 1000 is slightly slower overall than the IBM PC, it isn't by much.

Compatibility

If all IBM PC programs used proper MS-DOS channels to access the hardware, you wouldn't find much of a compatibility problem. However, many popular IBM programs, Microsoft's Flight Simulator and Lotus 1-2-3 for example, make direct calls to ROM or to the hardware to increase their performance. The result is a spectrum of compatibility, which depends on how closely a given computer mimics particular IBM hardware controllers and the IBM's ROM (see Table 3 for a list of 1000-compatible software).

WordStar 3.3, for instance, writes



directly to the screen, bypassing DOS. Since the 1000 runs this version of the popular word processor, that means that it uses the same memory mapping for video. Some copy-protected programs test the compatibility of the disk controller with their copy protection systems. The 1000 hasn't failed with any protected disk I've tried.

From all indications, the 1000 is as compatible as they come. It has successfully run most of the IBM PC software I tried, and Tandy is marketing versions of many popular IBM PC packages to remove any doubts.

No clone can be completely IBM PC-compatible, and the 1000 has its own set of compatibility problems (mostly minor). You can, however, alleviate some of them.

When you turn on the 1000, it's in the black-and-white mode. Color programs don't boot up in color on a color monitor and black-and-white text appears at half intensity on monochrome monitors. When you change the 1000's system mode to color, a monochrome monitor does work at full intensity. I haven't yet figured out the function of the black-and-white mode. Perhaps it's meant to handle an as-yet nonexistent IBM-type monochrome monitor. Color programs also show up well on a monochrome monitor because textures and shading substitute for color.

My solution to the power-on/color problem is to add the Mode command for color to the AUTO-EXEC.BAT batch file that executes when I boot up my system. However, this doesn't work with protected application disks that boot themselves, such as the Infocom interactive fiction series.

On an IBM, the IBM PC versions of these games ask whether or not you want color. On the 1000, the IBM PC version of Infocom doesn't even ask; it automatically comes up in black and white. I would guess that the Infocom programs check for the type of monitor you're using but don't receive the right information. (The print option in the IBM PC versions didn't work on the 1000 either.) Curiously, the Tandy versions of this series aren't self-booting and only display in black and white by design.

I've also noted some video differ-

ences when using the screen attribute program in the Norton Utilities. This program changes the video attributes (colors, blinking, and so on) of the foreground, background, and border on the screen. First of all, you have to install the MS-DOS ANSI filter for the Norton Utilities to work at all. Version 2.0 of the Norton Utilities changes the attributes of text already on the screen, but any new material appears in black and white.

The 1000 is as compatible as they come. It has successfully run most of the IBM software I tried, and Tandy is marketing versions of many popular IBM PC packages.

The new MS-DOS-compatible version (3.0) works slightly better. The set attributes are permanent; the borders, text, and any background directly behind text are properly colored, but any clear space on the screen is black until you scroll it off. The DOS Clear Screen command (CLS) temporarily returns the black space to the screen.

The altered 1000 keyboard arrangement causes some compatibility problems (beyond getting used to it). ThinkTank uses the IBM PC's plus and minus keys to expand and collapse sections of the outlines it creates. On the 1000, the program doesn't respond at all to them. Similarly, Gato, a submarine simulation game, works properly only when you engage the "Caps" and "Num Lock" keys.

Luckily, you can solve both these problems by installing an undocumented keyboard filter found on the DOS disk (KEYCNVRT.SYS). When you do so, the 1000's number keys become arrow keys (as they are on the IBM PC) and the 1000's arrow keys don't work at all, among other changes.

One more difference to watch out for is the hold key, placed strate-

gically above the arrow key cluster, just where you're likely to accidentally hit it. Pressing the hold key stops the computer cold. While this can be useful, sometimes you don't know when you've hit it. I've thought several times that a program bombed when I inadvertently pressed this key.

Incompatibility

You can't do much about several sources of incompatibility. Software that directly accesses the IBM PC keyboard won't get much useful information from the 1000 keyboard. Also, while the two units' clock speeds are the same, differences exist in processing speed that will cause problems with any programs using software timing loops. That's why IBM PC games that use joysticks won't work on the 1000, even though the joystick interface is IBM PC-compatible.

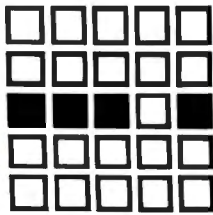
A last consideration is memory space. The 1000's improved graphics take up more RAM than the IBM PC's, so any program that fills a 128K IBM PC will actually require a 256K 1000. This applies even more to Basic programs because GW-Basic is completely RAM-based. The new MS-DOS 2.11 also takes up more disk space than its predecessor. You won't be able to put it on an application disk to make it bootable, because you usually have just enough space reserved for the smaller version 2.10 in the system area.

Tandy vs. IBM?

The Tandy 1000 is as powerful as the IBM PC and it's cheaper. Its most important drawbacks are the 10-inch slots (limiting your selection of expansion boards) and, of course, its less-than-total compatibility. The 1000's advantages are price and Radio Shack's service and support.

While the 1000 is a good machine and deserves success, its sales may depend less on Tandy's marketing and more on how fast IBM drops the price on the IBM PC. The question is, will people buy the 1000 if the IBM PC's price is comparable? ■

Write to Dave Rowell c/o 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



PERRY COMPUTERS

Circle 124 on Reader Service card.

THE BEST BUYS IN TOWN...

Perry Computers has been in the Computer Business for seven years and has offered you incredible products at outstanding prices. We plan to continue giving you quality merchandise at irresistible discounts. The basis of our philosophy is affordability and every effort is made to extend opportunity to you. We invite you to shop and compare.

TANDY	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
TANDY 1000		
25-1000 Model 1000 128K 1 Disk Drive . . .	\$1199.00	\$ 995.00
25-1003 Modem Option 1000/1200	179.95	153.00
25-1004 Memory Exp 128K 1000/1200	299.95	255.00
25-1005 Disk Drive Expansion 1000	299.95	255.00
25-1006 RS-232C Interface 1000/1200	99.95	85.00
25-1007 Hard Disk Control Board	329.95	280.00
25-1009 2ND Memory Board	249.95	215.00
25-1501 MS-DOS Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
25-1502 BASIC Reference T-1000	34.95	29.00
25-1155 Scriptist 1000	299.95	255.00
25-1145 Lotus 123 1000	495.00	420.00
25-1151 DR Graph 1000	195.00	161.00
TANDY 1200		
25-3000 Tandy 1200 1 Disk & 10 Meg HD . .	\$2495.00	\$2070.00
25-3010 VM-3 Green Monitor	219.00	185.00
26-3212 CM-2 Color Monitor	549.95	468.00
25-3040 Monochrome Display Adapter	219.00	185.00
25-3043 Graphics Display Adapter	299.00	255.00
25-3044 Graphics Master	695.00	590.00
25-3061 Captain Multifunction Board	795.00	675.00
25-3130 MSDOS/BASIC	89.95	76.50
25-3170 Wordstar Professional	395.00	335.00
25-3160 Framework	695.00	590.00
25-3161 PFS File	140.00	119.00
25-3190 dBase III	695.00	590.00
TANDY 2000		
26-5103 Tandy 2000 2 Disk Drive	\$2499.00	\$2010.00
26-5104 Tandy 2000 1 Disk & 10 Meg HD . .	3950.00	3175.00
26-5111 Monochrome Monitor	199.95	165.00
26-5112 Color Monitor	649.00	535.00
26-5140 Hi Res Graphic Monochrome Bd. . .	359.95	305.00
26-5141 Hi Res Color Graphics Chips	149.95	125.00
26-5160 Internal 128K Memory Board	299.00	250.00
26-5300 Lotus 123	495.00	420.00
26-5311 Microsoft Multiplan	195.00	166.00
26-5320 Framework	695.00	590.00
26-5352 dBase II (Data Base)	595.00	420.00
26-5330 Multmate	249.00	205.00



PORTABLE-COLOR	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MODEL 200		
26-3860 24K Model 200 Portable Comp . . .	\$ 999.00	\$ 829.00
26-3866 24K RAM Mem. Exp. Chip for 200 .	249.95	212.00
26-3804 AC Adaptor	5.95	5.00
26-3805 Accoustic Coupler	39.95	34.00
26-3816 8K RAM Memory Expansion Chip . .	119.95	95.00
26-1409 Printer Cable	14.95	12.70
26-1410 Modem Cable	19.95	17.00
26-3809 Briefcase	49.95	42.50
26-3811 Soft Carrying Case for 100/200 . .	39.95	34.00
26-1183 Bar Code Reader	99.95	85.00
26-3806 Disk Video Interface	799.00	660.00
26-3829 Multiplan ROM for 100	149.95	127.50

COLOR COMPUTERS	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
26-3127 64K Extended Color Computer 2 .	\$ 219.95	\$ 185.00
26-3136 16K Extended Color Computer 2 .	159.95	130.00
26-3129 Thinline Disk Drive O for Co Co .	349.95	290.00
26-3018 Extended Basic Kit	39.95	36.00
26-3030 OS-9 With Editor Assembler	69.95	59.50
26-3012 Deluxe Joystick	39.95	34.00
VIP Integrated Library	149.95	139.00
VIP Writer	69.95	59.00
VIP Calc	69.95	59.00
Telewriter Disk		59.00
Botek Interface		57.00

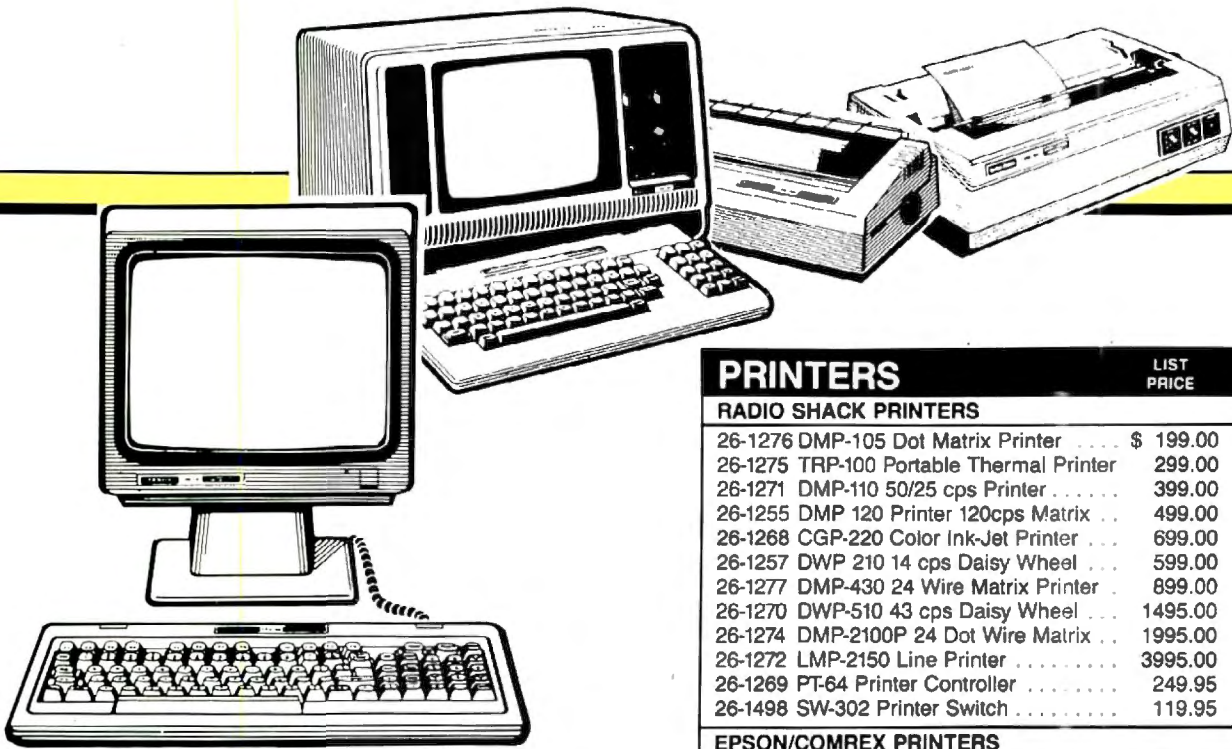
MONITORS	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
30261110 Amdek 300 Green	\$ 179.00	\$ 140.00
30261120 Amdek 300A Amber	199.00	155.00
30261130 Amdek 310A Amber	230.00	175.00
30261150 Amdek 300 Color Composite . . .	349.00	280.00
30261160 Amdek 500 Color RGB/Comp . . .	525.00	400.00
30261170 Amdek 600 Color RGB	599.00	475.00
30261210 Comrex 5600 Green 12"	119.95	95.00
30261220 Comrex 5650 Amber 12"	129.95	110.00
30261230 Comrex 6550 Color Composite . .	329.95	285.00
30261260 Comrex 6700 Color RGB Hi Res .	549.00	450.00
30261510 Teknika MH22 RGB/Composite . .	399.00	340.00
30261410 NEC 12" Color Composite		250.00

FOR ORDERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

We also carry a complete line of computer accessories
(Please call for current prices.)

FOR INFORMATION CALL 1-517-625-4161

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. Call for shipping charges. C.O.D. accepted. (\$4.00 charge per carton on C.O.D. Call for further C.O.D. information.) M.C., Visa, AX, add3%.



PRINTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
RADIO SHACK PRINTERS		
26-1276 DMP-105 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 199.00	\$ 169.00
26-1275 TRP-100 Portable Thermal Printer	299.00	230.00
26-1271 DMP-110 50/25 cps Printer	399.00	299.00
26-1255 DMP 120 Printer 120cps Matrix	499.00	385.00
26-1268 CGP-220 Color Ink-Jet Printer	699.00	595.00
26-1257 DWP 210 14 cps Daisy Wheel	599.00	485.00
26-1277 DMP-430 24 Wire Matrix Printer	899.00	745.00
26-1270 DWP-510 43 cps Daisy Wheel	1495.00	1225.00
26-1274 DMP-2100P 24 Dot Wire Matrix	1995.00	1650.00
26-1272 LMP-2150 Line Printer	3995.00	3315.00
26-1269 PT-64 Printer Controller	249.95	210.00
26-1498 SW-302 Printer Switch	119.95	100.00

EPSON/COMREX PRINTERS

20001010 RX-80 Dot Matrix Printer	\$ 269.00	\$ 230.00
20001020 RX-80 F/T Dot Matrix Printer	399.00	299.00
20001030 FX-80 Dot Matrix Printer	599.00	410.00
20001040 JX-80 Color Dot Matrix Printer	799.00	610.00
20001050 HI-80 4 Pin Plotter	599.00	450.00
20002010 RX-100 Dot Matrix Printer	499.00	405.00
20002020 FX-100 Dot Matrix Printer	889.00	625.00
20003010 LQ-1500 18 Pin Head with Intf	1495.00	1185.00
20003510 CR-III Comrex Com Riter	499.00	400.00
20001510 FX-80 Tractor	39.95	34.00
20004080 NLQ Parallel Interface	209.95	175.00
20004030 RX/FX 2K Serial Board	119.00	90.00

PRINTERS

20021010 Okidata Microline 82	\$ 349.00	\$ 295.00
20021020 Okidata Microline 92	499.00	410.00
20022040 Okidata Microline 93	799.00	679.00
20041020 Star SG10 Printer	399.00	265.00
20061010 Toshiba Printer 1340		835.00
20081010 C. Itoh 8510AP Printer		335.00
20081510 C. Itoh 1550 Printer		660.00
20081520 C. Itoh F-10 Starwriter		1175.00
20081530 C. Itoh F-10 Printmaster		1475.00
20121010 Juki 6100 Daisy Wheel Printer	549.00	439.00
20181010 Mannesmann Tally MT-160L	798.00	675.00
20181020 Mannesmann Tally MT-180L	1098.00	935.00

PERSONAL-BUSINESS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MODEL 4		
26-1069 Model 4 64K 2 Drive Computer	\$1299.00	\$ 950.00
26-1080 Model 4P 64K Portable Computer	1299.00	950.00
26-1122 64K Memory Expansion	79.95	75.00
26-1127 Model 4 Internal Drive 1	499.95	415.00
26-1123 Model 3 to Model 4 Upgrade Kit	799.00	675.00
26-1084 Model 4P Modem Board	149.00	127.00
26-1085 Model 4P Travel Case	24.95	21.25
26-1530 Multiplan Model 4	199.00	169.00
26-1595 Super Scriptist Model 4	199.95	169.00
26-1635 Profile 4 Model 4	249.95	212.00
26-2216 CP/M Plus Model 4	149.00	127.00
26-2231 Double Duty Utility	69.95	58.00

MODEL 12 & 6000

26-4005 Model 12 80K 2 Drive Computer	\$3999.00	\$2700.00
26-6021 Model 6000 512K 2 Dr Computer	4499.00	3735.00
26-6022 Model 6000 512K 15Meg HD	5499.00	4565.00
26-6014 Model 12 to 6000 Upgrade	1595.00	1325.00
26-6015 Model 6000 512K Memory Board	1095.00	905.00
26-6016 Model 6000 512K Memory Kit	849.00	705.00
26-6017 Card Cage For Model 12	199.00	169.00
26-6052 DT-100 Data Terminal	795.00	650.00
26-4155 15 Meg Hard Drive Primary	1995.00	1695.00
26-4171 35 Meg Hard Drive Primary	2995.00	2545.00
26-4157 Installation Kit for Primary HD	349.00	295.00

COLUMBIA & SANYO

10021020 VP2110 Columbia Ptb 2 Dk 128K	\$2495.00	\$2120.00
10021030 VP2220 Columbia Ptb 2 Dk 256K	2695.00	2290.00
10021040 MPC4210 Columbia 2 Dk 128K	2495.00	2120.00
10021050 MPC4220 Columbia 2 Dk 256K	2695.00	2290.00
10021060 MPC4610 Columbia H Dk 128K	4195.00	3565.00
10021070 MPC4620 Columbia H Dk 256K	4395.00	3795.00
10021080 MPC47 50 Columbia Pro 10 M 512K	4995.00	4140.00
10021090 MPC4950 Columbia Pro 30 M 512K	5995.00	4975.00
10041020 MBC555-2 Sanyo 1 Drive 128K	999.00	850.00
10041040 MBC555-2 Sanyo 2 Disk 128K	1495.00	1250.00
10041550 CRT-36 Sanyo Green Screen	199.00	160.00
10041560 CRT-70 Sanyo Color Screen	749.00	640.00

SHOP WITH US ...

Our knowledgeable and courteous staff is always available to assist you, whether it concerns taking an order on our toll free line or helping you select the right computer system. Helping you compare and select, regardless of your needs, business or personal, our trained sales personnel are here to offer you superior service that compliments our prices.

CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-248-3823

124 S. MAIN ST, PERRY, MICH. 48872

ZAP

MASTER

Disk Zapper gives you a refined Model 4 Debug—it's easier to use and self documenting, and you can read and change disk sectors to remove passwords and add Assembly-language patches.

by David A. Williams

The Model 4 debug utility is a considerable improvement over that of the Model III: It can read and modify disk sectors, including the directory. But using it is cumbersome, to say the least.

My utility, Disk Zapper, is fast, easy to use, and self-documenting (see the Program Listing). With Disk Zapper, you can read and modify any sector on a Model 4 disk and remove password protection or add simple patches to Assembly-language programs.

Running Disk Zapper

Disk Zapper runs on any Model 4 with 64K RAM under TRSDOS 6.X. You need an editor/assembler to assemble the Listing source code.

The program loads in about two seconds, then prompts you for a drive, cylinder, and sector number (in decimal). Disk Zapper displays the contents of the cylinder you select as shown in Photo 1.

For comparison, a similar display for Model 4 Debug appears in Photo 2.

You can read adjacent sectors using the plus and minus keys. If you use the plus key to move past the last sector on the disk, Disk Zapper wraps around to the first sector.

Press the M key to modify the sector contents. The prompt line changes (see Photo 3) and the program displays the cursor. To make a change, use the arrow keys to move the cursor to the byte you're modifying and type in a two-digit hexadecimal (hex) number. When you type in the second digit, the new entry appears and the cursor moves to the next byte.

If you make a mistake, move the cursor back and correct it. When you're satisfied that the data is correct, press the W key. Disk Zapper asks you to confirm that you're ready to change the disk data. Press the Y key to write the data to disk and display the contents of the modified sector.

Press the break key or the N key at the warning message to exit the modify mode and display the original sector contents.

Inside Disk Zapper

TRSDOS 6.X has several supervisor calls (SVCs) that make reading from and writing to disk easy. Four SVCs handle each read from or write to disk, one for the directory cylinder and one for the other cylinders for each task. Disk Zapper automatically uses the correct SVC, depending on the cylinder

number you select, and puts the data in a 256-byte buffer labeled DSKBUF.

The program uses three SVCs to convert the data to a form suitable for display. As Disk Zapper converts the data, it loads it in the VIDBUF buffer and transfers it as a block to video memory using the @VDCTL SVC.

The conversion subroutine, CONV1, displays the cursor if required, and the IX register keeps track of the cursor location. If the program isn't in the modify mode, it sets IX to 0000 to blank out the cursor.

Using Disk Zapper

The *Model 4 Technical Reference Manual* provides a complete description of disk format. However, I'll demonstrate how to use Disk Zapper to find a file and override its password.

Your computer numbers cylinders (or tracks) from zero to 39 and sectors from zero to 17. The directory records begin on cylinder 20, sector 2, and each record comprises 32 bytes. The first byte (byte zero) contains attributes of the file, including whether or not it's protected.

System Requirements

Model 4
64K RAM
Assembly language
Editor/Assembler
TRSDOS 6.X



Bytes 16 and 17 contain the hash code for the owner password, and bytes 18 and 19 contain the hash code for the user password (refer to the description of the ATTRIB command in the *Disk System Owner's Manual* for a definition of these passwords).

The hash code for a blank password is 96 42. The following entries, therefore, override any password protection:

Byte	Entry
0	10
16	96
17	42
18	96
19	42

Compare the records for SYS8 (protected file) with unprotected Disk Zapper (labeled ZAP4) in Fig. 1. Setting the second digit of byte zero to zero overrides the owner password, but not the user password. If the first digit of the first byte is zero, the file has been removed.

Byte 22 is the cylinder number (in hex) where the file begins. For example, Format/CMD begins on cylinder 0E hex, or 14 decimal. Byte 23 gives the granule number, but you have to work for it (a granule comprises six sectors, and files always begin in a granule's first sector).

To find the sector number, take the first digit of byte 23, divide by 2, discard any remainder, and multiply by 6. For example, a first digit of 0,1 gives a sector number of zero, first digit 2,3 equals sector 6, and so on.

A file can have more than one extent, or segment. In such a case, bytes 24-29 give the starting locations for the extents in the format described above.

One last caveat: Be careful when changing directory records. Work on a back-up copy if possible, preferably one you can afford to ruin. ■

You can reach David A. Williams at 2452 Chase Circle, Clearwater, FL 33546.

Related Articles

Beebe, James A. "Floppy Fixer," December 1981, p. 326. Examine your Model I disks with these disk I/O routines.

Payne, Douglas. "That Sinking Feeling," March 1985, p. 38. An explanation of Model III/4 disk error messages.

Safford, David. "Simplezap," November 1981, p. 360. A Model I Basic utility that allows direct sector input, examination, modification, and output.

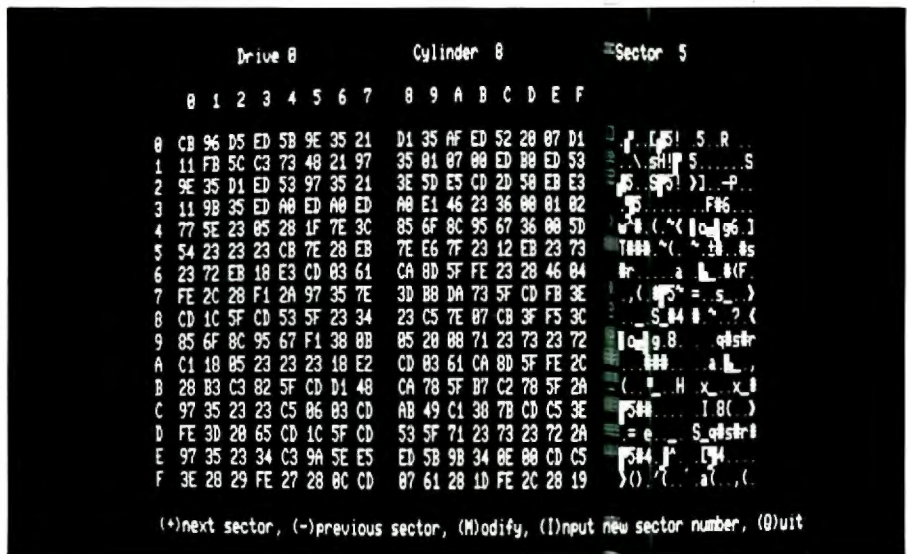


Photo 1. Disk Zapper's display format.

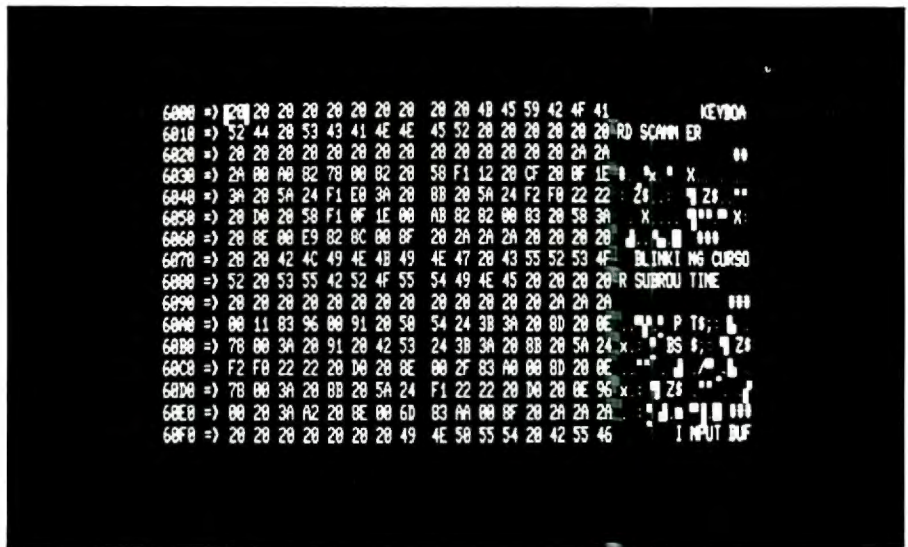


Photo 2. Display format for Model 4 Debug.

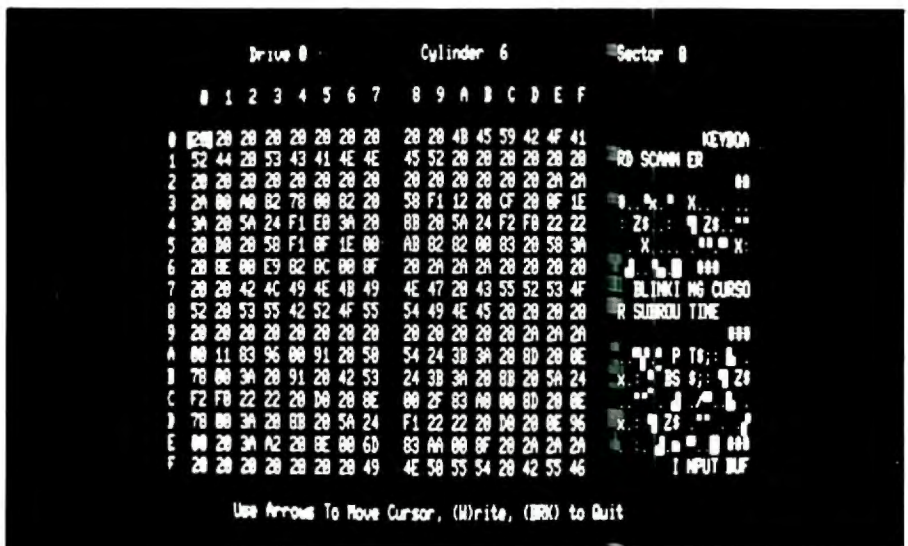


Photo 3. Disk Zapper's display format in the Modify mode.

Now you and
your TRS-80 can team up for

HASSLE-FREE PROGRAMMING with LOAD 80

UTILITIES
TUTORIALS, HOME &
HOBBY APPLICATIONS

It's true

More TRS-80* pleasure and fewer programming headaches can be yours all year with **Load 80**.

Load 80 comes in your choice of cassette or disk, and is filled with more than a dozen "ready to run" programs listed in *80 Micro*.

It's ready

"Ready to run" means the hard work has been done ahead of time! All you do is load and enjoy. No keyboarding hassles. No debugging.

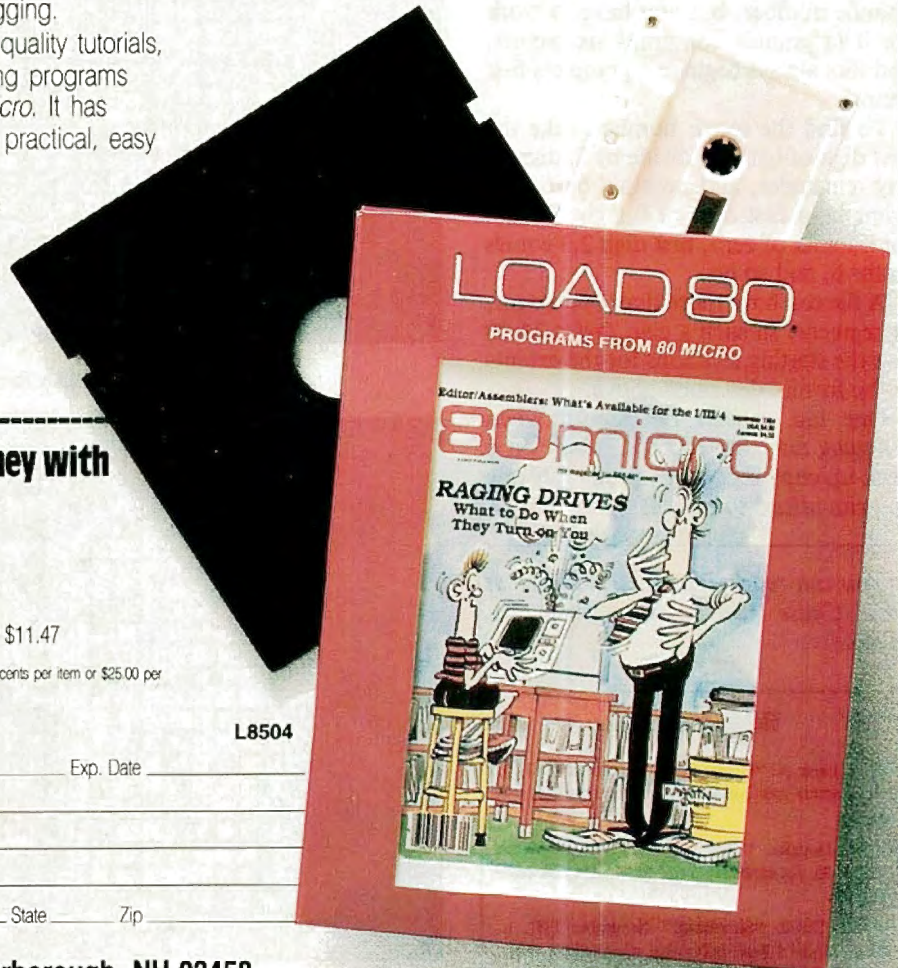
Every *Load 80* features the high-quality tutorials, utilities, games, and word-processing programs you've come to expect from *80 Micro*. It has everything you need for enjoyable, practical, easy TRS-80 computing.

A subscription to *Load 80* is more than just a wise purchase. It's an investment! You'll be building your software library for a fraction of the cost of comparable programs sold in retail stores!

FREE assistance

Should you need assistance, the technical editors at *Load 80* and *80 Micro* will be ready to lend a hand. Hassle-free programming for you and your TRS-80 can begin right now with a year's subscription to *Load 80*. Simply return the postage-paid order card next to this ad, or call **TOLL FREE 1-800-258-5473**. In NH, dial 1-924-9471.

* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



Yes! Save me time and money with LOAD 80. Send me:

- 1 year of LOAD 80 on disk for \$199.97
- 1 year of LOAD 80 on cassette for \$99.97
- This month's LOAD 80 disk for \$21.47
- This month's LOAD 80 on cassette for only \$11.47

Prices include postage and handling. Foreign airmail please add 45 cents per item or \$25.00 per subscription. U.S. funds drawn on U.S. banks only.

Check/MO MC Visa AE

L8504

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Load 80 • 80 Pine Street • Peterborough, NH 03458

	Drive 0							Cylinder 20							Sector 4					
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F				
0	5F	09	7B	79	00	53	59	53	30	20	20	20	20	53	59	53	..{y.SYS 0	SYS		
1	F6	37	96	42	12	00	11	02	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	.7.B....	.....	
2	5F	09	7B	6A	00	53	59	53	30	20	20	20	20	53	59	53	..{j.SYS 8	SYS		
3	F6	37	96	42	23	00	1A	25	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	.7.B#..%	.....	
4	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....
5	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....
6	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....
7	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....
8	10	48	B4	1C	00	5A	41	50	34	20	20	20	20	43	4D	44	..H...ZAP 4	CMD		
9	96	42	96	42	08	00	06	01	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	.B.B....	.....	
A	0D	03	53	2C	00	42	41	53	49	43	20	20	20	4F	56	31	..S,.BAS IC	OVL		
B	78	2F	96	42	0B	00	1C	21	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	x/.B...!	.....	
C	1E	09	7B	8D	00	46	4F	52	4D	41	54	20	20	43	4D	44	..{.,FOR MAT	CMD		
D	BF	AE	96	42	12	00	0E	42	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	FF	...B...B	.....	
E	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....
F	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	00	.....	.....

(+)next sector, (-)previous sector, (N)odify, (I)input new sector number, (Q)uit

Figure 1. Compare SYS8 with Disk Zapper. Notice the lines labeled 2 and 8.

Program Listing. Disk Zapper source code.

```

00100 ;Model 4 Disk Zapping Program
00120 PSECT 3100H
00140 ;Initialization
00150 @VDCTL EQU 15
00160 @DSP EQU 02
00170 @EXIT EQU 16H
00180 @FLAGS EQU 65H
00190 @HEX8 EQU 62H
00200 @HEXDEC EQU 61H
00210 @KEY EQU 01
00220 @KEYIN EQU 09
00230 @DCHEX EQU 60H
00240 @RDSEC EQU 31H
00250 @RDSSC EQU 55H
00260 @WRSEC EQU 35H
00270 @WRSSC EQU 36H
00280 STKPNT DEFB 00
00290 START LD SP,STKPNT ;Set stack pointer
00300 LD IX,0000 ;Reset cursor position
00310 SVC @FLAGS
00320 SET 5,(Y+10) ;Set caps lock
00340 ;Main program
00350 BEGIN CALL INPUT ;Input sector number
00360 BEGA MOVI CMD,CMD1,80 ;Move prompt msg to video buffer
00370 BEGB CALL READ ;Read sector data
00380 CALL DISPLY
00390 LOOP1 SVC @KEY ;Wait for input
00400 CP 2BH
00410 JR Z,PLUS ;Next sector
00420 CP 3BH
00430 JR Z,PLUS
00440 CP 2DH
00450 JR Z,MINUS ;Previous sector
00460 CP 4DH
00470 JR Z,MOD ;Modify sector data
00480 CP 49H
00490 JP Z,BEGIN ;Input new numbers
00500 CP 51H

```

```

00510 JP Z,QUIT
00520 JR LOOP1
00540 PLUS LD A,(HSECT)
00550 INC A ;Inc sector count
00560 LD (HSECT),A
00570 CP 12H ;Is it the last sector?
00580 JR NZ,BEGB
00590 LD A,00
00600 LD (HSECT),A ;Reset sector count
00610 LD A,(HCYL)
00620 INC A ;Inc cylinder count
00630 LD (HCYL),A
00640 CP 28H ;Is it the last cylinder?
00650 JR NZ,BEGB
00660 LD A,00
00670 LD (HCYL),A ;Reset cylinder count
00680 JR BEGB
00700 MINUS LD A,(HSECT)
00710 DEC A ;Decrement sector count
00720 LD (HSECT),A
00730 CP 0FFH ;Underflow?
00740 JR NZ,BEGB
00750 LD A,17H
00760 LD (HSECT),A ;Set sector count to 17
00770 LD A,(HCYL)
00780 DEC A
00790 LD (HCYL),A ;Underflow?
00800 CP 0FFH
00810 JR NZ,BEGB
00820 LD A,27H
00830 LD (HCYL),A ;Set cyl count to 39
00840 JR BEGB
00860 ;Modify sector
00870 MOD LD IX,DSKBUF ;Start of buffer
00880 MOVI CMD,CMD2,80 ;Move prmpt msg to video buffer
00890 MODA CALL DISPLY
00900 SVC @KEY ;Input command
00910 CP 09
00920 JR Z,INCCHR ;Inc cursor position
00930 CP 0B
00940 JR Z,DECCHR ;Decrement cursor position
00950 CP 0BH
00960 JR Z,DECLIN ;Dec cursor line
00970 CP 0AH
00980 JR Z,INCLIN ;Inc cursor line
00990 CP 57H
01000 JR Z,WRT ;Write data to disk
01010 CP 80H
01020 JP Z,BRK
01030 CALL CONKBD ;Look for number
01040 JR NZ,NODA
01050 LD A,(NUMB)
01060 ADD A,A ;Mult by 16
01070 ADD A,A
01080 ADD A,A
01090 ADD A,A
01100 LD (NUMB1),A ;Save high nibble
01110 SVC @KEY ;Get 2nd char
01120 CALL CONKBD ;Look for number
01130 JR NZ,NODA
01140 LD A,(NUMB) ;Get high nibble
01150 LD B,A
01160 LD A,(NUMB1) ;Get low nibble
01170 ADD A,B
01180 LD (IX),A ;Put sum in disk buffer
01190 INC IX
01200 JR MODA
01210 INCCHR LD BC,IX
01220 LD HL,DSKBUF+255
01230 CPR BC
01240 JR Z,MODA
01250 INC IX ;Inc cursor position

```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```

01260 JR MODA
01270 DECCHR LD BC,IX
01280 LD HL,DSKBUF
01290 CPR BC
01300 JR Z,MODA
01310 DEC IX ;Dec cursor position
01320 JR MODA
01330 INCLIN LD BC,IX
01340 LD HL,DSKBUF+239
01350 CPR BC
01360 JP M,MODA
01370 LD BC,16
01380 ADD IX,BC
01390 JP MODA
01400 DECLIN LD BC,IX
01410 LD HL,DSKBUF+15
01420 CPR BC
01430 JP F,MODA
01440 LD BC,0FFF0H
01450 ADD IX,BC ;Sub 16
01460 JP MODA
01470 WRT CALL CLRDSP
01480 LD HL,WRTMSG
01490 CALL DSPMSG ;Display warning
01500 SVC @KEY
01510 CP 59H
01520 JP NZ,MODA
01530 CALL WRITE ;Write sector data
01540 LD IX,0000
01550 JP BEGA
01560 BRK LD IX,0000
01570 JP BEGA
01580 NUMB1 DEFB 00
01590 WRTMSG DEFB 0DH
01600 DEFB '
01610 DEFM ' You are about to modify disk data. '
01620 DEFM 'Continue, Y or N? '
01630 DEFB 60H
01650 ;Convert keyboard input to binary
01660 CONKBD LD B,A ;Save A
01670 CP 3AH ;> 39
01680 JP NC,NOT
01690 AND 0F0H ;Clear lower nibble
01700 CP 30H
01710 LD A,B ;Restore A
01720 JR NZ,NOT
01730 AND 0FH ;Clear upper nibble
01740 LD (NUMB),A ;Save number 0 - 9
01750 XOR A ;Set Z flag
01760 RET
01770 NOT CP 47H
01780 JP NC,NOTA ;> F
01790 CP 41H
01800 JP M,NOTA ;< A
01810 AND 0FH
01820 ADD A,9
01830 LD (NUMB),A ;Save number AH - FH
01840 XOR A ;Set Z flag
01850 RET
01860 NOTA OR A ;Reset Z flag
01870 RET
01880 NUMB DEFB 00
01900 ;Exit to TRSDOS
01910 QUIT CALL CLRDSP
01920 SVC @EXIT
01940 CMD1 DEFM '(+)next sector, (-)previous sector, (M)odify, '
01950 DEFM '(I)ntput new sector number, (Q)uit '
01960 CMD2 DEFM ' Use Arrows To Move Cursor, (W)rite, '
01970 DEFM '(BRK) to Quit '
01990 ;Read Disk Sector
02000 READ LD A,(HCYL) ;Cyl number
02010 LD D,A

```

```

02020 LD A,(HSECT) ;Sector number
02030 LD E,A
02040 LD A,(HDRIVE) ;Drive number
02050 LD C,A
02060 LD HL,DSKBUF
02070 LD A,D
02080 CP 14H ;Is it dir cylinder?
02090 JR Z,SYS
02100 SVC @RDSEC
02110 RET
02120 SYS SVC @RDSSEC
02130 RET
02150 ;Write Disk Sector
02160 WRITE LD A,(HCYL) ;Cyl number
02170 LD D,A
02180 LD A,(HSECT) ;Sector number
02190 LD E,A
02200 LD A,(HDRIVE) ;Drive number
02210 LD C,A
02220 LD HL,DSKBUF
02230 LD A,D
02240 CP 14H ;Is it dir cylinder?
02250 JR Z,WSYS
02260 SVC @WRSEC
02270 RET
02280 WSYS SVC @WRSSC
02290 RET
02310 ;Input Drive, Cylinder, Sector Number
02320 INPUT CALL CLRDSP
02330 LD HL,INPRMT
02340 CALL DSPMSG ;Display prompt message
02350 LD C,0EH ;Cursor on
02360 SVC @DSP
02370 LD HL,INDATA ;Data buffer
02380 LD C,00
02390 LD B,07 ;Number of characters
02400 SVC @KEYIN
02410 LD C,0FH ;Cursor off
02420 SVC @DSP
02430 LD A,B ;Check num char input
02440 CP 07
02450 JR NZ,INPUT ;Bad input
02460 SVC @DECEX
02470 LD A,C
02480 LD (HDRIVE),A
02490 LD HL,INDATA+2 ;Cylinder number
02500 SVC @DECEX
02510 LD A,C
02520 LD (HCYL),A
02530 LD HL,INDATA+5 ;Sector number
02540 SVC @DECEX
02550 LD A,C
02560 LD (HSECT),A
02570 RET
02580 INPRMT DEFB 0DH
02590 DEFB 0DH
02600 DEFM ' Input Drive Number, Cylinder Number, '
02610 DEFM 'Sector Number '
02620 DEFB 0DH
02630 DEFM ' Use Decimal Values. (d,cc,ss,) '
02640 DEFB 60H
02650 INDATA DEFB 00
02660 HDRIVE DEFB 00
02670 HCYL DEFB 00
02680 HSECT DEFB 00
02700 ;Display a message
02710 DSPMSG LD A,(HL) ;Get char
02720 INC HL
02730 CP 60H ;End of msg?
02740 RET Z
02750 LD C,A
02760 SVC @DSP

```

Listing continued

Listing continued

```
02770 JR DSPMSG
02790 ;Move data to video buffer and display
02800 DISPLY LD HL,PRSTLN
02810 LD C,0PH ;Turn cursor off
02820 SVC @DSP
02830 LD DE,DSKBUF
02840 LD B,16 ;Set up to move 16 lines
02850 LOOP2 PUSH BC
02860 LD (HL),20H ;Blank first space
02870 INC HL
02880 LD B,08
02890 CALL CONV1 ;Get first 8 characters
02900 LD B,08
02910 CALL CONV1 ;Get second 8 characters
02920 LD (HL),20H
02930 INC HL
02940 LD B,16 ;Display in alphanumeric
02950 LOOP3 DEC DE ;Reset DE
02960 DJNZ LOOP3
02970 LD B,08
02980 CALL DSPBUF ;Get first 8 characters
02990 LD (HL),20H ;Blank between groups of 8
03000 INC HL
03010 LD B,08
03020 CALL DSPBUF ;Get second 8 characters
03030 LD B,07
03040 LOOP4 LD (HL),20H ;Clear to end of line
03050 INC HL
03060 DJNZ LOOP4
03070 INC HL
03080 INC HL
03090 POP BC
03100 DJNZ LOOP2
03110 LD A,(INDATA) ;Conv drive, sector, cyl to ASCII
03120 LD (DRIVE),A
03130 LD A,(HCYL)
03140 CALL CONV
03150 LD (CYL),HL
03160 LD A,(HSECT)
03170 CALL CONV
03180 LD (SECTOR),HL
03190 CALL CLRDSP
03200 LD B,05
03210 LD HL,VIDBUF
03220 SVC @VDCTL
03230 RET
03250 ;Convert buffer data to numerical ASCII and move to video buffer
03260 CONV1 PUSH HL
03270 LD HL,IX ;Cursor location
03280 CPR DE ;Is cursor here?
03290 POP HL
03300 JR NZ,SKP1
03310 DEC HL ;Yes, display it
03320 LD (HL),8AH
03330 INC HL
03340 INC HL
03350 INC HL
03360 LD (HL),85H
03370 INC HL
03380 INC DE
03390 JR SKP2
03400 SKP1 LD A,(DE) ;Get char from disk buffer
03410 LD C,A
03420 SVC @HEX8 ;Conv and put in video buf
03430 INC DE
03440 LD (HL),20H
03450 INC HL
03460 SKP2 DJNZ CONV1
03470 LD (HL),20H
03480 INC HL
03490 LD (HL),20H
03500 INC HL
03510 RET
03530 ;Move data to video buffer without conversion
```

Listing continued

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80™ "CAN YOU BUY DIRECT?"

WILL YOU PAY TOO MUCH?

Ask About Our
"30 DAYS
Buy-Back-Policy"

MODEL 16B 768K 1 DRIVE
PLUS 15 MEG HARDDRIVE
(BUILT-IN)

MODEL 12 768K 2 DRIVES

MODEL 4 128K 2 DRIVES

MODEL 4-P 128K 2 DRIVES

SAVE SALES TAX*
PLUS DISCOUNT

*TEXAS RESIDENTS ADD ONLY 4%

FORT WORTH COMPUTERS

WE ARE SERIOUS ABOUT SAVING YOU MONEY

(Located 30 miles from Fort Worth)
377 Plaza • GRANBURY • NR FORT WORTH, TEXAS 76048

TOLL FREE NUMBER: 1-800-433-S-A-V-E

Monday thru Friday — 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Texas Time
(Order Inquiries/Customer Service & IN TEXAS: 817-573-4111

TM: TRADE MARK
OF RADIO SHACK



Listing continued

```

;Get char from .disk buffer
A,(DE)
20H
P,SKP3
;Display . if < ASCII 20
(HL),A
DE
HL
DSPBUF
RET
;Convert binary to ASCII
H,00
LD A,0
DE,TEMP
SHXDEC
HL,(TEMP+3)
5
C,1CH
8DSP
C,1FH
8DSP
256
; Drive
; Cylinder
; Sector
;Fill 14 bytes with spaces
;Fill 80 bytes with spaces
;Fill 80 bytes with spaces
;Fill 80 bytes with spaces
;Fill 80 bytes with spaces
;First line of data goes here

```

End

Circle 152 on Reader Service card.

NEW PRINTERS ADDED! FIND YOURS BELOW. RIBBON SALE EXACT REPLACEMENTS
 Good This Month
RADIO SHACK • CENTRONICS • COMMODORE • EPSON • ANADEX • BASE 2 • IBM • NEC • C. ITOH • DEC • OKIDATA • OTHERS

PRINTER MAKE, MODEL NUMBER (Contact us if your printer is not listed. We can probably RELOAD your old cartridges.)	RIBBON SIZE (Inches by Yards)	INSERTS EZ-LOAD™ DROP IN, NO WINDING! EXACT REPLACEMENTS made in our own shop cartridges not included.	RELOADS You SEND your used CARTRIDGES to us. We put OUR NEW INSERTS in them	NEW CARTRIDGES (from the various manufacturers Subject to availability *)	SILVER DOLLAR WIND TO LOAD WHY DO WE SELL THESE? This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX 100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
BASE 2 - DIP 81/82/84/85 - MPI 88/99/GX	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$20/2 \$57/6 \$ 99/12	This is the type ribbon you get if you order from our fellow advertisers. We sell them for less since we make them ourselves. Do you really like the mess and inconvenience of unwinding and dumping this type ribbon into a wastebasket or out on a newspaper and/or winding it into your cartridge? We don't know why these are being sold. Computers should simplify your life, not make it more complex just to save a few pennies. You are welcome to order these if you cannot afford our EZ-LOAD™ INSERTS, RELOADS, or NEW CARTRIDGES. But BEWARE! You now know how to avoid disappointment. One more caution: be sure to check the length of any ribbon BEFORE you buy it. For instance, an MX 100 ribbon should be 30 yards long, not 20 as in the MX-80.
C ITOH Prowriter 1550/8510 - NEC 8023/8025	1/2x18	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	
C ITOH Starwriter F10Y CARBON FILM BLACK	5/16	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
DIABLO HYTYPE II FABRIC BLACK	5/16x17	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
OKIDATA-PACEMARK 2350-2410 Black	1/2x100	\$36/3 \$132/12 \$720/72	\$20/1 \$18 ea 2 or more	\$32 Each	
MICROLINE ML80/82/83/92/93	1/2x16	.....	.....	Spool \$39/12
RADIO SHACK MICROLINE ML84	1/2x40	.....	.....	Spool \$ 84/12
CARBON FILM - DWP-210 Black (1445)	5/16x145	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
DAISY WII-DWP-410-510 Black (1419)	1/4x145	\$24/6 \$42/12 \$234/72	\$5 ea 3-11 \$4 ea 12 or more	\$18/3 \$60/12 \$348/72	
Red, Green, Blue, Brown Colors (1419)	1/4x130	\$30/6 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$6 ea 3-11 \$5 ea 12 or more	\$21/3 \$72/12 \$420/72	
FABRIC (Long-Life) DWP-210 Black (1458)	5/16x17	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
DAISY WII-DWP-410/510 Black (1449)	5/16x17	\$21/3 \$78/12 \$510/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
LPI-II-V CENTRONICS 730/737/739/779 (1413)	9/16x16	\$12/3 \$45/12 \$252/72	.....	.....
DMP-200,120,430 (1298) (1483)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$27/2 \$81/6 \$162/12	
DMP-500 (1482)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$24/2 \$72/6 \$144/12	
DMP-2100 - TOSHIBA P1340,1350,51 (1442)	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	
DMP-100, LP VII-Commodore 1525, Gorilla Banana (1424)	INHER LOOP	.....	.....	\$16/2 \$48/6 \$ 96/12
LP III-V (1414)	1/2x15	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$15/2 \$42/6 \$ 78/12	
DMP-400/420, LP VI-VIII (1418)	5/16x14	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$11/3 \$40/12 \$228/72	
EPSON-LQ 1500	1/2x14	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$22/2 \$63/6 \$120/12	
-MX/FX/RX 70/80 - IBM PC	1/2x20	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	\$14/2 \$36/6 \$ 66/12	
-MX/FX/RX 100 - IBM PC	1/2x30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	\$18/2 \$51/6 \$ 96/12	
COMMODORE 8023-P - CENTRONICS 152-2	1/2x12	\$15/3 \$54/12 \$288/72	\$7/1 \$6 ea 2 or more	.....
ANADEX 9000 Series	1/2x30	\$18/3 \$66/12 \$360/72	\$8/1 \$7 ea 2 or more	.....

WORRIED ABOUT ORDERING BY MAIL? Relax. We've been in business for many years and can please the smallest and largest accounts. You receive some of the finest ribbons available made of our own exclusive IMAGE PLUS +™ fabric and carbon film. Our ribbons fit your printer exactly. COMPARE, but BEWARE! We order all our competitor's products and are amazed at what we get. We use the latest state-of-the-art production equipment and are blessed with a fine, dedicated staff. We guarantee everything we make, period. Our ribbons are made fresh daily and our goal is to ship your order within 24 hours. Write for our brochure and price list.

SEND CHECK, MONEY ORDER, OR C.O.D. (\$3.00) TO:

BCCOMPCO
 800 South 17 Box 248
 SUMMERSVILLE, MO 65571
 (417) 932-4196

WE PAY UPS SHIPPING ON PREPAID ORDERS
 PLEASE INCLUDE STREET ADDRESS for UPS DELIVERY
 FOREIGN ADD 15% U.S. FUNDS

BCC President

SOFTWARE PRICE WAR

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Now available JOE LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM for the
MODEL 1200 & MOST IBM PC COMPATIBLES ON MSDOS

Assemble language runs much faster. Same user friendly menu driven features as the model III/4 version PLUS will run automatic or manual payrolls. Number of employees limited by available disk space. 1K per employee. Sample diskette with complete documentation for \$9.95.

THIS IS A SAMPLE OF MY MAIL:

"Your payroll program is great - I use it for all my accounts - it's quite a time saver"
K.A. Hampton, NJ

"I received you PAYROLL program & find it very easy to work with. It is to bad that all programs that are written are not made this easy to work with." V.S. Matoon, IL

"Your PAYROLL program is the best thing that's happened to us in years."
B.M. Capitola, CA

"The program is just great for my small business & runs without a hitch."
R.W.H. Evergreen, CO

The following systems are still available for the
Model III/4 on a TRSDOS 1.3 system diskette.

LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM

Complete record keeping & payroll calculation.
Prints detailed 941 form, paychecks & W-2's.

LYNN'S ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

Single entry — open invoice system. Prints invoice and statements. Built in aging report.

LYNN'S CHECK REGISTER SYSTEM

Prints checks. Register for any month, reconciliation statement.

1,000 checks per month — 220 expense accounts.

LYNN'S TRSDOS UTILITY PROGRAMS

For TRSDOS 1.3 includes short directory (file names only), cursor directory (allows cursor access to CMD, BASIC, and "DO" Files), and a 2K Print Spooler.

LYNN'S E-Z MAIL SYSTEM

Sort by name, zip code, state. 2250 names. E-Z edit.

LYNN'S MAILING LIST

\$19⁹⁵ EACH DISKETTE

Over 2,000 names on a diskette. East half or west half of U.S. can be used with Lynn's E-Z mail.

Joe Lynn



Computer Services
23501 W. Gagne Lane
Plainfield, Illinois 60544
815/436-4477



Please Send Me:

- JOE LYNN'S PAYROLL SYSTEM for MSDOS ... 49.95
- Sample Payroll for MSDOS 9.95
- Lynn's Payroll System on TRSDOS 1.3 29.95
- Lynn's Accounts Receivable on TRSDOS 1.3 29.95
- Lynn's Check Register on TRSDOS 1.3 29.95
- Lynn's TRSDOS 1.3 Utility on TRSDOS 1.3 19.95
- Lynn's E-Z Mail on TRSDOS 1.3 29.95
- Lynn's Mailing List East formatted TRSDOS 1.3 .. 19.95
- Lynn's Mailing List West formatted TRSDOS 1.3 19.95
- VERBATIM Diskettes (box of 10) 20.00
- I'm Really interested. Please send more information.

Shipping & Handling 3.00

If COD please add \$2.50, if Credit Card Add 5% _____

Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax
to Diskettes only _____

(software is exempt from sales tax)

Total Amount Enclosed _____

- Check/mo
- Visa
- MC
- COD

CARD # _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

NAME _____ PHONE # _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

JOE LYNN COMPUTER SERVICES
23501 W. Gagne Lane • Plainfield, IL 60544

KAYPRO NEC
3M SANYO



TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

star EPSON
OKIDATA BASF

IBM Hayes

IF ANYTHING

Datalife
Verbatim.

**BEATS OUR SELECTION,
IT'S OUR PRICES!**

YOUR REFERENCE GUIDE FOR TANDY 1000 - IBM - IBM COMPATIBLES

UPGRADES

64K Memory 4164'S	\$ 39.95
16K 4116, 200NS	17.95
AST Six Pack Plus 0K	225.00
AST Six Pack Plus 64K	278.00
Quadram Quadboard 0K	219.00
Quadram Quadboard 64K	269.00
Quadram Quadcolor	219.00
Persysl Graphics Brd	229.00
Persysl Mono/Parallel	249.00
Hercules Graphics Board	359.00
Techmar Color/Parallel	339.00

MONITORS

Amdek 300 Green	\$149.00
Amdek 300 Amber	159.00
Amdek 310 Amber	199.00
Zenith 122A	109.00
Zenith 124A	159.00
Quadram Quadchrome RGB	499.00
Taxan 420 RGB	499.00

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem 300	\$205.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	449.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	399.00
Hayes Micromodem IIe	269.00
Signalman Mark VII	109.00
Signalman Mark XII	299.00
Popcom X100	399.00
Popcom C100	379.00

DISKETTES

3M

5 1/4" 1S/DD/SS - Box of 10	\$19.95
5 1/4" 2S/DD/SS - Box of 10	26.95

Purchase 10 boxes of disks and you pay only \$18.95 per box

Verbatim

5 1/4" MD525-01 1S/D Den (box of 10)	\$19.95
5 1/4" 2S/D Den (MD550-01)	26.95
5 1/4" 2S/4 Den (MD557-01)	49.90
8" 1S/D Den (FD34-8000)	43.95



IBM
PCX
10 MEGABYTE
HARD DRIVE

NOW ONLY **\$2995**

Includes MDS controller, 10 megabyte hard drive and memory, CPU, IBM keyboard, 256K RAM, mono/parallel board, monitor and single 320K floppy drive. Easily expandable.

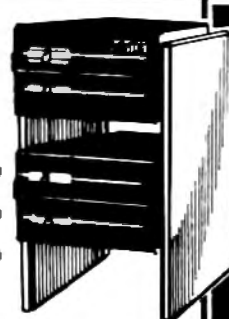
SOFTWARE-IBM

DBase II	\$329.00
DBase II - DBase III Upgrade	150.00
DBase III	499.00
Framework	499.00
Dollars & Sense	129.00
Flight Simulator	39.00
Knoware	79.00
Lotus 123	329.00
Lotus 123 - Symphony Upgrade	150.00
Lotus Symphony	499.00
MasterType	39.00
Microsoft Word w/Mouse	319.00
Multimate	329.00
Open Access	389.00
PFS:Access	69.00
PFS:File	99.00
PFS:Proof	69.00
PFS:Report	99.00
PFS:Write	99.00
RBase 4000	349.00
RBase Clout	145.00
RBase Extended Report	109.00
Wordstar	239.00

DISKIT III

MODEL III & IV
DISK UPGRADE **\$199**

DISKIT III w/o Drives	\$199.00
DISKIT III w/one Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	\$345.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55A 40 Track Drive	495.00
DISKIT III w/two Teac 55B 40/40 Dual Drive	595.00



ADD \$10.00 EA. FOR TANDON DRIVES

NOW ADD UP TO 4 INTERNAL DISK DRIVES TO A RADIO SHACK MODEL 3 & MODEL 4. UP TO 1.3 MEGABYTES OF DISK STORAGE!

- Gold Plated Edge Connectors • Metal Disk Drive Brackets • All Hardware and Cables • Switching Power Supply • 1 hour or less for installation • 40 80 Track supported • Single Dual head supported • 100% compatible • No Soldering needed • 180 days warranty on Controller.

**MODEL III & IV
RS-232 Communication**

RS-232 \$59.95
Direct replacement for RS-2332, fully tested and burned in, easy installation. 120 day warranty.

DRIVES

TEAC 55A 40 TRK	\$149.00
TEAC 55B 40/40 TRK	199.00
Tandon TM100-1 40 TRK	149.00
Tandon TM100-2 40/40 TRK	219.00
Tandon TM100-4 80/80 TRK	319.00
Datamac 10 Megabyte	999.00
Datamac 30 Megabyte	1949.00
10 Meg Internal Drive w/Controller	679.00

DRIVE PARTS FOR TANDON, TEAC, MPI CALL FOR PRICES!

TANDON \$2995
DRIVES REPAIRED
Plus Parts & Shipping

ADD \$3.00 FOR SHIPPING & HANDLING \$8.00 Extra for C.O.D. Orders Ohio Residents Add 8 1/2% Sales Tax

DATA SUPPLIES

22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117



WE ACCEPT
• Visa
• Mastercard
• Checks
• Money Orders
• C.O.D.

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO



TOLL FREE 1-800-321-3552
IN OHIO & OTHER INQUIRIES 216-481-5515

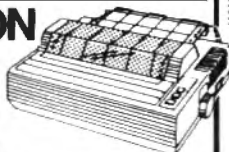


EPSON
RX80
\$229

- 100 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 10" carriage

EPSON

FX100
\$619



- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- 128 Typestyles
- 7 graphic modes
- Proportional space
- 15" carriage

EPSON FX80
160 CPS.
10" carriage ... **\$409**

EPSON LQ 1500



includes parallel interface, 200 CPS, bi-directional, sheet feeders available. **\$1169**



Russ Krotter

When you call M.D.S. you receive the fastest delivery available anywhere. We now have a bigger and better facility to serve you in the most efficient way possible. Call us, you'll be glad you did.

CP/M
Exclusively for the
Model 4
Montezuma Micro

- Includes INTERCHANGE: a utility that allows reading, writing and copying 20 different manufacturer's disk formats such as IBM, KAYPRO, OSBORNE, KEROX, etc.
- Complete with the following CP/M utilities: ASM, DDT, DUMP, ED, LOAD, PIP, STAT and SYSGEN.
- Includes MODEM 7, a powerful public domain communications program for file transfer and remote data base access.
- Supports 80 x 24 video, reverse video, direct cursor addressing and more.
- Utilizes the Model 4 function keys and allows user defined keys.
- Auto execute command for turnkey applications.
- FORMAT utility permits up to 52 disk formats to be constructed, all menu drive.

\$159.95

ELECTRIC WEBSTER

Complete System **\$189.**

Le Script
Model I-III & IV
\$104.95

NEWDOS/80
Version 2.0
MOD I or III **\$89.95**



OKIDATA 92

The most advanced dot matrix printer in its price range.

\$399



OKIDATA 93

- 160 cps
- Tractor paper feed
- Proportional space
- 15" carriage

\$629



COMREX II
13 CPS Printer **\$349**

COMREX III	\$629
OKIDATA 82	\$319
OKIDATA 93	\$629
OKIDATA 84	\$709
BROTHER HA15	\$379
BROTHER HR25	\$649
BROTHER HR35	\$879
BROTHER 2024L	\$969
PANASONIC 1090	\$235
PANASONIC 1091	\$315
PANASONIC 1092	\$445
PANASONIC 3151	\$535
TOSHIBA 1340	\$599
TOSHIBA 1351	\$1359

VERSABUSINESS SERIES

The Most Powerful Business Software Ever!
Model I, III & IV

VERSARECEIVABLES	.....\$84.95	VERSAPAYROLL	.....\$84.95
VERSAPAYABLES	.....\$84.95	VERSAINVENTORY	.....\$84.95
VERSALEDGER II	.....\$129.95		

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT

The #1 best selling program for home and small business accounting is now available for TRS-80 Model 3. Handles up to 99 accounts, five checkbooks, multiple income accounts, and can split transactions to any number of accounts. Prints net worth statements, income statements, as well as custom designed reports. Displays a bar chart and trend for any selected category. (by Continental Software, requires Model 3, 2 drives, 48K). **\$62.95.**

PRINTER BUFFERS

FOR MOST COMPUTERS
QUADRAM MICROFAZER

Parallel to Parallel w/8K	.....\$149.00
Parallel to Serial w/8K	.....\$179.00
Serial to Serial w/8K	.....\$179.00
Serial to Parallel w/8K	.....\$179.00
Each Add's 8K Upgrade	.....\$ 10.00

All come with pause control and copy feature, and can be upgraded to 512K.

SPRINTER

Double Your Speed

Speed-up cuts computer operation time in half, saves time and money. Fast 4 MHz Z80B CPU included, installs in 15 minutes with no soldering or cutting.

SPRINTER III for MOD III	.....\$109.95
SPRINTER I for MOD I	.....\$109.95



BULK
DISKETTES

SSDD
IN
QUANTITIES
OF 200
OR MORE
99¢ ea.

SSDD **\$1.29**

MODEL IV — 64K
MEMORY EXPANSION
Guaranteed 1 full year
Set of 8

4164 RAM CHIPS	.....\$39.95
w/PAL CHIP to go from	
64 to 128K	.....\$64.95

16 K RAM SPECIAL
MEMORY UPGRADE

4116, 200ns. Guaranteed one full year.
\$17.95

NOW ONLY \$11.95
with the purchase of \$25 or more!
(while supply lasts)



22295 Euclid Ave.
Euclid, Ohio 44117

A SUBSIDIARY OF THE COMPUTER WAREHOUSE, INC. OF OHIO

Prices, Specifications, Offerings, subject to change without notice.

WE'RE GIVING
MAIL ORDER
A GOOD NAME!

DATE LINES

Take the drudgery out of working with dates on Profile III Plus. Now you can enter dates and sort them using a standard format.

As a lawyer, I use Profile III Plus to sort data in age discrimination cases, for docket control, and for mailing lists. Many of these functions involve the use of dates, often an awkward chore with Profile III Plus since it stores dates with the year first, then the month, then the day (YY/MM/DD). I've developed a way to sort information without concern for the way Profile III Plus handles them.

When I write a date, I write the month first, followed by the day, and finally the year (MM/DD/YY). Yet, when I want to sort a file, I prefer to sort first by year, then by the month and day. If Profile sorts by date according to the way I write dates, it would list all the files with a January date first, regardless of the year involved. For most purposes, this kind of sort is inappropriate.

Profile III Plus does let you input the date in a manner that executes a sort based first on year, then month and day. Unfortunately, entering each date in this manner is awkward and confusing. My technique is more sensible and takes advantage of the fact that Profile can sort by a string of characters longer than any specific field.

For example, if field 1 (last name) is 15 characters long while field 2 (first name) is 10 characters long, you can instruct Profile to sort by field 1. Profile asks you to specify the length for sorting; if you indicate, say, 25 characters, Profile treats the first 25 characters as if they were in the same field. The result is that Profile sorts the files first by last name, then by first name. Thus, all Smiths are grouped together and Arthur Smith is listed before Zeke Smith.

You can apply this same principle to dates. If you create and define separate fields for the year, month, and day, Pro-

file will store the information in a way that lets you sort the way you want. The versatility of Profile's screen and report formats lets you disguise the actual order of the material. In other words, the order in which Profile presents information on-screen or in a report doesn't depend on the order in which you store that information in a file. So, you can list information in month/day/year format even though Profile stores it in a different order.

To create a file that includes names and dates of birth, define the fields as indicated in Table 1. This order ensures that Profile always stores the birth date with the year first, month second, and day third. When defining the screen, arrange your information like this:

```
First Name: *2
Last Name: *1
Date of Birth: #4 #5 #3
```

The asterisk indicates to Profile that alphanumeric information appears in the following field, while the numbers 1 and 2 refer to the field into which information is put at this point on the screen. The number symbol indicates that you've entered numeric information in fields 3, 4, and 5. This way, Profile right-justifies single-digit numbers. For example, if you type in a 2, Profile records it as 02 so that Profile positions 2 before 20 in the data base.

The way to format reports is similar (see Table 2). Here, it doesn't matter whether you use numbers or letters. Please note that the asterisk indicates each of the fields. When you want to sort these records according to date of birth, instruct Profile to sort by field 3 and indicate that the length of the sort is six characters. The following dates have been sorted in this manner:

```
2 2 82
1 7 83
1 8 83
2 1 83
1 8 84
2 2 84
```

The sorted list in Table 3 represents a more detailed example of the sort you get with my technique. ■

Contact Edward M. Welch, an attorney, at People's Savings Building, Suite 301, 2 W. Michigan Mall, Battle Creek, MI 49017.

Field	Field Name	Field Length
1	Last name	15
2	First name	10
3	Birth YY	2
4	Birth MM	2
5	Birth DD	2

Table 1. Create fields using this format.

Last	First	Date of Birth
*1	*2	*4 *5 *3

Table 2. Use this method to format reports.

LAST	FIRST	DATE OF BIRTH
STONE	LARRY	05 30 34
WYMAN	BILL	07 22 41
MCDONALD	RONALD	10 03 41
ANDERSON	KAREN	10 12 43
CLARK	MIKE	09 21 46
JOHNSON	KEN	04 13 51
TYSON	ANDY	05 23 51
PETERSON	STEVE	01 23 56
KENT	SUSAN	09 01 56
BENNINGTON	TOM	03 30 59

Table 3. Sorted list generated with this technique.

A version of this article originally appeared in the July 15, 1984 edition of The Lawyer's Microcomputer.

Tidbit #19

Here's a short, simple Model I/III program that tests your typing speed. When you run the program, it displays instructions on the screen and prompts you to press the left-arrow key to start the time clock.

You can type up to 255 characters, or about four lines of text. As soon as your keyboard hangs up, press the enter key to stop the clock.

The program calculates and displays your typing speed in words per minute, using the standard 5-character-per-word equivalent. The listing's comments explain most program lines and define some key variables. To get the routine to work properly, I had to overcome two minor problems.

First, for the program to accept text containing punctuation marks such as commas or colons, I had to get around Basic's Input function, which would ignore anything typed in after these delimiters. Using the Line Input command instead of Input in line 120 solved this problem.

Second, I had to find a way to read the computer's internal clock. The TIME\$ commands in lines 110 and 130 set starting and ending times for the typing test. Line 100 checks for keyboard input. I used the left-arrow or backspace character, CHR\$(8), to start the clock, but you can substitute another key character, such as CHR\$(32), the space bar, if you wish.

Darrell T. Lee
Sandy, UT

```

10 CLS:PRINT"THIS PROGRAM WILL CALCULATE YOUR TYPING SPEED.":PRINT
20 PRINT
30 GOTO 50
40 CLS:REM
50 CLEAR 300
60 DIMA$(255)
70 PRINT"DON'T TYPE MORE THAN 255 CHARACTERS (ABOUT 50 WORDS).":PR
INT
80 PRINT"PRESS THE LEFT ARROW TO START THE CLOCK.":PRINT
90 PRINT"PRESS ENTER ON COMPLETION.":PRINT
100 BS=INKEY$:IFBS=""THEN 100
110 IFBS=CHR$(8)THENST$=TIME$ELSE100 :REM NOTES START TIME WHEN L
EFT ARROW IS PRESSED
120 LINEINPUT"HURRY UP, THE CLOCK IS RUNNING! ";A$:REM TEXT ENTRY
130 ET$=TIME$:REM NOTES ENDING TIME
140 Z=(LEN(A$))/5:REM NUMBER OF WORDS
150 SS$=RIGHT$(ET$,2):SM$=MID$(ET$,13,2):REM READS STARTING SECOND
S AND STARTING MINUTES
160 ES$=RIGHT$(ET$,2):EM$=MID$(ET$,13,2):REM READS ENDING SECONDS
AND ENDING MINUTES
170 ES=VAL(ES$):SS=VAL(SS$):TS=ES-SS:EM=VAL(EM$):SM=VAL(SM$):TM=(E
M-SM):REM CALCULATE TOTAL SECONDS, TOTAL MINUTES
180 IFTS<0THEN240 :REM CORRECTION IF SECONDS IS MINUS VALUE
190 IFTM<0THEN260 :REM CORRECTION IF MINUTES IS MINUS VALUE
200 T=TM*60+TS:WP=60*Z/T:REM T=TIME IN SECONDS WP=WORD SPEED
210 PRINT"YOU TYPED ";Z;" WORDS (5 LETTERS/WORD EQUIVALENT).":PRIN
T"IT TOOK YOU ";T;" SECONDS.":PRINT"YOUR TYPING SPEED IS ";WP;" WO
RDS/MINUTE. DO YOU WANT TO TRY AGAIN <Y> OR <N>"
220 INPUT QS:PS=LEFT$(QS,1):IFPS="Y"ORPS="y"THEN 40 ELSE END
230 END
240 TS=TS+60:TM=TM-1:REM TIME CORRECTION FACTOR
250 GOTO190
260 TM=TM+60:REM TIME CORRECTION FACTOR
270 GOTO200

```

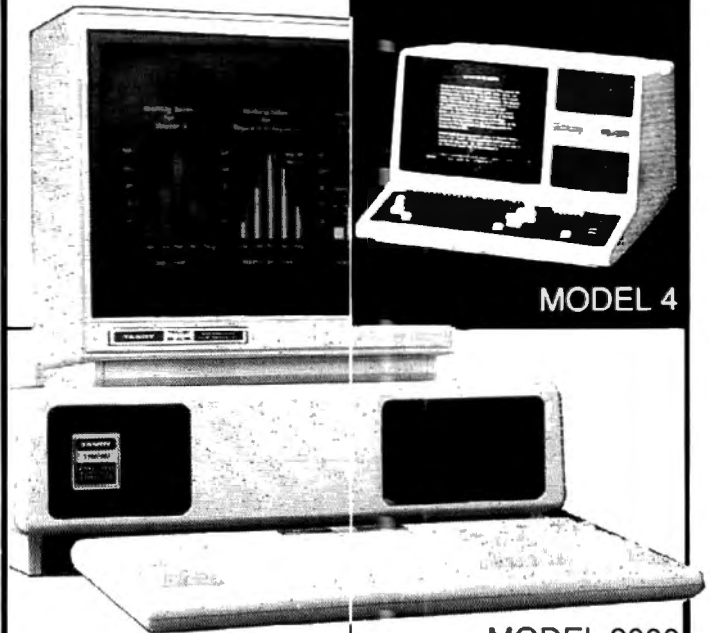
Circle 282 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80®

CHECK OUR PRICES

ALWAYS AT
SALE PRICES

WITH MANUFACTURERS
WARRANTY (IN USA).



MODEL 4

MODEL 2000

CALL TOLL FREE
To get YOUR
SALE PRICE-DIAL



WE SHIP
FAST!

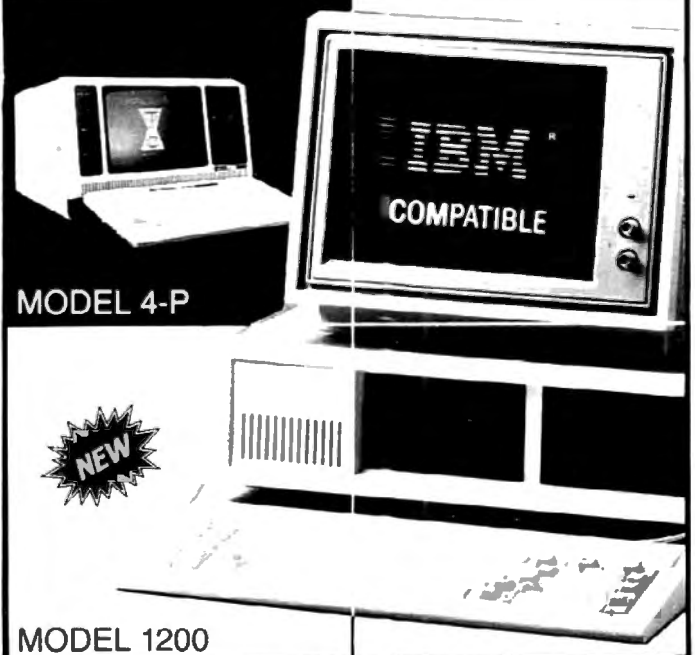
1-800-433-SALE

(9am - 5pm C.S.T.)

DFW COMPUTER CENTER
326 MAIN ST., GRAPEVINE
TEXAS 76051 (817)481-7283



REGD: TANDY CORPORATION



MODEL 4-P

MODEL 1200

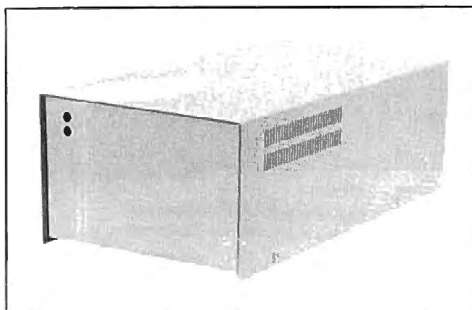


Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Price Changes
Occur On A
Daily Basis.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841

Super Sale on New Hard Drives



Warranty - One Full Year

Introducing

MEGADISK™

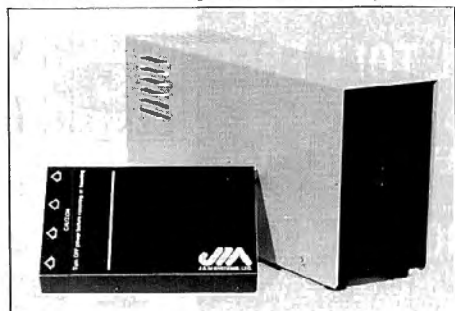
Winchester Hard Drive ready to run on the TRS 80 Model I/III/IV/4P, Color Computer, I.B.M.-PC, Apple, Franklin, Max/80.

Software Drivers: LDOS, NewDos/80, Dosplus, TRSDOS 6.0, CP/M

CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN™ Complete systems starting at \$699.95

Call Toll Free Ordering 1-800-343-8841

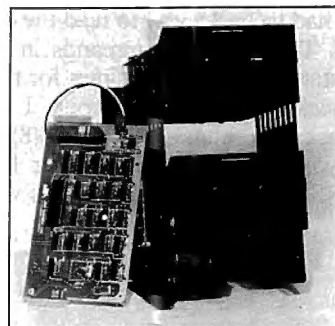


High Quality Lowest Price

Drive 0, 1, 2, 3
for the

Color Computer

Starting at ~~\$199.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE



Disk Drive Upgrade

for Model III/IV easy to install system

Starting at ~~\$309.95~~ CALL FOR NEW LOW PRICE

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat 10:00 am to 3:30 pm

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal checks accepted at no extra charge. C.O.D., please add \$3.00.

Shipping: Please call for amount.

Not responsible for typographical errors.

Prices subject to change.

CANADA

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 403
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3

Regular Tel. (514) 287-1563

Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

Service! Service!

All in stock products are shipped within 24 hours of order.

Repair/Warranty service is performed within 24 hours of receipt unless otherwise noted. We accept C.O.D., foreign and APO orders. School and D&B corporate P.O.s accepted.

TRS/80 Registered Trademark Tandy Corp.
IBM-PC Registered IBM Corp.
LDOS Reg. Logical System Inc.

Apple Registered Trademark Apple Computer Corp
Franklin Registered Trademark Franklin Corp.
Dosplus - Micro Systems Software

Max/80 Registered Trademark Lobo Int.
Newdos/80 - Apparat Inc.

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Prices Change
Every Day.
Please Call
1-800-343-8841
For Lower Prices.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

MEGADISK™ HARD DISK DRIVE SYSTEMS

TOLL FREE ORDERING 1-800-343-8841

For the { IBM/PC, Tandy 1000, TRS/80 Models I/III/IV/4P, Compaq, Eagle, Sanyo, Tava, PC Workalikes, Color Computers, Apple/Franklin, Heath/Zenith, Max/80
Complete with Hardware, Cables, Software and Quikfit Installation

5 Megabytes Internal Mount (IBM Special)	starting at \$ 399.95
10 Megabytes Internal Mount — Low Power — Boots Just Like An XT	starting at 599.95
20 Megabytes Internal Mount	starting at 949.95
5 Megabytes External System	starting at 649.95
10 Megabytes External System (IBM Format Equals 11.2 Megabytes — An Extra 1.2 Megabytes for the IBM)	starting at 849.95
20 Megabytes External System	starting at 1,299.95
3.3 Megabytes Kodak Backup System	starting at 599.95
Streaming Tape Backup System — Internal Or External	starting at 699.95

DOS Systems Available: { IBM/Heath — DOS, 1.0, 2.0, 2.1, 3.0, or later — Apple Franklin — DOS 3.3, Prodos
TRS/80-LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, Newdos/80, Dosplus 3.5, CP/M, COCO DOS, Max/80 LDOS, OS9

WARRANTIED FOR ONE FULL YEAR — PARTS AND LABOR — 24 HOUR SERVICE — CALL TOLL FREE — 1-800-343-8841

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, POWER SUPPLIES AND CABINETS

Our Disk Drives are UL approved — Our Floppy Drive Cabinets and Power Supplies are Underwriters Laboratory Listed and have passed the required Federal Communications Part 15 Section B-LMI/RFI tests.
Warranty on all disk drives is one full year parts and labor. Warranty on floppy disk drive power supplies is five (5) years. In warranty or out of warranty service is 24 hour turn-around on all disk drives and power supplies.

Tandon — Full Height Drives	
100-1 Single Sided 40 Kk Bare	\$128.00
In Case with Power Supply	169.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	329.95
100-2 Dual Sided 40 Kk Bare	165.00
In Case with Power Supply	209.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	384.95
Half High Drives	
65-1 Single Sided 40 Kk Bare	125.00
In Case with Power Supply	159.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	309.95
65-2 Dual Sided 40 Kk Bare	145.00
In Case with Power Supply	179.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	349.95
65-4 Dual Sided 80 Kk Bare	165.00
In Case with Power Supply	199.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
TEAC Half High Drives	
55A Single Sided 40 Kk Bare	128.00
In Case with Power Supply	169.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	319.95
55B Dual Sided 40 Kk Bare	160.00
In Case with Power Supply	199.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	359.95
55F Dual Sided 80 Kk Bare	180.00
In Case with Power Supply	219.95
Dual Drives in One Cabinet	389.95
Apple/Franklin Disk Drives	
35/40 Track in Case with Cable and Software	159.95
Controller Card for Two Disk Drives	49.95
Combination Price for Disk Drive and Controller	199.95
Commodore Disk Drives	239.95
Power Supplies and Cabinets 5 1/4" and Hard Drive Systems	starting at 45.00

COMPUTERS

All of our computers come with a full one year Warranty — Parts and Labor — 24 Hour Service on all in stock parts.

IBM Special 10 Megabytes W/Tape Backup Mono/Print Adap. Monitor	\$3,595.00
IBM/PC-256K Two Floppy Drives, One Year Warranty	\$1,895.00
With Monitor Card and High Resolution Monitor	2,195.00
IBM/PC-256K 5 Megabyte Drive, One Floppy Drive	2,495.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,695.00
10 Megabyte System	2,695.00
With Monitor Card and Monochrome Monitor	2,995.00
IBM Lookalike Monitor 800h x 650v resolution w/cable	199.00
TRS/80 Model IV Computer 128K Dual Drive RS232	1,095.00

PRINTERS

Dot Matrix	
Citizen	\$ Call
Star Micronics	
Gemini X-Series Parallel 120 CPS Near letter quality	starting at \$259.95
Delta 10/15 160 CPS	starting at 424.95
Radius 10/15 200 CPS	starting at 649.95
Panasonic 1090	249.95
Daisy Wheel	
Silver Reed 440 80 Column 12 CPS	315.95
550 132 Column 19 CPS	439.95
770 132 Column 36 CPS	895.00
Olympia 132 Column 14 CPS with Form and Tractor	399.95
Star Micronics 100 Column 18 CPS	352.95
Apple/Franklin Printer Interface w/Graphics and Cable	84.95
Printer Cables	starting at 19.95
Printer Paper — Microperf Edge 1000 Sheets	16.95

ELECTRICAL

Surge Protectors — Line Filters — SL Waber — 6 Outlets with Switch	\$ 39.95
Uninterruptable Power Supplies	399.95

MODEMS

Volkmodem 300 Baud	\$ 59.95
Signalman Mark X Autodial	123.95
Mark XII 1200/300 Baud Autodial	284.95

ADD IN BOARDS FOR THE IBM

Multi Function Board Clock 256K, Parallel Port, Serial Port,	
Special Software	\$399.95
Floppy Disk Controller	\$145.00
STB — Rio Plus 128K	299.95
Graphix Plus	283.00
Graphics Plus II	355.00
Serial Port	84.95
Monochrome Board with Parallel Printer Port	210.00
Quadram — Quadboard w/128K	269.95
Quadcolor I	215.95
Quadcolor II	439.95

MISCELLANEOUS

Diskettes in 10 Pack	from \$ 12.95
Twoprint Switches	from 99.95
Disk Drive Cables	from 16.00
Maintenance Cleaning Kits	12.00
Parallel Printer Buffers 8K	149.95
Floppy Disk Drive Cables	
1 Drive	16.00
2 Drives	18.95
Heath/Zenith 2 Drive Cables — Shielded	39.95

ALL IN-STOCK ITEMS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS. SAME DAY SHIPPING PROVIDED BY REQUEST WITHOUT ANY EXTRA HANDLING CHARGES.

© 1985 SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

1 Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090 Telex-383425

Hours: Mon. thru Fri. 9:30 am to 5:30 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 3:30 pm

SERVICE POLICY — Our Professional Technical Staff Is Available To Assist You Monday Through Saturday.
WARRANTIES — Disk Drives — One Full Year Parts And Labor. Floppy Disk Drive Power Supplies — Five (5) Years.
SERVICE — 24 Hour Turn-A-Round On All In-Stock Parts. Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Toll Free 1-800-343-8841

Please Call For Shipping,
Handling And Insurance.

Please Call For Our Latest Price Saving Specials.

Not Responsible for Typographical Errors.
Prices and Specifications May Change
Without Notice.

PLAY CHESS WITH THE MASTERS! INTRODUCING CHESS CLASSICS

Entertaining, educational chess software to improve your chess game.

Each disk contains 64 games played by masters from Morphy to Fischer and Karpov.

Use CHESS CLASSICS to look at a great game and see if you can guess the winner's move.

Built-in scoring system gives you an approx. US Chess Federation rating for your success in picking the right move.

Available for TRS-80 Model I, III and IV

KING PAWN DISK .. \$59.95

QUEEN PAWN DISK \$59.95

BOTH DISKS \$100.00

(CT Residents add 7½% sales tax)

Send check or money order to:

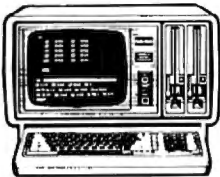
Noteworthy Software Inc.

12 Noteworthy Dr.,

Danbury, CT 06810

Circle 539 on Reader Service card.

TRS-80 DISCOUNT



**Computers
at Guaranteed
Low Prices***

ATON CP/M FOR II, 12, 16

EPSON & NEC PRINTERS

DYSAN DISKETTES

HAYES MODEMS

**Desert Sound, Inc.
of California**

1-800-835-5247

Factory Authorized Dealer

TRS-80 is a Reg. Trademark of Tandy Corp.

*Call for FREE CATALOG
and Price Guarantee

Calif. Res. Call 619-244-6883

Listing 1 continued from p. 47

```

1570 PRINT @ 1077 , "" ; : INPUT YR
1580 YE = (YR - Y1) + 1
1590 IF YE < 1 OR YE > 10 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 912 , "Out of Range!" : FOR I = 1 TO
500 : NEXT I : GOTO 1550
1600 CLS : PRINT : PRINT @ 892 , "Enter month (1 - 12) to be edited" ; : INPUT ME
1610 IF ME < 1 OR ME > 12 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Must be in range of 1 to 12" :
FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 1600
1620 CLS : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
1630 PRINT "The data for the month of " M$(ME) ;
1640 PRINT " of the year " Y1 + YE - 1 " = " DA(YE,ME)
1650 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Do You want to edit this data?"
1660 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1660
1670 IF IN$ = "Y" OR IN$ = "y" THEN GOTO 1700
1680 IF IN$ < > "N" AND IN$ < > "n" THEN GOTO 1660
1690 GOTO 1760
1700 INPUT "Enter your new Data" ; DA(YE,ME)
1710 IF (DP$ = "N" OR DP$ = "n") AND DA(YE,ME) > 99999.99000000011 THEN PRINT "To
o High! - Graph will not handle values over 99,999.99." : GOTO 1700
1720 IF DA(YE,ME) > 99999999999.99006 THEN PRINT "Too High! Graph will not handle
values over 999,999,999,999.99." : GOTO 1700
1730 IF DA(YE,ME) = -99 THEN GOTO 1760
1740 IF DA(YE,ME) < 0 THEN PRINT "Too Low! - Graph not equipped to handle negative
numbers." : GOTO 1700
1750 IF DA(YE,ME) > DM THEN DM = DA(YE,ME)
1760 CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Do you want to edit another item?"
1770 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1770
1780 IF IN$ = "Y" OR IN$ = "y" THEN GOTO 1550
1790 IF IN$ < > "N" AND IN$ < > "n" THEN GOTO 1770
1800 GOTO 370
2730 ' Draw Graph on Screen
2740 SCREEN 0 : CLR
2750 ' Border of Screen
2760 LINE (0,0)-(639,239),1,B
2770 ' Print Title
2780 GLOCATE ((639-(LEN(GT$)*8))/2),10),0
2790 PRINT #3 , GT$
2800 ' Draw Graph Sides and Bottom
2810 LINE (106,30)-(106,230),1
2820 LINE (106,230)-(606,230),1
2830 LINE (606,30)-(606,230),1
2840 ' Determine if scale numbers should be divided to assure
2850 ' that no more than 4 digits plus one decimal will
2860 ' appear on graph
2870 NTS = ""
2880 IF NT = > 1000000 THEN NT = NT / 1000000 : NTS = "Scale Value X 1,000,000"
: NR = NR / 1000000 : GOTO 2910
2890 IF NT = > 1000 THEN NT = NT / 1000 : NTS = "Scale Value X 1,000" : NR = NR /
1000 : GOTO 2910
2900 ' Print Scale Values along left side of Graph
2910 FOR Y = 30 TO 230 STEP 20
2920 GLOCATE (46,Y),0
2930 ' Round off to tenths and print Scale Value
2940 ' Print Top Number first
2950 PRINT #3 , INT((NT+.05)*10)/10
2960 ' Calculate next Scale Number to print
2970 ' Last Number - Range / 10 Segments
2980 NT = NT - (NR / 10)
2990 ' Print Horizontal grid if requested
3000 IF HG$ = "Y" OR HG$ = "y" THEN LINE (96,Y)-(595,Y),1,,LI(6)
3010 ' Print Scale Markers <-> on Graph
3020 GLOCATE (102,Y-3),0
3030 PRINT #3 , "-"
3040 GLOCATE (601,Y-3),0
3050 PRINT #3 , "-"
3060 NEXT Y
3070 ' Print Vertical grid if requested
3080 FOR X = 164 TO 548 STEP 48
3090 IF VG$ = "Y" OR VG$ = "y" THEN LINE (X,30)-(X,230),1,,LI(6)
3100 NEXT X
3110 ' Print Scale Multiplier on Graph if used
3120 GLOCATE (624,45),1
3130 PRINT #3 , NT$
3140 ' Print Scale Title above Scale Values
3150 GLOCATE (55,20),0
3160 PRINT #3 , ST$
3170 ' Test for Graph Type - Summary Line Graph
3180 IF AA = 9 THEN GOTO 3690
3190 ' Test for Graph Type - Annual Bar Graph
3200 IF AA = 10 THEN GOTO 3930
3210 ' Test for Graph Type - Summary Bar Graph
3220 IF AA = 11 THEN GOTO 4270
3230 ' Draw Months across Bottom for Annual Line Graph
3240 I = 1
3250 FOR X = 98 TO 593 STEP 45
3260 GLOCATE (X,231),0
3270 PRINT #3 , M$(I)
3280 I = I + 1
3290 NEXT X
3300 ' Print <Key> Box for Annual Line Graph
3310 GLOCATE (12,20),0
3320 PRINT #3 , "Key"
3330 LINE (9,17)-(40,29),1,B
3340 LINE (0,12)-(50,239),1,B
3350 ' Routine for Plotting Annual Line Graph
3360 YR = 1 : AL = 1 : YK = 40 : KY$ = STR$(Y1) : YY = Y1
3370 IF DA(YR,1) = -99 THEN GOTO 3660
3380 ' Print Year of DATA in KEY BOX
3390 GLOCATE (2,YK),0
3400 PRINT #3 , KY$
3410 ' Print sample line under Year in KEY BOX
3420 LINE (0,YK+12)-(40,YK+12),AL,,LI(YR)
3430 ' Touch up Key Box if last item erased
3440 IF AL = 0 THEN LINE (0,12)-(50,239),1,B
3450 XP = 108 : X = 153 : YP = 230 - ((DA(YR,1) - NB) * SC)

```

Listing 1 continued


```

3460 MO = 2
3470 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN GOTO 3660
3480 Y = 230 - ((DA(YR,MO) - NB) * SC)
3490 LINE (XP,YP)-(X,Y),AL,,LI(YR)
3500 XP = X : YP = Y
3510 X = X + 45
3520 MO = MO + 1 : IF MO < 13 THEN GOTO 3470
3530 IF AL = 0 THEN GOTO 3630
3540 ' Routine to Control Graphing
3550 ' An <E> will ERASE the last graph and draw the next one
3560 ' An <M> will send you back to the MENU
3570 ' Any other key draws the next graph
3580 IN$ = INKEY$: IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 3580
3590 IF IN$ = "M" OR IN$ = "m" THEN GOTO 370
3600 IF IN$ = "E" OR IN$ = "e" THEN AL = 0 : KY$ = " " : GOTO 3370
3610 IF DA(YR,1) = -99 THEN GOTO 3660
3620 YK = YK + 20
3630 AL = 1 : YR = YR + 1 : YY = YY + 1 : KY$ = STR$(YY)
3640 IF YR = 11 THEN GOTO 3660
3650 GOTO 3370
3660 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN 3660
3670 GOTO 370
3680 ' Routine for Plotting Summary Line Graph
3690 YA = Y1
3700 YR = 0 : MO = 0
3710 ' Print Years across bottom of Graph
3720 FOR X = 114 TO 546 STEP 48
3730 GLOCATE (X,231),0
3740 PRINT #3, YA
3750 YA = YA + 1
3760 NEXT X
3770 ' Determine starting point for plotting graph
3780 XP = 116 : X = 120 : YP = 230 - ((DA(1,1) - NB) * SC)
3790 ' Plot the Line Graph
3800 FOR YR = 1 TO 10
3810 ' Skip the first month of the first year
3820 IF YR = 1 THEN S = 2 ELSE S = 1
3830 FOR MO = S TO 12
3840 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN YR = 11 : MO = 13 : GOTO 3880
3850 Y = 230 - ((DA(YR,MO) - NB) * SC)
3860 LINE (XP,YP)-(X,Y),1,-1
3870 XP = X : YP = Y : X = X + 4
3880 NEXT MO
3890 NEXT YR
3900 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN GOTO 3900
3910 GOTO 370
3920 ' Routine to plot annual bar graph
3930 I = 1
3940 ' Print months across bottom of Graph
3950 FOR X = 121 TO 593 STEP 40
3960 GLOCATE (X,231),0
3970 PRINT #3, M$(I)
3980 I = I + 1
3990 NEXT X
4000 ' Establish Year to Graph
4010 SCREEN 1
4020 CLS : PRINT @ 728, "" ;
4030 XX$ = "What is the number for the year of this graph"
4040 PRINT TAB((80-LEN(XX$))/2); XX$ ;
4050 PRINT @ 912, Y1 ; " - " ; Y1 + 9
4060 PRINT @ 1077, "" ; : INPUT YN
4070 YR = (YN - Y1) + 1
4080 IF YR < 1 OR YR > 10 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 816, "No. of Year not in range." : F
OR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 4020
4090 IF DA(YR,1) = -99 OR DA(YR,1) = 0 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 912, "No DATA" : FOR I
= 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 4020
4100 ' Draw Bars for each Month
4110 SCREEN 0
4120 LINE (5,12)-(55,24),1,B
4130 GLOCATE (6,15),0 : PRINT #3, Y1 + YR - 1
4140 XP = 116 : YP = 230 : X2 = 154
4150 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
4160 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN MO = 11 : GOTO 4210
4170 Y2 = 230 - ((DA(YR,MO) - NB) * SC)
4180 LINE (XP,YP)-(X2,Y2),1,B
4190 IF DA(YR,MO) > NB THEN PAINT (XP+1,YP-1),PTS,1
4200 XP = XP + 40 : X2 = X2 + 40
4210 NEXT MO
4220 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN GOTO 4220
4230 GOTO 370
4240 ' Routine to plot Summary Bar Graph
4250 ' Print Subtitle on Graph to indicate that DATA
4260 ' represents average for each year
4270 TAS = "(Annual Averages)"
4280 GLOCATE (((639-LEN(TAS)*0))/2),20),0
4290 PRINT #3, TAS
4300 ' Print Years across bottom of Graph
4310 YA = Y1 : FOR I = 106 TO 581 STEP 50
4320 GLOCATE (I,231),0
4330 PRINT #3, YA
4340 YA = YA + 1
4350 NEXT I
4360 ' Draw BAR for each Year
4370 XP = 108 : YP = 230 : X2 = 154 : AN = 0
4380 FOR YR = 1 TO 10
4390 AV = 0
4400 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
4410 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN AN = MO - 1 : YR = 11 : MO = 13 : GOTO 4450
4420 AV = AV + DA(YR,MO)
4430 ' Calculate Annual Average for each Year
4440 AN = MO
4450 NEXT MO
4460 IF AN < 1 THEN GOTO 4520
4470 AV = AV / AN

```

The Master Handicapper™



Series by Professor Jones

EVALUATES FROM RACING FORM!

Age	Gender	Post (Today)
Class	Jockey (Today)	Post (Last)
Condition	Jockey (Last)	Speed
Consistency	Length	Trainer
Earnings	Time of Year	Workouts

And gives you GRAPHIC REPRESENTATION of finish

PROGRAM

GLD. Thoroughbred "Gold" Edition™ 
 A "Full" featured thoroughbred analysis designed for the professional and serious novice. **\$159.95** complete

EGLD. Enhanced "Gold" Edition™
 "Gold" Edition with complete Master Betor™ system integrated onto the same disk. This powerful program will transfer all horses and scores to the bet analysis with a "single keystroke."
 (Master Betor™ included) **\$199.95** complete

GLTD. Limited "Gold"™
 Enables Professional Handicappers to assign specific values to the racing variables "they" feel are important.

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

%	%	%
Age 5	Consistency 15	Speed 10
Class 15	Jockey 15	Trainer 0
Condition 10	Trainer 5	Year 0
Earnings 5	Post 10	Consistency 5
100%	Is Everything OK (Y/N)	

Create program weight based on a particular track and time tune it for maximum win percentage. This program is designed for "ease of use". The user needs no programming experience.
 (contains integrated Betor™) **\$299.95** complete

GD. Gold Dog Analysis™

The only professional dog handicapper on the market, includes:

- 1) Speed
- 2) Post Today
- 3) Kennel
- 4) Post Last
- 5) Distance
- 6) Condition
- 7) Hunning Style
- 8) Weight
- 9) All new internal weighting
- 10) NEW class indicator

If you are near a greyhound track, you can't afford not to use this program **\$149.95** complete
 (with integrated Master Betor™) **\$199.95**

Limited Dog™ \$299.95


MHH. Master Harness Handicapper™

Professional software designed to provide a thorough analysis of all trotter and pacer races in North America and Canada. Features:

Class	Post Positions	Time Finish
Driver	Track Conditions	Time Last Quarter
Days Since Last	Trainer	Track Rating
Gondor	Time ¼	Temp Allowance

\$159.95 complete w/integrated Master Betor™ **\$199.95**

PPX. Professor Jones' Football Predictor, Prof. Pix™

Complete Football Analysis with Data-Base. 
 1) Overlays 4) "Over/Under" bets
 2) Point Spreads 5) Data Base Stats
 3) "Super Plays" 6) Holds "100" teams
 Highest percentage of winners 1983 **\$39.95** complete
\$99.95 with Data Base Management

NBA. Basketball™

This data base managed analysis will provide the user with "ALL" betting situations while storing relevant information on the disk **\$79.95** complete with Manual

LOT. Lottery Analysis™

Statistical comparison program designed to detect subtle patterns in winning lottery numbers. **\$49.95** complete with Manual

BROCHURE AVAILABLE

Send check / money order / VISA / MasterCard (include expiration date) to:



TELEPHONE
 (208) 342-6939

Prof. Jones
 1114 N. 24th St.
 Boise, ID 83702



TERMS: FREE SHIPPING ALL SOFTWARE.
 Add \$6.00 hardware / C.O.D. Add \$6.00 / Add 3 weeks personal checks / Add 4.5% ID residents / Add \$6.00 outside U.S.A. / Prices subject to change.

IBM, APPLE, TRS-80, C-64 AND OTHERS

SOFTWARE SALE

BELOW COST!

**OVER STOCKED & DISCONTINUED
RADIO SHACK TITLES
LIMITED SUPPLY—HURRY!**

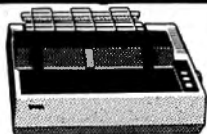
Model I/III/4	Pocket Computer
26-1146 Com. Sort. Mod I \$ 4.95	26-3510 Real Estate \$ 8.95
26-1541 Accts. Rec. \$128.21	26-3511 Civil Engineering \$ 8.95
26-1551 Disk Mailing List \$ 9.95	26-3512 Surveying \$ 8.95
26-1556 Disk Payroll \$ 61.08	26-3514 Math Drill \$ 5.72
26-1557 Concrete Take-off \$ 69.00	26-3515 Games \$ 2.95
26-1559 Manfactg. Invtry. \$135.07	26-3517 Business Finance \$ 7.95
26-1562 Profile \$ 30.52	26-3518 Personal Finance \$ 3.95
26-1564 Mailgram Sitwre. \$ 11.42	26-3520 Elec. Engrng I \$ 8.95
26-1565 Microfiles \$ 19.06	26-3530 Horse Racing \$ 3.95
26-1569 Visicalc \$ 57.20	26-3527 Engrng. Math III \$ 4.19
26-1572 Real Estate Vol 2 \$ 12.00	
	Model II/12/16
26-1573 Real Estate Vol 3 \$ 12.00	26-4501 Gen'l Ledger \$108.00
26-1574 Real Estate Vol 4 \$ 7.00	26-4503 Payroll \$216.40
26-1580 Project Manager \$ 65.75	26-4504 Accts. Rec. \$162.28
26-1581 Personal Manager \$ 67.52	26-4516 Profile Training \$ 46.61
26-1582 Time Manager \$ 67.52	26-4520 Time Acctg. \$270.83
26-1584 Checkwriter 80 \$ 67.52	26-4531 Scripsit 2.0 \$269.52
26-1593 Profile III Plus HD \$196.68	26-4540 Stat. Analysis \$ 53.73
26-1594 Desktop Plan 80 \$127.02	26-4545 Litigation Support \$162.28
26-1602 Personal Finance \$ 4.95	26-4554 Accts. Rec. \$ 69.85
26-1603 Bdgt. Mngment. \$ 13.37	26-4559 Profile Lookup \$130.09
26-1604 Versatile \$ 7.95	26-4560 West Law \$135.14
26-1701 Math Level 1 \$ 7.95	26-4608 Sales Analysis \$163.79
26-1702 Algebra Level 1 \$ 7.95	26-4621 Personal Searcher \$162.28
26-1805 Level 1 Game Pk. \$ 7.95	26-4702 ModII Ed/Assem \$108.00
26-2002 Editor Assembler \$ 10.00	26-4707 Cobol Generator \$540.04
26-2010 Basic Course \$ 9.95	26-4710 Text Editor \$ 42.87
26-2015 Basic Course Tape \$ 16.86	26-4712 Assembly L. D. Sys. \$168.20
26-2203 Cobol \$134.40	26-4713 SeriesXI Ed/Asm. \$ 27.11
26-2204 Compiler Basic \$ 50.00	26-4714 Reformatter \$135.14
26-2205 Pilot Plus Mod 1 \$ 30.55	26-4834 Scripsit Dict. \$134.42
26-2212 Pascal \$159.27	26-4835 Scripsit Thirline \$262.46
26-2220 Vidtex Mod1/111 \$ 20.23	26-4920 ModII Owner's M.S. \$10.95
26-2224 Videotex Hookup \$ 13.58	26-4921 ModII Tech M. \$ 20.23
	26-6100 Mod16 Cobol \$201.97
	26-6435 Cobol Dev. Sys. \$459.80

BEST PRICES ON...

- TANDY 1000 • MODEL 4
- TANDY 1200 • MODEL 12
- TANDY 2000 • MODEL 16

★ NEXT DAY DELIVERY TO NY, NJ AND CONN!
★ LARGEST DEALER IN THE NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA!
★ CALL FOR PRICE QUOTE!

EPSON RX-80 FT - PACKAGE



New + Version • Takes either standard, fanfold paper, roll paper or single sheets • 100 C.P.S. • Six user selectable graphic modes w/six different densities • One year warranty!

PACKAGE INCLUDES:

- Epson RX-80 FT + Printer
- Printer Stand
- Extra Printer Ribbon
- Case of Paper
- Printer Dust Cover
- Printer Interface

List \$520
CDA \$329



Buy Direct By Mail or Phone
ORDERS ONLY: 800-526-5313
Inquiries/Customer Services
and in NJ 201-728-8080

FINANCING
AVAILABLE



Our Ad No. 1006-3

31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, N.J.

Listing 1 continued

```

4480 Y2 = 230 - ((AV - NB) * SC)
4490 LINE (XP,YP)-(X2,Y2),1,B
4500 IF AV > NB THEN PAINT (XP+1,YP-1),PTS,1
4510 XP = XP + 50 : X2 = X2 + 50
4520 NEXT YR
4530 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN GOTO 4530
4540 GOTO 370
4550 ' Re-display Last Graph
4560 SCREEN 0
4570 IF INKEY$ = "" THEN GOTO 4570
4580 GOTO 370
4590 ' Routine for loading data from DISK
4600 CLS : PRINT "Routine for loading data from disk."
4610 DM = 0
4620 PRINT : PRINT "Enter file name (Do NOT use extension)"
4630 PRINT : PRINT "Enter a ? for DIRECTORY"
4640 INPUT FFS$
4650 IF FFS$ <> "?" THEN GOTO 4700
4660 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "Drive No?"
4670 DNS$ = INKEY$: IF DNS$ < "0" OR DNS$ > "3" THEN GOTO 4670
4680 SYSTEM "DIR : " + DNS$
4690 PRINT @ 1373, "" : INPUT "Press <ENTER> to continue!" : IN$: GOTO 4620
4700 IF LEN(FFS$) > 8 OR LEN(FFS$) < 1 THEN PRINT "FILE NAME must be 1 to 8 letters long." : GOTO 4640
4710 PRINT : PRINT "Enter Disk Drive to be used {0 - 3}."
4720 PRINT " Default = <1>"
4730 DDS$ = "1"
4740 INPUT DDS$
4750 IF DDS$ < "0" OR DDS$ > "3" THEN PRINT "Invalid Drive!" : GOTO 4710
4760 FLS$ = FFS$ + "/GDT" + ":" + DDS$
4770 OPEN "r" , 1 , FLS$
4780 INPUT #1 , DP$
4790 ' Determine Precision of DATA based on stored Flag DP$
4800 GOSUB 5770
4810 INPUT #1 , GTS$
4820 INPUT #1 , STS$
4830 INPUT #1 , Y1$
4840 FOR YR = 1 TO 10 : FOR MO = 1 TO 12
4850 INPUT #1 , DA(YR,MO)
4860 IF DA(YR,MO) > DM THEN DM = DA(YR,MO)
4870 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
4880 CLOSE
4890 GOTO 370
4900 ' Routine for saving data on DISK
4910 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "Routine for saving Data to DISK."
4920 PRINT : PRINT "Enter File name for File (Do not use Extension)."
4930 IF FFS$ = "" THEN GOTO 4960
4940 PRINT : PRINT "The Default name = FFS$
4950 PRINT : PRINT " Do you want to use the Default value? Y/N"
4952 AS=INKEY$:IF AS="" THEN 4952
4954 IF AS="Y" THEN 4980
4956 IF AS="N" THEN PRINT:PRINT "Enter File name = ":GOTO 4960
4958 GOTO 4952
4960 INPUT FFS$
4970 IF LEN(FFS$) > 8 OR LEN(FFS$) < 1 THEN PRINT "FILE NAME must be 1 to 8 letters long." : GOTO 4920
4980 PRINT : PRINT "Enter Disk Drive to be used {0 - 3}."
4990 PRINT " Default = <1>"
5000 DDS$ = "1"
5010 INPUT DDS$
5020 IF DDS$ < "0" OR DDS$ > "3" THEN PRINT "Invalid Drive!" : GOTO 4980
5030 FLS$ = FFS$ + "/GDT" + ":" + DDS$
5040 OPEN "o" , 1 , FLS$
5050 PRINT #1 , DP$
5060 PRINT #1 , GTS$
5070 PRINT #1 , STS$
5080 PRINT #1 , Y1$
5090 FOR YR = 1 TO 10 : FOR MO = 1 TO 12
5100 PRINT #1 , DA(YR,MO)
5110 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
5120 CLOSE
5130 ' If this is called from Print Routine go back and print
5140 IF AA = 13 THEN RETURN ELSE GOTO 370
5150 ' Routine to Calculate First Year Drop Off if Desired
5160 CLS : PRINT "Data for year Y1 will be dropped if"
5170 PRINT "additional data is entered."
5180 PRINT : PRINT "Do you wish to add more data (Y or N)?"
5190 IN$ = INKEY$: IF IN$ = "" THEN 5190
5200 IF IN$ = "N" OR IN$ = "n" THEN 370
5210 IF IN$ <> "Y" AND IN$ <> "y" THEN GOTO 5190
5220 CLS : PRINT "Okay! Data for Year Y1 is being erased!"
5230 Y1 = Y1 + 1
5240 FOR YR = 1 TO 9 : FOR MO = 1 TO 12
5250 DA(YR,MO) = DA(YR+1,MO)
5260 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
5270 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
5280 DA(10,MO) = 0
5290 NEXT MO
5300 YR = 10 : MO = 1
5310 GOTO 1020
5320 ' Routine to find place to add data
5330 CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Calculating place to Add DATA to file!"
5340 FL = 0
5350 FOR YR = 1 TO 10
5360 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
5370 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN RY = YR : OM = MO : YR = 11 : MO = 13 : FL = 1
5380 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
5390 IF FL <> 1 THEN GOTO 5160
5400 YR = RY : MO = OM
5410 DA(YR,MO) = 0
5420 GOTO 1020
5430 ' Error handling routine
5440 SCREEN 1:CLS:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT"ERROR #";ERR
5450 PRINT "In line " ; ERL
5460 FOR I = 1 TO 2000 : NEXT I
    
```

Listing 1 continued

Listing 1 continued

```

5750 RESUME 370
5760 ' Set to Single or Double Precision
5770 IF DP$ = "Y" OR DP$ = "y" THEN GOTO 5790
5780 DEFSNG D , N : NL = 1000001 : DP = 0 : RETURN
5790 DEFDBL D , N : NL = 100000000000#
5800 ' Check to see if Array has been dimensioned
5810 ' Double Precision (DP = 1) --- If so go back ---
5820 ' If not Dimension Array and Set Flag DP to 1
5830 IF DP = 1 THEN RETURN ELSE DIM DA(10,12) : DP = 1 : RETURN
5840 ' Enable Break Key and End
5850 'SYSTEM "SYSTEM (BREAK=YES)"
5860 CLS : END
5870 IF SWFLG=0 AND AA=7 THEN 2050 ELSE SWFLG=0:CHAIN MERGE "PRINTR",2050,ALL,DELE
TE 1810-2720
5880 IF SWFLG=0 AND AA=13 THEN 1820 ELSE SWFLG=0:CHAIN MERGE "PRINTR",1820,ALL,DEL
ETE 1810-2720
5890 IF SWFLG=1 AND AA<7 OR SWFLG=1 AND AA<13 THEN 1900 ELSE SWFLG=1:CHAIN MERGE
"GCALC",1900,ALL,DELETE 1810-2510

```

End

Program Listing 2. Print routines for Grapher.

```

1810 ' Print Graph on Graphics Printer
1820 CLS : PRINT
1830 ' Give chance to save DATA for protection against loss
1840 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "You may lose Your Data"
1850 PRINT "if you Proceed to PRINT!"
1860 PRINT : PRINT "Do You want to SAVE it First?"
1870 PRINT "<Y or N>"
1880 IN$ = INKEY$: IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1880
1890 IF IN$ = "Y" OR IN$ = "y" THEN GOTO 1920
1900 IF IN$ < > "N" AND IN$ < > "n" THEN GOTO 1880
1910 GOTO 1930
1920 GOSUB 4910
1930 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "If Printer is ready press <P>."
1940 PRINT : PRINT "To return to MENU press any other key."
1950 IN$ = INKEY$: IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1950
1960 IF IN$ = "P" OR IN$ = "p" THEN GOTO 1990
1970 GOTO 370
1980 ' Check to see if printer is ready
1990 GOSUB 2460
2000 ' Print Graph and Return to Menu
2010 ' Change FILESPEC as required
2020 ' GPRINT/CMD - GPRT2/CMD - GPRT3/CMD
2030 SYSTEM "GPRINT/CMD"
2040 GOTO 370
2050 ' Routine to print report of Data
2060 ' First see if there is Data available to print
2070 IF DA(1,1) = 0 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 912 , "No Data!" : FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT
I : GOTO 370
2080 ' Check to see if data exceeds capacity of report
2090 IF DM > 999999999.99# THEN CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Data value exceeds capacity o
f report format." : FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 370
2100 ' Check to make sure printer is ready
2110 GOSUB 2460
2120 ' Check to determine Type Style to use
2130 CLS : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Which type style do you want?"
2140 PRINT : PRINT "1 = 16.7 Characters per inch"
2150 PRINT : PRINT "2 = 12 Characters per inch"
2160 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Selection <1 or 2>:"
2170 IN$ = INKEY$: IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 2170
2180 IF IN$ < "1" OR IN$ > "2" THEN GOTO 2170
2190 IF IN$ = "1" THEN WD = 141 : TB = 40 : TS = 20
2200 IF IN$ = "2" THEN WD = 102 : TB = 20 : TS = 29
2210 CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "Printing data on printer."
2220 ' Set print style
2230 LPRINT CHR$(27) ; CHR$(TS) ;
2240 LPRINT "" : LPRINT "" : LPRINT ""
2250 TA = (WD-LEN(GT$))/2
2260 LPRINT TAB(TA) 'GT$
2270 LPRINT ""
2280 TT$ = "Data represents " + ST$
2290 TA = (WD-LEN(TT$))/2
2300 LPRINT TAB(TA) TT$
2310 LPRINT "" : LPRINT ""
2320 SS = 1 : YY = Y1 : Z = 1 : ZZ = 1
2330 TA = TB + 2 : LPRINT TAB(TB-12) "Month" ; : FOR I = Z TO Z + 4 : LPRINT TAB(T
A) YY ; : YY = YY + 1 : TA = TA + 16 : NEXT I
2340 LPRINT "" : LPRINT ""
2350 FOR MO = 1 TO 12 : LPRINT TAB(TB-12) M$(MO) ;
2360 TA=TB-20:FOR YR=ZZ TO ZZ+4:TA=TA+16:IF DA(YR,MO)--99 THEN LPRINT TAB(TA) USIN
G UP$;0;ELSE LPRINT TAB(TA) USING UP$;DA(YR,MO);
2370 NEXT YR
2380 LPRINT "" : LPRINT ""
2390 NEXT MO
2400 LPRINT "" : LPRINT ""
2410 IF SS = 2 THEN GOTO 370
2420 IF DA(YR,MO-1) = 0 THEN GOTO 370
2430 SS = SS + 1 : Z = 6 : ZZ = 6 : YY = Y1 + 5
2440 GOTO 2330
2450 ' Routine to prepare printer
2460 CLS : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT
2470 PRINT "Turn on Line Printer"
2480 PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "Press any key." : PRINT : PRINT : PRINT "
To return to the MENU press <X>."
2490 I$ = INKEY$: IF I$ = "" THEN GOTO 2490
2500 IF I$ = "X" OR I$ = "x" THEN GOTO 370
2510 RETURN

```

End

FOR TRS-80 MODELS 1,3 & 4
IBM PC, XT, AND COMPAQ

WHICH FORTH has all the POWERFUL APPLICATIONS?

- DATAHANDLER
database
- FORTHWRITE
word processor
- FORTHCOM
communications
- GENERAL LEDGER
accounting
- GAMES
for fun and technique
- EXPERT-2
expert system
- TRADESHOW
commodities terminal
- GRAPHICS, 8087 sup-
port, many other utilities

You've Been
Thinking About It.
Isn't It Time to
Put It to Work?

MMS FORTH

The total software environment for
IBM PC, TRS-80 Model 1, 3, 4 and
close friends.

- Personal License (required):
MMSFORTH System Disk (IBM PC) . . . \$249.95
MMSFORTH System Disk (TRS-80 1, 3 or 4) . . . 129.95
- Personal License (optional modules):
FORTHCOM communications module . . . \$ 39.95
UTILITIES . . . 39.95
GAMES . . . 39.95
EXPERT-2 expert system . . . 69.95
DATAHANDLER . . . 59.95
DATAHANDLER-PLUS (PC only, 128K req.) . . . 99.95
FORTHWRITE word processor . . . 175.00
- Corporate Site License
Extensions . . . from \$1,000
- Some recommended Forth books:
UNDERSTANDING FORTH (overview) . . . \$ 2.95
STARTING FORTH (programming) . . . 18.95
THINKING FORTH (technique) . . . 15.95
BEGINNING FORTH (re MMSFORTH) . . . 16.95

Shipping/handling & tax extra. No returns on software.
Ask your dealer to show you the world of
MMSFORTH, or request our free brochure.

MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES
61 Lake Shore Road, Natick, MA 01780
(617) 653-6136

Program Listing 3. GraphCalc module.

```

1810 ' Calculate Scale of Graph
1820 SC = Scale
1830 NT = Top Number
1840 NB = Bottom Number
1850 NR = Range of Numbers
1860 NH = Highest Value of Data
1870 NL = Lowest Value of Data
1880 ' Establish desire for grid lines on Graph
1890 ' Check to determine if there is Data to graph
1900 IF DA(1,1) = 0 THEN CLS : PRINT @ 912 , "No Data" :
FOR I = 1 TO 500 : NEXT I : GOTO 370
1910 CLS :PRINT :PRINT :PRINT " Do you want grids on your
graph?"
1920 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 1920
1930 IF IN$ = "y" OR IN$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 2000
1940 ' If grid lines not desired skip to next routine
1950 IF IN$ = "n" OR IN$ = "N" THEN GOTO 2110
1960 GOTO 1920
1970 ' If BAR or ANNUAL LINE graph
1980 ' Skip request for Vertical grids
1990 ' and set Horizontal Flag to yes
2000 IF AA = 8 OR AA = 10 OR AA = 11 THEN HG$ = "Y" : VG$
= "N" : GOTO 2130
2010 PRINT:PRINT"Do you want HORIZONTAL grids? <Y or N>?"
2020 HG$ = INKEY$ : IF HG$ = "" THEN GOTO 2020
2030 IF HG$ = "y" OR HG$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 2050
2040 IF HG$ <> "n" AND HG$ <> "N" THEN GOTO 2020
2050 PRINT : PRINT "Do you want VERTICAL grids? <Y or N>?"
2060 VG$ = INKEY$ : IF VG$ = "" THEN GOTO 2060
2070 IF VG$ = "y" OR VG$ = "Y" THEN GOTO 2130
2080 IF VG$ = "n" OR VG$ = "N" THEN GOTO 2130
2090 GOTO 2060
2100 ' If grids not desired set flags to NO
2110 HG$ = "N" : VG$ = "N"
2120 ' Zero scaling variables
2130 CLS : NH = 0 : NB = 0 : NT = 0
2140 ' Calculate highest and lowest values of DATA
2150 PRINT : PRINT @ 892 , "Calculating Highest and Lowest
Values"
2160 FOR YR = 1 TO 10
2170 FOR MO = 1 TO 12
2180 IF DA(YR,MO) = -99 THEN YR = 11 :MO = 13 :GOTO 2210
2190 IF NH < DA(YR,MO) THEN NH = DA(YR,MO)
2200 IF NL > DA(YR,MO) THEN NL = DA(YR,MO)
2210 NEXT MO : NEXT YR
2220 ' Check to determine method of Scaling Graph
2230 ' Manual Scaling - Computer Determines Scale
2240 IF NH > 500 THEN GOTO 2330
2250 CLS : PRINT @ 892 , "How do you want to set the Graph
Scale?"
2260 PRINT : PRINT "Do it <M>anually."
2270 PRINT "Have the <C>omputer do the work."
2280 PRINT : PRINT "What is your choice? <M or C>"
2290 IN$ = INKEY$ : IF IN$ = "" THEN GOTO 2290
2300 IF IN$ = "C" OR IN$ = "c" THEN GOTO 2460
2310 IF IN$ <> "M" AND IN$ <> "m" THEN GOTO 2290
2320 ' Routine to Manually Determine Scale Values
2330 CLS : PRINT : PRINT "Routine to set Scale Values."
2340 PRINT : PRINT
2350 PRINT "The lowest value of your data = " ;
2360 PRINT USING UP$ ; NL
2370 INPUT"what do you want for the bottom SCALE Value";NB
2380 IF NB > NL THEN PRINT "Value too high!" :GOTO 2370
2390 PRINT : PRINT "The highest value of your data = " ;
2400 PRINT USING UP$ ; NH
2410 INPUT "what do you want for the top SCALE Value" ; NT
2420 IF NT < NH THEN PRINT "Value too low!" : GOTO 2410
2430 GOTO 2680
2440 ' Routine for the Computer to Determine Scale
2450 ' Establish value of Top Scale Number
2460 IF NH = < 5 THEN NT = 5 : GOTO 2580
2470 IF NH = < 10 THEN NT = 10 : GOTO 2580
2480 IF NH = < 15 THEN NT = 15 : GOTO 2580
2490 IF NH = < 25 THEN NT = 25 : GOTO 2580
2500 IF NH = < 50 THEN NT = 50 : GOTO 2580
2510 IF NH = < 75 THEN NT = 75 : GOTO 2580
2520 IF NH = < 100 THEN NT = 100 : GOTO 2580
2530 IF NH = < 200 THEN NT = 200 : GOTO 2580
2540 IF NH = < 300 THEN NT = 300 : GOTO 2580
2550 IF NH = < 400 THEN NT = 400 : GOTO 2580
2560 NT = 500
2570 ' Establish value of Bottom Scale Number
2580 IF NL = < 25 THEN NB = 0 : GOTO 2680
2590 IF NL = < 50 THEN NB = 25 : GOTO 2680
2600 IF NL = < 75 THEN NB = 50 : GOTO 2680
2610 IF NL = < 100 THEN NB = 75 : GOTO 2680
2620 IF NL = < 200 THEN NB = 100 : GOTO 2680
2630 IF NL = < 300 THEN NB = 200 : GOTO 2680
2640 IF NL = < 400 THEN NB = 300 : GOTO 2680
2650 NB = 400
2660 ' Establish Range of Numbers between Top and Bottom
2670 ' Scale Values
2680 NR = NT - NB
2690 ' Determine Scale Multiplier for use in calculating
2700 ' Y axis for graphs
2710 ' 200 Pixels High divided by Range of Numbers
2720 SC = 200 / NR

```

End

Circle 88 on Reader Service card.

Circle 95 on Reader Service card.

THE RS-232

MODEL III MODEL 4



State of the art technology in board design, our direct replacement of Radio Shack's internal RS-232 board, mounts inside the Model III or 4 on the existing brackets. All cables, screws and complete mounting instructions are included. Non technical people will find that installation is quick, straight forward and simple requiring less than 15 minutes to complete.

Total compatibility with Radio Shack's and all existing software is maintained. Software programmable baud rates from 50 to 19,200 baud are supported along with programmable word length, stop bits, and parity. May be utilized in either half or full duplex operation.

Outstanding Value
At **Only \$69.95**
Guaranteed One Full Year
Dealer Inquiries invited

Please forward payment by a cashier's
check or money order.
Visa or MasterCard also accepted.
Add \$3.00 shipping & handling
(Foreign orders quoted on request)

Compulogic
831 SOUTH HAMPTON RD. (B&I)
DALLAS TEXAS 75232
814/330-1332

(LISP)

Artificial Intelligence Language UO-LISP Programming Environment The Powerful Implementation of LISP for MICRO COMPUTERS

Excellent for Learning the Preferred Language
of the Artificial Intelligence Community



This POWERFUL subset of the CP/M based UO-LISP supports, the usual LISP Interpreter Functions, Data Types, LISP Structure Editor, Optimizing LISP Source Code Compiler & Assembler, Assembly & LISP Code Intermixing, Compiled Code Library Loader, Numerous Utility Packages, Comprehensive 150 Page Manual, the High Level Language RLISP, and much more.

TURN YOUR TRS-80 INTO A REAL LISP MACHINE FOR ONLY \$49.95

Above configuration supported on TRS-80 Model I & III running with TRSDOS or any of the TRSDOS compatible systems (send for catalog list), 48K and dual drives and on Model 4 & 4P with Model III TRSDOS.

TO ORDER: Send request for **UO-LISP Model I, Model III, or Model 4/III** with check, money order, or credit card no. with exp. date, add parcel shipping fee of \$3.00 inside U.S. and CN., \$10 outside U.S.

NEW CP/M configuration available on TRS-80 Models II, 4, 4P and modified Model III with Holmes VID-80 + CP/M option. Write for your **FREE CATALOG** with details and order forms for CP/M support.

VISA and MasterCard

Northwest Computer Algorithms

P.O. Box 90995, Long Beach, CA 90809 (213) 426-1893

Program Listing 4. Changes for the Models 1000 and 1200.

Listing 1

Insert line 1 KEY OFF to clear the screen labels.

For reading clarity, I use only three lines on the annual line graph with an option to choose which years to graph. I use &HFFFF, &HF0F0, and &H8FF8 only in the LI array.

Add the following lines:

```
1 REM Model 1000/1200 Conversion by Beve Woodbury, 80 Micro Staff
622 IF AA=8 OR AA=10 THEN GOSUB 6000
Move lines 4000-4090 to end of program (6000-6090),
changing 4010 SCREEN 1 to 6010 KK=1
6062 IF AA=8 AND YN=0 THEN LG(KK)=0 : KK=1 : YN=Y1 : RETURN
6100 IF AA<8 THEN YQ=YR : RETURN
6110 PRINT: PRINT "You may choose up to 3 years to graph or
enter 0 to end"
6120 LG(KK)=YR : KK=KK+1
6130 IF KK<4 THEN PRINT : PRINT : GOTO 6030
6140 KK=1 : RETURN
```

Add line 375 SCREEN 2: LINE (0,190)-(639,199),0,BP to erase the bottom line of the graph.

Change disk drive specifications to A and B in lines 4710, 4750, 4900, and 5020.

Delete lines 150, 160, 310, 320, 2020, 2030, 3440, 3530-3570, 3590-3600, 4110, 4190, 4500, 4550-4580, 4720, 4730, 4990, 5000, 5040, and 5050.

Change all PRINT@ nnn and PRINT 0-3 statements to PRINT.

Eliminate the Redisplay Graph and Print Graph options.

Edit 630 to remove the 12th and 13th line numbers, and change the option number for Exit to 12.

Make the following changes:

```
550 PRINT
580 PRINT
2760 LINE (0,0)-(639,199),1,B
2780 PT=INT(79-(LEN(GTS)))/2: LOCATE 2,PT
2810 LINE (99,19)-(580-179),1,B
```

```
2910 FOR Y=3 TO 23 STEP 2
2920 LOCATE Y,7
3000 IF HGS="Y" OR HGS="y" THEN QX=Y*8-6:LINE(99,QX)-(
500,QX)
3020 LOCATE Y,13
3040 LOCATE Y,74
3080 FOR X=151 TO 535 STEP 48
3090 IF VG$="Y" OR VG$="y" THEN LINE
(X,20)-(X,100),1,,LI(6)
3120 FOR Y=1 TO LEN(NTS)
3130 LOCATE Y+3,77:PRINT MIDS(NTS,Y,1) :NEXT Y
3150 LOCATE 2,10
3250 FOR X=15 TO 70 STEP 5
3260 LOCATE 24,X
3270 PRINT MS(I);
3310 LOCATE 3,3
3330 LINE (9,14)-(40,25),1,B
3360 YR=LG(KK) : YK=5 : YQ=Y1+YR-1 : KY$=STR$(YQ) : QQ=1
3390 LOCATE YK,1
3420 QX=YK*8
3430 LINE (1,QX)-(48,QX),,,LI(QQ)
3450 XP=112 : X=153 : YP=179-((DA(YR,1)-NB)*SC)
3480 Y=179-((DA(YR,MO)-NB)*SC)
3490 LINE (XP,YP)-(X,Y),,,LI(QQ)
3510 X=X+41
3620 YK=YK+2
3630 KK=KK+1 : YR=LG(KK) : YQ=Y1+YR-1 : KY$=STR$(YQ) :
QQ=QQ+1
3640 IF KK=4 OR LG(KK)=0 THEN 3660
3720 FOR X=14 TO 60 STEP 6
3730 LOCATE 24,X
3740 PRINT YA;
3780 XP=100 : X=114 : YP=179-((DA(1,1)-NB)*SC)
3850 Y=179-((DA(1,1)-NB)*SC)
3880 LINE (XP,YP)-(X,Y)
3950 FOR X=15 TO 70 STEP 5
3960 LOCATE 24,X
3970 PRINT M
```

Listing 2

Delete lines 2000-2040.

Listing 3

Change 200 to 160 in lines 2710 and 2720.

End

Attention SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications/Peterborough

80 Micro

PO Box 981

Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

80 MICRO

Circle 260 on Reader Service card.

DISnDATA The only disassembler that tracks down data!

"After seeing a DISnDATA disassembly, I wouldn't go back to a standard disassembler for any reason."

—Terry Kepner, 80 Micro, Feb., '85

DISnDATA

★ ★ ★ ★

Easy to use? ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Good docs? ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆

Bug free? ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Does the job? ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

• Outputs:

"H1929	DEFM	'READY'
	DEFB	ODH "
instead of the meaningless "equivalent":		
"AB25	LD	D,D
	LD	B,I
	LD	B,C
	LD	B,H
	LD	E,H
	DEC	C ", etc.

- Automatically identifies such data areas.
- Outputs fully-labeled Radio Shack® or APPARAT® EDTASM® source code to display, printer, disk (and cassette—Models I/III only).
- Can relocate itself to any free RAM area.
- Loads programs from disk (or cassette—Models I/III only) and displays entry point.
- For TRS-80 Model I (Level II), Model III, or Model 4 (in Model III mode or under TRSDOS 6.x, in Model 4 mode).

#1354-42 (Model 4 diskette, TRSDOS® 6.x) \$49.95
 #1354-22 (Model III/4 diskette, TRSDOS® 1.3) \$39.95
 #1354-12 (Model I/III cassette) \$36.95

*Registered Trademark, Tandy Corporation **Registered Trademark, APPARAT, Inc.
 U.S. Funds only. Add \$2.00 shipping (U.S. and Canada), \$5.00 (overseas air) per item.
 Ohio residents please add 6% sales tax.



To order, phone (513) 435-4480 (M-F, 9a.m.-5p.m. EST), or send check, money order or VISA/MasterCard information (name, address, card number, expiration date, and your telephone number) to:

Pro/Am Software
 220 Cardigan Road • Centerville, Ohio 45459

In the Chips: A CMOS Single-Board Computer

CMOS (complimentary metal oxide semiconductor) chips represent the state of the art in microprocessors. With their many advantages over standard MOS and bipolar technology, including low power consumption, CMOS systems are becoming increasingly popular. The popularity of lap-size portable microcomputers (the Radio Shack Models 100 and 200, for example) has been made possible by recent advances in CMOS technology. In this two-part project, I'll describe building a CMOS single-board computer that features low power consumption but offers many capabilities. You'll find it ideal for prototyping CMOS circuits and in real-world control applications.

This month, I'll describe the computer's component parts; next month, I'll cover building and operating the board.

The single-board computer (see the Photo), the DR800, is based on the NSC800 microprocessor from National Semiconductor Corp. (now second-sourced by Standard Microsystems). This advanced 8-bit CMOS processor combines features of both the Z80 and the 8085, with some useful capabilities of its own. Besides the obvious things like RAM and ROM, the DR800 board also contains two UARTs (for asynchronous serial communication) with RS-232C interfaces and jumper-selectable baud rates, as well as an NSC810 peripheral chip, which contains RAM, timers, and input/output (I/O) lines. For more information about the NSC800 microprocessor family, I highly recommend *The NSC800 Microprocessor Cookbook* (TAB Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214, \$12.95).

The NSC800 Microprocessor

Figure 1 shows the pinout of the NSC800. From a software (and consequently, register structure) point of view, the NSC800 appears much like a

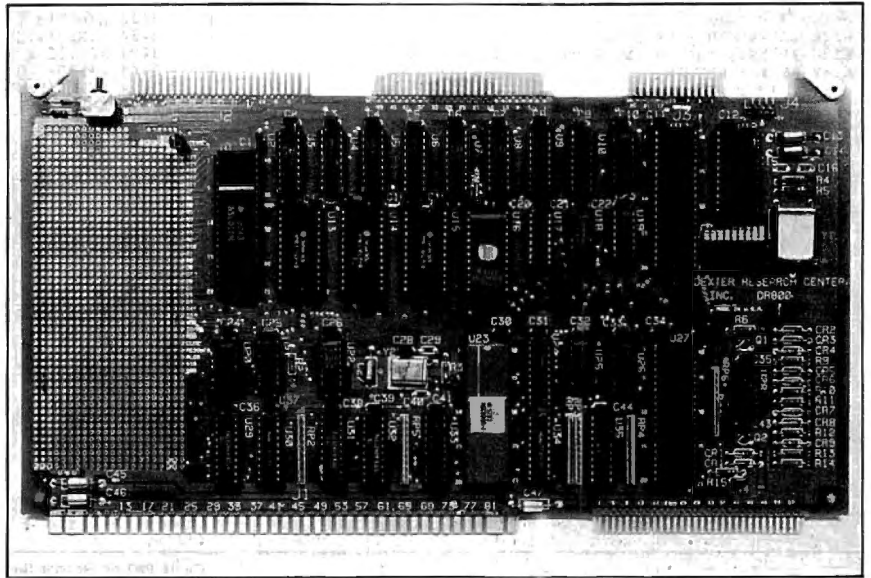


Photo. The DR800 single-board computer.

Z80 microprocessor. It executes the entire Z80 instruction set (at both the source and object code levels) and implements all three of the Z80's inter-

rupt modes. Like the Z80, it has dynamic RAM refresh capability. The NSC800, however, has an 8-bit refresh register, instead of 7 bits like the Z80, permitting easy refresh of dynamic RAMs that require 8-bit refreshing.

From a hardware standpoint, the NSC800 microprocessor is similar to the Intel 8085 microprocessor. Like the 8085, it has a multiplexed address/data bus, five interrupt inputs, and an on-chip crystal oscillator (requiring only an external crystal for operation). It also has similar bus timing, allowing it to work with any of the many 8085 family of peripheral devices. This is particularly advantageous now that you can get many of these peripheral devices in CMOS versions.

The Multiplexed Address/Data Bus

The NSC800 (like the 8085) has multiplexed address/data lines. The eight data lines (D0-D7) share the same physical pins as the low-order eight address lines (A0-A7). During the first part of a memory cycle, the processor puts the 16-bit address on the address lines (or address/data lines). Then, the

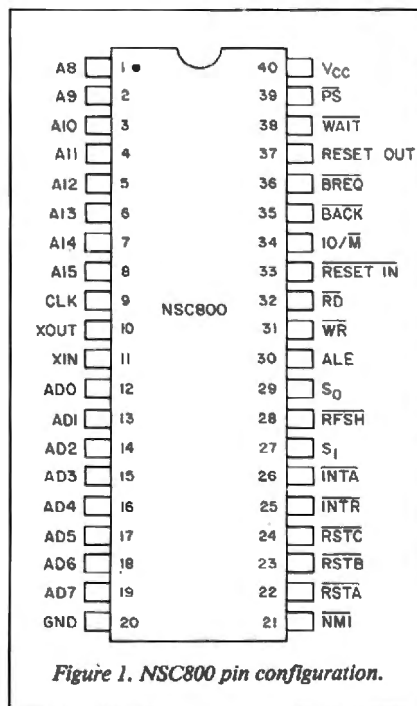


Figure 1. NSC800 pin configuration.

address latch enable signal (ALE/) goes low, latching the low-order eight address lines to an external 8-bit latch (this is called demultiplexing). The high-order address lines (A8-A15) remain active throughout the cycle. During the second portion of the memory cycle, the processor (for a write cycle), a peripheral, or a memory device (for a read cycle) puts data on the address/data lines, which act strictly as data lines at this time.

The I/O cycles work similarly, although you don't need an external latch for addressing I/O devices. Since I/O devices require only an 8-bit address, the address appears on both the low-order and high-order address lines. You can use the high-order address lines for I/O device address decoding, eliminating the need for bus demultiplexing during I/O cycles. Like the Z80 (but unlike the 8085), the processor automatically inserts a single wait state during every I/O cycle.

Bus multiplexing frees up other pins and so increases the chip's capabilities. For an 8-bit processor, the only pin cost for multiplexing is the addition of a demultiplexing signal, the ALE/ signal in the case of the NSC800. The processor has seven more pins free for other uses. The NSC800 puts these free pins to good use, providing several features not available on the Z80. These include advanced cycle status signals, crystal oscillator pins, three more interrupt inputs than on the Z80, a reset out line, and a power save line.

Intel has adopted bus multiplexing as a standard feature in all its microprocessors since the 8080. The 8085, as well as all current members of the 8086 family (including the 80186 and 80286 processors), have multiplexed buses. The Zilog Z8000 processors have multiplexed buses, too.

In contrast, all Motorola processors have non-multiplexed buses. Motorola claims that it can achieve higher performance by not multiplexing the buses (though Intel denies this). Motorola is probably right, but the difference is only significant in certain high-performance systems. I don't think many 8-bit systems are significantly affected by processors with multiplexed buses.

The NSC800 Advanced Cycle Status Lines

The NSC800, like the 8085, has two

Motorola claims it achieves higher performance by not multiplexing its buses.

advanced cycle status lines, S0 and S1. These signals provide advance information as to the type of bus cycle about to start. The pins are decoded as follows:

S1	S0	Cycle Starting
0	0	Halt
0	1	Write
1	0	Read
1	1	Opcode fetch

These signals, along with the I/O or memory signals indicate the exact cycle coming up (I/O write, memory read, and so on).

The NSC800 Interrupt Structure

The interrupt structure is a combination of the Z80 and the 8085. Like the Z80, you can choose from three interrupt modes. Like the 8085, this chip includes five interrupt inputs (compared with two on the Z80), three of which are prevectorored (called restart interrupts). These have preassigned locations to which they vector when an interrupt occurs.

The remaining two interrupt inputs are like those of the Z80: nonmaskable (NMI/) and maskable (INTR/). You can't disable the nonmaskable interrupt under software control (i.e., you can't mask it), and it's generally reserved for system emergencies such as power failure processing. All remaining NSC800 interrupts are maskable, meaning you can individually enable or disable them under software control.

The three restart interrupt inputs are RSTA/, RSTB/, and RSTC/. These interrupt inputs have specific vector locations, corresponding to those of the 8085 interrupt inputs (RST 7.5, RST 6.5, and RST 5.5). While the vector locations for the corresponding NSC800 and 8085 interrupt inputs are the same, interrupt triggering is slightly different between the processors.

When an interrupt occurs on one of these restart interrupt lines (assuming you've enabled the interrupt), the processor makes a call (or restart) to the respective vector address, where it expects the start of the interrupt service

routine. Also, all further maskable interrupts are disabled at this time.

On completion of interrupt servicing, the interrupt service routine (ISR) must explicitly reenable interrupts before returning, if further interrupts are to be allowed. The vector locations corresponding to the three Restart interrupt inputs are:

RSTA/	003CH
RSTB/	0034H
RSTC/	002CH

Typically, a jump instruction is at the specified vector location, causing execution to branch to a service routine elsewhere in memory.

The nonmaskable interrupt also vectors to a predetermined address when activated: address 0066 hexadecimal (hex). When a nonmaskable interrupt occurs, it disables the maskable interrupts. This is true for the Z80 as well as the NSC800.

The INTR/ input (which operates the same as the Z80's INT/ input) is the most versatile of the interrupt inputs. There are three software-selectable modes of operation. Mode zero, or 8080A-compatible mode, handles interrupts like the 8080A (and 8085) microprocessor. Mode 1, or Restart Input mode, handles interrupts as a restart interrupt (like the other restart interrupts) with a vector to location 0038 hex. Mode 2, or Indirect Call mode, is the most versatile of the interrupt modes, letting you put an interrupt vector table anywhere in memory.

Mode zero is the default mode when you reset the NSC800, and it makes the processor respond in the same manner as the 8080A (or 8085) does to an external interrupt. When an interrupt occurs, the processor acknowledges the interrupt by bringing its interrupt-acknowledge (INTA/) line low. This line acts as a read strobe to the interrupt control circuitry, which responds by putting an instruction (or the first byte of a multiple-byte instruction) on the data bus. The processor then reads in the opcode value on the data bus lines at the rising edge of INTA/ time, and invokes additional INTA/ cycles if the opcode indicates a multiple-byte instruction.

The instruction given to the processor is generally some form of a call to the ISR. Most systems use the restart instructions, since these are 1-byte call instructions to predetermined memory locations (in memory

page zero). Using the restart instructions simplifies interrupt hardware requirements. Other systems use devices like the Intel 8259A interrupt controller, which provides a full 3-byte call instruction, allowing a call to virtually any memory address.

Interrupt mode 2 offers the greatest amount of flexibility. This mode uses the NSC800's special interrupt register. When a device interrupts the processor, the INTA/ line goes low to acknowledge the interrupt. The device (or other external interrupt control circuitry) must then put an interrupt vector on the data bus (this vector must be even, by convention).

The vector is the low-order byte of an address, whose high-order byte is in the processor's interrupt register. The processor then looks at the memory location to which the formed address points, and here it finds another address stored—the actual address of the interrupt service routine.

The processor then calls the ISR to service the interrupt. This gives you great flexibility, since you can put the interrupt vector table and the interrupt service routine almost anywhere in memory. The Zilog Z80 support chips (the SIO and PIO devices) are designed to work under this interrupt mode.

The NSC800 Power Save Feature

Being a CMOS device (manufactured using National's proprietary P2 CMOS technology), the NSC800 is inherently low in power consumption. One of the properties of CMOS devices, however, is that they consume more power when the transistors switch than when they remain in a static state (either high or low). Since the NSC800 is a timed device using a fast clock signal for internal synchronization, it uses more power during processor operation than if the clock were stopped and the internal transistors stopped switching. The NSC800 provides such a feature with its power save (PS/) input.

When the NSC800's PS/ line is pulled low, the current instruction is completed. Then the internal clock is disabled so that almost no internal switching takes place (the oscillator still operates and provides the CLK output to the rest of the system). This reduces power consumption roughly by half, saving a considerable amount of power. During this, the processor

The NSC810 offers several features not often found on I/O devices such as the 8255A.

preserves all registers and internal processor status values, letting the NSC800 continue execution where it left off when the PS/ line returns to its inactive (high) state. Many systems use a timer (such as on the NSC810, described below) to deactivate the NSC800 for a period of time, then reactivate it to handle anything that needs service. This periodic deactivate/reactivate cycling can save a lot of power.

The NSC810 RAM-I/O Timer

The NSC810 pinout appears in Fig. 2. The NSC810 peripheral device is a versatile member of the NSC800 family, containing 128 bytes of RAM, 22 I/O lines and two 16-bit timers. It also has on-chip demultiplexing circuitry, making it particularly simple to interface to the NSC800 microprocessor.

There are three I/O ports on the NSC810: two 8-bit ports (ports A and B) and a single 6-bit port (port C). Unlike the Intel 8255A programmable peripheral interface described in previous Project 80 projects, you can select the direction of the NSC810 I/O lines on a line-by-line basis, instead of

on a port-by-port basis, as on the 8255A. While ports A and B are free for use as general-purpose I/O lines, each of the port C lines has a dual function. The function assigned to each line is determined by the desired features of the NSC810 selected by software.

PC0 (port C, bit zero) doubles as an INTR/ (interrupt request) line, allowing the NSC810 to interrupt the NSC800 under certain, programmable conditions. PC1 doubles as a buffer full (BF) handshaking line when communicating with other devices requiring handshaking. PC2 doubles as a strobe (STB/) input handshaking signal from an external device. PC3 doubles as a gate signal for the internal timers, letting you enable or disable timer operation through external circuitry. PC4 and PC5 double as the timer 1 input line and timer 1 output line, respectively. Timer zero has separate input and output pins.

The NSC810 also offers several other features not often found on typical I/O devices, such as the 8255A. One useful feature is the ability to selectively set and clear individual bits in each port. By writing a byte to the bit set register of a particular port, for example, the bits in the port corresponding to set bits in the written byte are turned on, without affecting other bits in the same port.

Ports B and C are always in the Basic I/O mode, so you can use the port bits only as general-purpose I/O bits. Port A, however, has four possible modes of operation: mode zero, the Basic I/O mode; mode 1, the strobed mode input; mode 2, the strobed mode output, active bus; and mode 3, the strobed mode output, tristate bus. Mode zero is the same as the other NSC810 ports, permitting general-purpose use of the bits. The processor can selectively turn on or off bits and check the status of port bits.

Mode 1 allows external devices to write data to the NSC810 and strobe (latch) the data into port A via the PC2 strobe (STB/) input line. Mode 2 allows the NSC810 to write to other devices and indicate data validity via the PC1 buffer full (BF) signal. In mode 2, the port A output lines are always active. Each bit always has either a 1 or zero value on it, and it's never in the high-impedance state. Mode 3 is similar to mode 2, but the port A lines

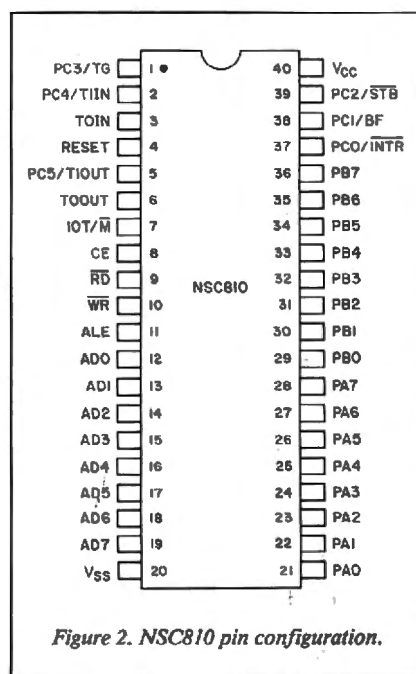


Figure 2. NSC810 pin configuration.

PROJECT 80

Circle 136 on Reader Service card.

Quantity	Description	Distributor	Part Number	Price (each)
1	NSC800 microprocessor (2.5 MHz)	DK	NSC800N	\$20.81
1	NSC810 RAM I/O timer (2.5 MHz)*	AE	NSC810N	20.81
2	6402 CMOS UARTS	JDR	IM6402	7.95
1	MC14411 baud-rate generator	JDR	MC14411	11.95
1-3	6116 2K by 8 CMOS static RAMs (200 ns)	JE	HM6116-4	4.75
2	74HC244 octal tristate buffers (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC244	2.59
1	74HC245 octal tristate transceiver (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC245	2.59
1	74HC373 tristate octal d-type latch (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC373	2.69
1	74HC00 quad two-input NAND gate (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC00	.59
1	74 HC02 quad two-input NOR gate	JE	74HC02	.59
1	74HC04 hex inverter (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC04	.59
1	74HC08 quad two-input AND gate (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC08	.59
4	74HC138 3-to-8 line decoders (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC138	1.19
1	74HC157 quad 2-to-1 multiplexer (HS CMOS)	JE	74HC157	.99
2	74LS240 inverting tristate bus buffers (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS240	.95
1	74LS244 octal tristate buffer (LS TTL) IC	JDR	74LS244	1.29
1	74LS640 octal bus transceiver (inverting LS TTL)	JDR	74LS640	2.20
1	TIL064 quad op-amp (high-speed; Texas Instruments)*	AE	TIL064	.99
11	1N914 small signal diodes†	RS	276-1122	.10
1	1.8432 MHz crystal	JDR		3.95
1	4.0 MHz crystal	DK	X006	2.95
5	10k ohm nine-element resistor network (SIP)	DK	Q9103	.42
1	3.3k ohm nine-element resistor network (SIP)	DK	Q9332	.42
2	1k ohm resistors (.25 watt)	RS	271-1321	.08
2	6.8k ohm resistors (.25 watt)	DK		.05
4	10k ohm resistors (.25 watt)	RS	271-1335	.08
1	15k ohm resistor (.25 watt)	DK		.05
1	27k ohm resistor (.25 watt)	DK		.05
1	1m ohm resistor (.25 watt)	DK		.05
1	15m ohm resistor (.25 watt)	DK		.05
3	22 pF/500 V disc capacitors	DK	P4004	.08
1	68 pF/50 V disc capacitor	JDR		.05
36	.1 μF/50 V disc capacitors	RS	272-135	.25
1	10 μF/35 V electrolytic capacitor (PC mount)	RS	272-1025	.59
1	Momentary contact SPST switch (mini)	RS	275-1571	.80
1	DR800 PC board ‡	WDS	DR800PC	89.95
1	DR800 monitor in 27C32 EPROM‡	WDS	DR800MON	27.95

* Arrow Electronics orders are generally shipped COD. Call or write in advance to determine current pricing and availability.

† A 1N4148 diode is a direct replacement in this application.

‡ Add \$2 shipping and handling for board orders and \$1 shipping and handling for EPROM orders. A board purchase includes the DR800 manual. The manual is also available separately for \$5 plus 50 cents shipping and handling. A document source listing of the DR800 Monitor program is also available for \$5 plus 50 cents shipping and handling.

Digi-Key Corp. (DK), Highway 32 S., P.O. Box 677, Thief River Falls, MN 56701, 800-346-5144 or 218-681-6674.

Arrow Electronics (AE), 3810 Varsity Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48104, 313-971-8220.

JDR Microdevices, 1224 S. Bascom Ave., San Jose, CA 95128, 800-538-5000 or 408-995-5430 outside CA; 800-662-6279 inside CA.

Jameco Electronics (JE), 1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002, 415-592-8097.

Radio Shack (RS) National Parts Division, 900 E. Northside Drive, Fort Worth, TX 76102, 817-870-5662.

Washtenaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106.

Table. Parts list and ordering information.

THINK

Original IBM Motto-Plaque

THINK TWICE

Watch your TRS-80 Model I/III outperform the IBM PC, thanks to Southern Software!

Think your TRS-80's been left behind? Think twice! Fact is, the Model I/III can run Basic programs faster than IBM PC or Tandy 2000 with Southern Software's **ACCEL3/4** Basic Compiler.

Example: Benchmark in May 80-Micro

IBM-PC	177 seconds
Tandy 2000	58 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model I	20 seconds
ACCEL3/4 on Model III	17 seconds

Program changes are rarely (if ever) required because **ACCEL3/4** accepts the whole Basic language. Low code growth (compiles 25K+ programs), uses any DOS, no royalties on compiled code. Your Model I/III beats out the PC, with **ACCEL3/4**. **\$99.95** +\$2 s/h

Writing Basic programs? Think twice! No EDIT on the PC. Southern Software's **EDIT** is on-line with 30+ full-screen commands. 1000% better Basic programming! **\$40** +\$1.50 s/h

Database management? Think twice! Southern Software's relational **ENBASE** has a unique set-theoretic design that's fundamentally more advanced, yet costs hundreds less! **\$140** +\$3 s/h

Machine-language program development? Think twice! Southern Software's **SBE** mid-level language compiler works on IBM PC and compatibles (including Tandy 2000)! **SBE/TRS: \$100** +\$3 s/h, **SBE/PC: \$160** +\$3 s/h

Better-than-PC performance on your Model I/III! Just think . . .

CA add 6%

(415) 681-9371

Allen Golder Software

Box 11721 San Francisco, CA 94101

Foreign Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that **CW Communications/Peterborough** provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling **80 Micro**, **inCider**, **HOT CoCo**, and **RUN** contact:

SANDRA JOSEPH WORLD WIDE MEDIA
386 PARK AVE. SOUTH
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10016
PHONE-(212) 686-1520 TELEX-620430

Moving? Subscription Problems?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-645-9559*

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST, Monday-Friday.

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old and new addresses.

*New York State residents call 1-800-732-9119.

PROJECT 80

remain in their high-impedance state until the STB/ signal goes low, indicating that the external device is ready for more data.

The NSC810 also has two versatile 16-bit timers. These timers, timer zero and timer 1, have six operating modes, providing a great deal of timing and counting flexibility. They are event counter, accumulative timer, restart-

minimal emulation software) through one serial port, while the second serial port connects to an external host system. Through various commands, you can download program object code from the host system into the DR800's RAM to permit program checking and debugging. In addition, the two serial ports have independent baud-rate selection.

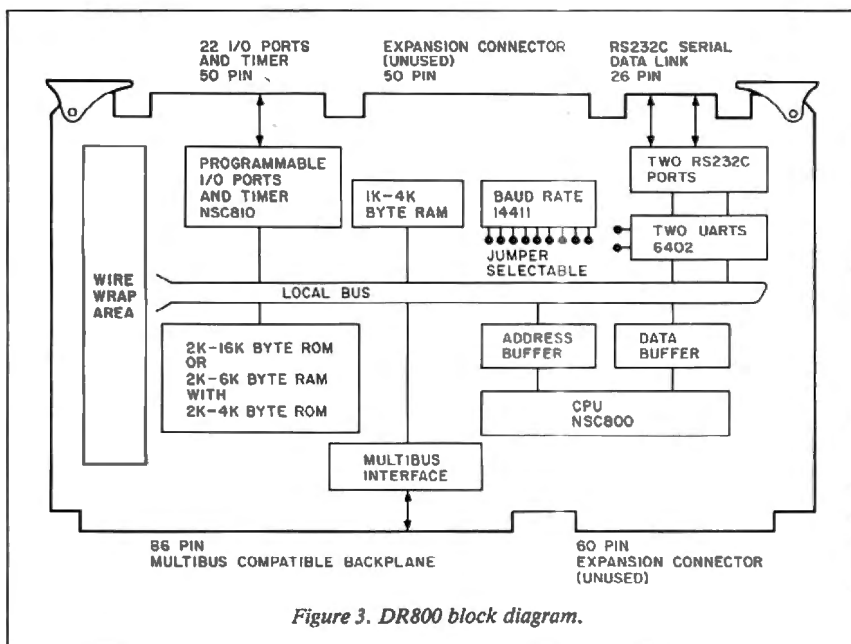


Figure 3. DR800 block diagram.

able timer, one-shot, square wave, and pulse generator. These modes cover most applications.

The DR800 CMOS Single-Board Computer

The DR800 CMOS single-board computer is designed as a development tool for circuit prototyping, an aid in developing NSC800-based systems, or merely as a computer training tool. You'll also find it useful as a system controller for any number of applications. Because of its qualities, it works well in industrial control. A monitor ROM (described later) is also available to permit easy program downloading from a host system, as well as many debugging features such as memory viewing, alteration, and program breakpointing. The DR800 block diagram is shown in Fig. 3.

I purposely put two serial ports on the board for easy program development. With the development ROM installed, the user normally communicates to the system monitor with a terminal (or microcomputer with ter-

Another feature important for a board such as this is the ability to communicate and work with other special-function boards already available. This means implementing a standard bus interface on the board. To keep the board to a reasonable complexity level, I chose to implement a subset of the Multibus standard. The primary shortcoming is in the lack of the XACT/ (transfer acknowledge) handshaking line (waiting for a device to be ready) and in interrupt handshaking. The NSC800 interrupt and WAIT/ lines are brought out to reserved Multibus pins for those who want to use them, however.

It is my feeling that the board should be able to communicate with most Multibus peripheral boards without using the XACK/ handshaking line, since the DR800 board runs relatively slowly (at 2 MHz). I haven't had any problems working with the few Multibus memory and peripheral boards I've tried.

Multibus, incidentally, was developed by Intel and is an Intel trademark.

PROJECT 80

Coming Up

Next month's installment of Project 80 will include instructions for building and operating the computer as well as schematics for the board. ■

Write to Roger C. Alford at Wash-tecnaw Digital Systems, P.O. Box 2014, Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope for a reply.

CMOS Single-Board Computer References

NSC800 and NSC810 data sheets at no charge:

National Semiconductor Corp.
2900 Semiconductor Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95051

6402 data sheet at no charge:

Intersil Inc.
1272 Forgewood Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086

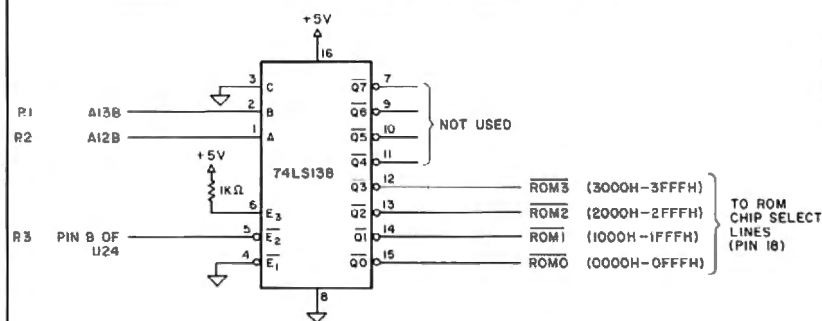


Figure a. Changes to printer buffer circuit for additional ROM space. All four ROM sockets are wired the same as the ROM socket shown in Fig. 5c of the original schematics, except that they each get different chip select signals, and the pin 21s can all be tied to A11B without a jumper.

Below are listed changes necessary to complete the printer buffer in the September 1984 Project 80 (p. 102).

- You need five 1k ohm resistors instead of the three indicated in the parts list. You need four if you don't use Ropt as described in the text.

- You don't need a 10k ohm resistor, though one is indicated in the parts list.

- R10 is the 4.7k ohm resistor used to pull up NMI/, BUSREQ/ and WAIT/ on the Z80 (U1), although it isn't marked R10.

- The parts list mentions two quad two-input AND gates with the part number 74LS04. This should be two quad two-input NAND gates with the part number 74LS00.

- Some readers had trouble finding the U29 on the schematic. U29 is not a true IC, but merely a delay line, shown near the lower 74LS157 (U13) in Fig. 5d.

- A note about the 74LS51 gates (U31) in Fig. 5e: Each gate consists of two AND gates and one NOR

gate. The combination of these, all on the same chip (actually two per chip), is called an AND-OR-INVERT gate.

- I have had some requests for copies of my original schematics if the ones redrawn in *80 Micro* were in error. As far as I can tell, the schematics are reproduced identically.

- Some readers have asked about the additional circuitry required for the extra ROM space I mentioned in the column. If you need more than the 4K offered by the 2723A, you can add the circuitry shown on the schematic diagram (Figure a). This circuitry gives you up to four 2732As in your system, with up to 16K of ROM space. Note that the circuitry is designed only for 2732As, not for 2716s. All of the ROM sockets should be wired the same as the ROM socket shown in Fig. 5c of the original schematics, except that you should connect all of the pin 21s to A11B. This way, each socket gets its own chip select signal (pin 18). ■

Circle 102 on Reader Service card.

GENEALOGY and INDEXING software

GENSYSTEMS 1.3 (genealogy)

TRS-80® Models I/III/4/4P
TRSDOS® 2.3/1.3
system and user's manual: \$128.45

G-CRAB 5.0 (genealogy)

TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: \$195.00

DEX 1.0 (indexing)

TRS-80 Models 4/4P or II/12/16
TRSDOS 6.x/ 2.0a/ 4.2
system and user's manual: \$99.00

Please send \$2.00 for a descriptive booklet on GENSYSTEMS or G-CRAB or DEX.

Texas please include 5.0125% sales tax.

**ARMSTRONG
GENEALOGICAL SYSTEMS**
5009 Utah Drive
Greenville, TX 75401
(214) 454-8209

Pascal-80

As Reviewed In

80 Micro 12/82 80 US 2/83
Electronic Learning 6/83

Standard Pascal with many special features including random files up to 16 megabytes, peek, poke, and call, accessible pointer variables (like C), include, chain, and rename, graphics. Call or write for FREE descriptive brochure.

Pascal 80 \$79 + \$2 shipping
Pascal 80 School Package \$279
Pascal 80 Trial Version \$14.77
Graphics Package \$39.95

● NOW on CP/M!

Requires CP/M 80. 8"SSSD, Epson, Kaypro, Apple CP/M, Morrow formats available. Call for information on other formats. \$39.95

NEW CLASSICS SOFTWARE

239 Fox Hill Road
Denville, NJ 07834
201-625-8838



SAVE A BUNDLE

WITH ONE OF OUR BUNDLES

We have put together special bundles of software just in time to save you a bundle of money. Didn't you ever wonder why CP/M was so popular? The reason is the software availability. All programs (except EP) are for the Model 4/4P and have been optimized to install and run without hassle. For example, we have memory-mapped WordStar® and it runs circles around the standard version available elsewhere. We also added printer drivers for the Daisywheel II and the DMP-2100. Our CP/M® 2.2 is the best around. Read the reviews. You know the programs. You know the prices. This is the years' best value. You owe it to yourself to let these CP/M® programs and thousands of others (many in the public domain) start serving your needs.

Bundle #1
 WordStar®
 MailMerge®
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$299
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1009

Bundle #5
 Electric Pencil™
 Red Pencil™
 Blue Pencil™
\$149
 Delivered
 Works with TRSDOS, NEWDOS-80,
 DOSPLUS and MULTIDOS
 (Model 1,3,4)
 RETAIL VALUE \$240

Bundle #2
 WordStar®
 DataStar™
 ReportStar™
 CalcStar™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$399
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1354

Bundle #3
 WordStar®
 MailMerge®
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 DataStar™
 ReportStar™
 CalcStar™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$499
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1699

Bundle #4
 WordStar®
 MailMerge™
 SpellStar™
 StarIndex™
 dBASE II®
 TurboPascal™
 Montezuma Micro CP/M®
\$599
 Delivered
 RETAIL VALUE \$1553

Save A Bundle on these books and disks

Take advantage of our volume discounts. Buy any three items from this list and deduct \$5 from your total order. Buy four...deduct \$10. Buy five...deduct \$15. Buy six...deduct \$20 and so on. Buy a bunch, save a bundle. Please add \$1 each for shipping. Add \$5 to orders under \$50 for handling.



- TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries.** The "How to" book of data recovery for the TRS-80 Model I disk operating system. 128 pages. Retail \$22.50 **Now \$18**
- Microsoft BASIC Decoded & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to Level II and BASIC. 312 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- The Custom TRS-80 & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to customizing TRS-80 Hardware and Software. 336 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- BASIC Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** The complete guide to BASIC programming tricks and techniques. 290 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- BASIC Faster & Better Library Disk.** Contains 121 functions, subroutines and user routines. Search merge, compare and listing routines plus array handlers, BASIC overlays and video drivers. Retail \$19.95 **Now \$16**
- BASIC Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** Contains 32 demos of the Library Disk contents above. Retail \$19.95 **Now \$24**
- BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better & Other Mysteries.** Programming tips and techniques to store/retrieve data from disk. 432 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- BASIC Disk I/O Faster & Better Demonstration Disk.** All of the major demo programs and library of disk I/O subroutines in 25 BASIC programs. Random, Indexed Sequential and TREESAM file handlers included. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- Machine Language Disk I/O & Other Mysteries.** A guide to machine language disk I/O for the TRS-80. 288 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mysteries.** Detailed explanation of the Model I disk operating system. 298 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- How To Do It On The TRS-80.** A complete applications guide to the TRS-80 Model I, II, III, 100, and Color Computer. 352 pages. Retail \$29.95 **Now \$24**
- The Custom Apple & Other Mysteries.** Who cares? Retail \$29.95 **Now \$19**

1984 by Montezuma Micro WordStar®, SpellStar™, StarIndex™, MailMerge™, DataStar™, ReportStar™ and CalcStar™ belong to MicroPro® International Corporation CP/M® belongs to Digital Research Inc. dBASE II® belongs to Ashton-Tate, Inc. All the Pencils™ belong to Michael Shrayver Turbo Pascal™ belongs to Borland International



MONTEZUMA MICRO

214-339-5104
 Redbird Airport, Hangar #8
 P.O. Box 32027
 Dallas, Texas 75232 "WE KEEP YOU RUNNING"



ORDER NOW... TOLL FREE

800-527-0347
800-442-1310

The Toll Free lines are for orders only
 Specifications subject to change without notice

Uploading and Downloading The Express Way

Any data base is a constant source of stress on your software, especially when it's part of the software that keeps your bulletin board system (BBS) up and running. The most demanding part of any BBS, the data base, is where callers use bulk transfers to upload and download files. Now that your board is so close to completion, it's time that we discussed the data base in detail, with code included.

To achieve a better understanding of the data base's involvement, first consider data storage and transmission. Your BBS stores bytes received from callers in a Basic string before writing them to disk. As you saw in earlier issues of the BBS Express, your board responds to an XOFF character in time to stop data transmission so that characters in transit to or from the caller aren't lost.

This is important when you consider a 300-baud transmission. At 300 baud, there's a bit coming in approximately every .0033 seconds. Electricity travels about 621 miles in this time span; if the call is routed through a satellite whose round trip orbit is 45,000 miles, it takes an electrical signal about a quarter second to make the trip. This translates to the time it takes to transmit seven characters, meaning that the BBS has to reserve at least that amount of space to catch the pipeline material.

In terms of the data base, this is important because material transmits at computer speed, not typing speed. Before the BBS receives the material, however, it needs a file name to assure a place on the board's data base cata-



Program Listing. BBS module for the data base catalog.

```

1180 GOSUB260
1190 AC=0:LSET CKS=CM$:PRINT"Searching...":EN=DS:GOSUB940:IF ER
THEN CLOSE:PRINT"No such file.":RETURN
1200 IF (WZ) OR (PI$="PASSWORD ") THEN 1220
1210 PRINT"FILE PASSWORD PROTECTED":PRINT"Password: ";:GOSUB130:
PRINTCHR$(17):IF LEFT$(I$,16)<>PI$ THEN PRINT"Access denied":RET
URN
1220 AC=-1:RETURN
3710 IF CM$<>" THEN 3730
3720 CLOSE:PRINT"ACCESS Command (? for HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTC
HRS(17):IF CT=0 THEN 3720 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
3730 GOSUB300
3740 ONINSTR("$SUDEC",CS)GOTO4160,3760,3960,1720,4020
3750 PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"U - Upload to Towne Crier":
PRINT"D - Download from Towne Crier":PRINT"E - Exit XA space":
PRINT"C - Catalog":GOTO3720
3760 CCI=0:GOSUB260
3770 IF CM$<>" THEN 3790
3780 PRINT"Filename: (20 max)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 TH
EN 3720 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
3790 LSET CKS=CM$:EN=DS:GOSUB940:IF ER THEN 3810
3800 PRINT"That name is in use.":PRINT"Please choose another.":G
OTO3780
3810 TL=0:PRINT"Description: (128 max)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):T
L=-1:IF CT=0 THEN 3810 ELSE DC$=LEFT$(I$,CT)
3820 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12):CKS=PRINTDC$:PRINT"Correct (y/n)? ";
3830 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
3840 IF ASC(I$)-78 THEN 3780
3850 IF ASC(I$)<89 THEN 3830
3860 AS="XA000/BBS"+DS:ND=ND+1:MN=ND:GOSUB860:LSET F2$=A$:LSET
N1$=CK$:LSET D1$=DC$:LSET XA$=MKI$(0):LSET PI$="PASSWORD"
3870 IF SY THEN TL=-1:PRINT"Password (Default to none)";:GOSUB13
0:PRINT CHR$(17):IF CT>0 THEN LSET PI$=I$
3880 DS=DS+1:PUT 2,DS
3890 CLS:PRINTCHR$(12);"One moment please...":TL=0:NC=-1
3900 OPEN"O",3,AS
3910 PRINT"Ready to receive.":PRINT"Enter /EX to end."
3920 GOSUB130
3930 ILEFT$(I$,3)="/EX"ORLEFT$(I$,3)="/ex"THEN3950
3940 PRINT#3,LEFT$(I$,CT);:CCI=CCI+CT:GOTO3920
3950 GET 2,DS:LSET LP$=MKI$(0):LSET RP$=MKI$(0):LSET XL$=MKSS(CC
1):PUT 2,DS:TL=-1:NC=0:PRINTCHR$(17);:EN=DS:GOSUB870:CLOSE:GOTO3
720
3960 IF DS=0 THEN PRINT"No data files available.":GOTO3720
3970 IF CM$<>" THEN 4000
3980 PRINT"Filename to download ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=
0 THEN 3720 ELSE CM$=LEFT$(I$,CT)

```

Listing continued

System Requirements

Model III

48K RAM

Disk Basic

Two disk drives



ATTENTION

MODEL 4 OWNERS

(soon also available in MS-DOS!)

P

When You Bought Your Computer, Did You Want It To:

KEEP records of a stock/option portfolio with automatic calculation and documentation of profit/loss and tax consequences, as well as profit projections and analysis?

PREPARE a printed readout of your whole year's income tax totals in up to 16 categories in less than six minutes?

REMINd you of all appointments for the year, including automatic memory of quarterly or annual events, such as anniversaries, dividend dates, etc.?

PROVIDE a telephone directory which includes a personal "yellow pages" and automatic mailing list?

MAINTAIN an inventory of household or other goods for insurance or other purposes?

OFFER you financial projection programs such as compound interest and mortgage amortization schedules?

BUT WERE YOU DISAPPOINTED WHEN...

No single piece of software would do all that?
 You had to make multiple entries of the same data?
 You found out that data files of different programs were incompatible?
 Practical Software's Money Organizer Program, developed by people who share your needs, solves all these problems and more!

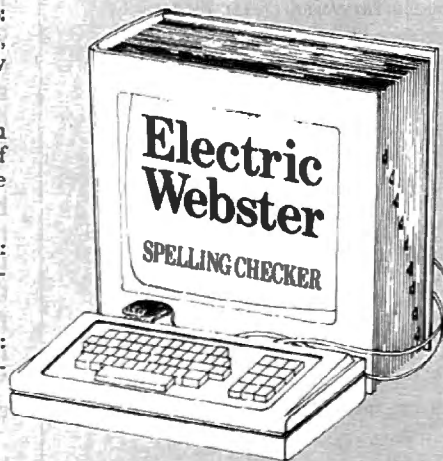
For a free 8 page Comprehensive Brochure:

186 Murray Drive
Aurora, Ontario
Canada L4G 2C5

P

P
S
T
R
A
C
T
I
C
A
L
S
O
F
T
W
A
R
E

- **DISPLAYS CORRECT SPELLINGS:** If you don't know the correct spelling, EW will look it up for you, and display the dictionary.
- **VERIFIES CORRECTIONS:** If you think you know the correct spelling of a word, EW will check it for you before making the corrections.
- **HYPHENATES AUTOMATICALLY:** (Optional). Inserts discretionary hyphens throughout text.
- **GRAMMAR & STYLE CHECKER:** (Optional). Identifies 22 types of common errors. Makes suggested corrections with the stroke of a key. Runs within EW.
- **50,000 WORD DICTIONARY:** Uses only 2½ bytes per word; add as many words as you wish.
- **FAST CORRECTING:** In as little as 30 seconds, Electric Webber can return you to your Word Processing program, with your text fully corrected and on your screen.
- **INTEGRATES:** into 12 different word processing programs: WordStar, Spellbinder, Palantir, NewScript, Lazy Writer, SuperScripts, Scripsit, Electric Pencil, CopyArt, Superscript, Zorlof, and LeScript (specify). Begins proofing at the stroke of a key; returns you to word processing automatically.



"The Cadillac"
of spelling checkers
80 Microcomputing, 9/82

VOTED #1: For the second straight year, Electric Webber was voted the #1 spelling checker in the 80 Micro Reader's Choice Awards. (1/83, 1/84)

"The most helpful program I've found is Electric Webber. After looking at nine proofreading programs, I've settled on Webber..." *Creative Computing, 11/83*

This dictionary is not published by the original publishers of Webster's Dictionary or their successors.

PROfix * III™
RESTRUCTURE & TRANSFER UTILITY
\$49.95

NEW FOR PROFILE® USERS

For PROFILE® III PLUS Model III/4
ALSO NOW
For PROFILE PLUS Model II/12

Needs change—Experience teaches—and if you could redefine your data base today, you probably would change a few things—

WELL, NOW YOU CAN!

PROfix*III Provides you, as a user of Profile III Plus, with a powerful, easy-to-use package that allows you to reorganize your data base TO MEET TODAY'S NEEDS, and then moves your existing data into your new file structure.

* * * FEATURES * * *

- EASY TO USE—no special charts to fill out
- FAST—assembly language speed
- RE-ARRANGE FIELDS—even across segments
- DROP OR ADD FIELDS
- CHANGE FIELD LENGTHS—R/L justify data
- CHANGE NUMBER OF SEGMENTS
- CREATE SORTED FILE—drop deleted fields
- LITERAL INSERTION—specified fields
- COMPLETE USER MANUAL—with examples

TO ORDER— SEND \$49.95/MODEL III/4
SEND \$89.95/MODEL II/2

Plus \$2.50 for Handling and Postage
Check, M.O., VISA/MC

(for charge card, give expiration date, number)

—To—

BLUE RIDGE SOFTWARE

230 Chesterfield Road
Lynchburg, VA 24502

For phone orders or more information
Call (804) 239-0574 \$1.00 off on phone orders!

Virginia residents add 4% sales tax
Most orders filled within 24 hours
(allow 2 weeks for checks to clear)

Profile TRSDOS, LDOS are a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.
LDOS is a registered trademark of Logical System Inc PLEASE SPECIFY VERSION

ACCLAIMED:

"Electric Webber is the best. Just read any review in any magazine and I don't believe that you will find even one disagreement to that statement." *CINTUG, Cincinnati's Users Group Mag., 4/83*

"Now there's a program called Electric Webber that would let me write to Presidents and Kings and never feel embarrassed. Miss Mulberry would give Electric Webber an A+, and so will you." *Computer User, 1/84*

Performance "Excellent"; Documentation "Good"; Ease of Use "Excellent"; Error Handling "Excellent". *Info World, 8/82*

LOW PRICES:

TRS-80 Electric Webber	\$ 89.95
w/Correcting Feature	\$149.95
Hyphenation	\$ 49.95
Grammar & Style Checker	\$ 49.95
CP/M, PC/DOS or MODEL 2000	
Electric Webber	\$209.95
(with Correcting Feature)	
Hyphenation Option	Included*
Grammar & Style Option	Included*

*Limited Time Only



CORNUCOPIA SOFTWARE

(415) 524-8098

Post Office Box 6111 Albany, California 94706

Listing continued

```

4000 GOSUB1100:IF NOTAC THEN 3720
4010 LSET XA$=MKIS(CVI(XA$)+1):PUT 2,MR:OPEN"1",3,F2$+DDS:GOSUB4
860:GOTO3720
4020 GOSUB260:GOSUB4030:GOTO3720
4030 IF DS>0 THEN CLS:PRINTCHR$(12),"FILE CATALOG" ELSE PRINT"No
data files available":RETURN
4040 PRINT#1 - Catalog and description":PRINT#2 - No description
":PRINT#3 - Instring catalog"
4050 PRINT"Choose by number "
4060 CA=VAL(CM$):IF CA=1 OR CA=2 OR CA=3 THEN PRINT CA:GOTO4080
4070 GOSUB130:PRINT CHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN RETURN ELSE CA=VAL(I$)
:IF CA<>1 AND CA<>2 AND CA<>3 THEN 4050
4080 PRINT"Enter a Control-P to quit":IF (CA=2) OR (CA=3) THEN P
RINT"Filename          Size      Accesses"
4085 IF CA=3 THEN PRINT"Search for: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):;SF$
=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4090 GOSUB1020
4100 IF ER THEN RETURN
4110 IF (NOTSY) AND (LEFTS(P1$,8)<>"PASSWORD") THEN 4140
4120 IF (CA=2) OR ((CA=3) AND (INSTR(N1$,SF$)>0)) THEN PRINTUSING
U$;N1$;CVS(XL$);CVI(XA$);:IFWZ THEN PRINT" ";:F2$ ELSE PRINT
4130 IF CA=1 THEN PRINT N1$:POKE RE,SV:29=USR2(VARPTR(D1$)):PRIN
T D1$
4140 IF INKEY$=CHR$(16) THEN RETURN
4150 GOSUB1080:GOTO4100
4160 IF NOT SY THEN 3720
4170 CLOSE:PRINT"SYSOP Commands (?=HELP): ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(
17):IF CT=0 THEN 3720 ELSE CM$=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4180 GOSUB300
4190 ON INSTR("KHERCSPF",C$) GOTO4220,4310,3720,4370,4210,4430,4
60,4205
4200 PRINT"? - Prints this list":PRINT"K - KILL file":PRINT"H -
Edit header":PRINT"E - Exit SYSOP function":PRINT"R - Rename fil
e"
4202 PRINT"S - Submit file from disk":PRINT"P - Change Password"
:PRINT"C - Catalog":PRINT"F - Rewrite File Pointers":GOTO4170
4205 GOSUB260:E=DS:GOSUB5270:CLOSE:DS=NV:GOSUB190:GET3,1:LSETDSS
=MKIS(D$):PUT3,1:GOTO3710
4210 GOSUB260:GOSUB4030:GOTO4170
4220 GOSUB260:IFCM$<>" THEN4240
4230 PRINT"Filename to KILL (or ENTER to quit): ";:GOSUB130:PRIN
TCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 4290 ELSE CM$=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4240 FL$=CM$:GOSUB1190:IF NOTAC THEN 4230
4250 PRINT"KILLING ";N1$:PRINT"PLEASE CONFIRM CONTINUATION (Y/N)
"
4260 GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
4270 IF ASC(I$)-89 THEN DF=-1:LSET P1$=CHR$(0):PUT 2,MR:CLOSE:KI
LL F2$:GOSUB260
4280 GOTO4230
4290 IF DF THEN F=DS:GOSUB5270:DS=NV:GOSUB190:GET3,1:LSET DSS=MK
I$(D$):LSETNDS=MKIS(ND):PUT3,1:DF=0
4300 GOTO4170
4310 IF CM$<>" THEN4330
4320 PRINT"Filename to Edit: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 T
HEN 4170 ELSE CM$=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4330 GOSUB1180:IF NOTAC THEN 4170
4340 PRINT"Current description: ";:PRINT D1$
4350 TL=0:PRINT"New description (128 max) ";:GOSUB130:PRINT CHR$(
17):TL=-1:IF CT>0 THEN LSET D1$=I$:PUT 2,MR
4360 GOTO4170
4370 IFCM$<>" THEN 4390
4380 PRINT"Filename to RENAME: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0
THEN 4170 ELSE CM$=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4390 GOSUB1180:IF AC THEN X=MR ELSE 4170
4400 PRINT"New file name: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN
4170
4410 LSET CK$=I$:EN=DS:GOSUB940:IF NOTER THEN PRINT"Name in use.
":GOTO4400
4420 GET2,X:F$=P1$:LSET P1$=CHR$(0):PUT 2,X:LSET N1$=I$:LSET P1$
=P$:LSET LP$=MKIS(0):LSET RP$=MKIS(0):DS=DS+1:PUT 2,DS:DF=-1:GOT
O4290
4430 PRINT"Name of existing file to be submitted: ";:GOSUB130:PR
INTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 4170 ELSE FL$=LEFTS(I$,CT)
4440 GOSUB260
4450 OPEN"1",1,FL$:CLOSE1
4460 PRINT"Name of XA file: ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17):IF CT=0 TH
EN 4170
4470 LSET CK$=I$:EN=DS:GOSUB940:IF NOTER THEN CLOSE:PRINT"Name i
n use.":GOTO4460
4480 TL=0:PRINT"Description: (128 max) ";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(17)
:IF CT=0 THEN 4170 ELSE DC$=LEFTS(I$,128)
4490 A$="XA000/BBS"+DDS:ND=ND+1:MN=ND:GOSUB860:LSET F2$=A$:LSETN
1$=CK$:LSET D1$=DC$:LSET XA$=MKIS(0):LSETP1$="PASSWORD":LSET LP$
=MKIS(0):LSET RP$=MKIS(0)
4500 TL=-1:PRINT"PASSWORD (DEFAULT TO NONE)";:GOSUB130:PRINTCHR$(
17):IF CT>0 THEN LSET P1$=I$
4510 DS=DS+1:PUT 2,DS:PRINT"One moment please...":CC1=0:TL=0:NC=
-1
4520 OPEN"R",1,FL$:CC1=0
4530 FIELD 1,255 AS A1$,1 AS B1$
4540 OPEN"O",-3,AS
4550 FOR X=1 TO LOF(1)
4560 GET 1,X
4570 PRINTA1$;:A2$=A1$:B$=B1$
4580 CR=INSTR(A2$,CHR$(13)):IFCR>0 THENMID$(A2$,CR,1)=CHR$(141):G
OTO4580
4590 IFASC(B$)=13 THENB$=CHR$(141)
4600 REM
4610 CR=INSTR(A2$,CHR$(0)):IF CR>0 THENCC1=CC1+CR:PRINT#3,LEFTS(
A2$,CR):;GOTO4640 ELSEPRINT#3,A2$:;CC1=CC1+255
4620 IFB$<>CHR$(0) THENPRINT#3,B$:;CC1=CC1+1
4630 REM
4640 NEXT:PRINT
4650 CLOSE1:GET 2,DS:LSET XL$=MKIS(CCI):PUT 2,DS:TL=-1:NC=0:PRIN
TCHR$(17):;EN=DS:GOSUB870:GOTO4170

```

Listing continued

log. Messages, as discussed in some detail earlier, take on secret file names. The idea is to never give a caller access to the real file names on the disk; otherwise, your system is much too vulnerable.

Each data base file, then, has a public file name and a secret file name. The BBS builds the secret file name from the data base file number, XAx-xx/BBS, in the same way that it builds the message file. The first file is XA001/BBS, the second XA002/BBS, and so on. One advantage of this method is that your public file names aren't limited to legal TRSDOS file names; you're allowed 20 characters, all of which are legal.

Binary Trees Revisited

In creating the data base catalog, you'll also use the binary tree method that was used to find files in the membership log (February 1985, p. 104). You must make each file name unique, though, because duplicate file names might confuse the tree. When a caller orders an upload, he's first prompted for a file name, which is then evaluated for originality.

Lines 3760-3850 of the Program Listing perform this operation. In addition, since you're maintaining your own directory, line 3810 makes it possible to include information such as descriptions, which aren't normally included in a DOS directory.

Line 3860 builds the secret file name by calling the same routine that creates the secret names for the message board. If SY = -1, line 3870 gives you the option of password protecting the file you're about to upload. If the file's password is anything but "Password," it's not visible on the catalog.

Line 3880 bumps the data slot (DS) by 1, and puts the information for this file in XASPACE/BBS. DS is the number of the last record used in XASPACE/BBS. Line 3920 opens the secret file, A\$, while line 3920 calls the telecommunicating input statement. Each call stores up to 255 characters in I\$, and then exits after sending an XOFF. If the line begins with /EX (or /ex), the BBS terminates the routine in line 3930. Otherwise, you'll use PRINT#3 to write the string to the secret file, and bump CC1 by the value of CT, the character count.

When the caller signals his exit with

Listing continued

```

4660 IFCH$<>"THEN4680
4670 PRINT"Filename: ";:GOSUB130:PRINT CHR$(17):IF CT=0 THEN 417
0 ELSE CNS=LETS(1S,CT)
4680 GOSUB1180:IF NOTAC THEN 4170
4690 LSETP1$="PASSWORD":PRINT"New Password:(Default to none) ";
:GOSUB130:PRINT CHR$(17):IF CT>0 THEN LSET P1S=1S
4700 PUT2,MR
4710 GOTO4170
5190 IF ERL=4450 THEN PRINT"File not found":CLOSE:RESUME 4430
5210 CLOSE:PRINT"%% System error in ";ERL:PRINT"Logging error.
One moment please..."
5260 CLOSE:RESUME 1720
5270 NV=0:PRINT"File Compression":PRINTE"Files"
5280 FOR X=1 TO E:GETR,X:PRINTX,N1S;
5290 IF ASC(P1S)=0 THEN PRINT"-->DELETED":GOTO5320
5300 NV=NV+1:LSET LP$=MKIS(0):LSET RP$=MKIS(0):PUT2,NV
5310 IF NV>1 THEN LSETCK$=N1S:EN=NV:GOSUB870
5320 PRINT:NEXT
5330 IF NV=LOP(2) THEN5350
5340 FOR X=NV+1 TO LOP(2):GET2,X:LSETLP$=MKIS(0):LSETRP$=MKIS(0)
:PUT2,X:NEXT
5350 PRINT"Compressed to"NV"Files":CLOSE:RETURN
6500 ONINSTR("SCLE",A$) GOTO 6520,6570,6580,6590
6510 GOTO 1350
6520 CLS:LINEINPUT"Enter TIMES desired (MM/DD/YY HH:MM:SS) ";TMS
6530 IFVAL(TMS)<1ORVAL(TMS)>12ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,4))<1 ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,4))>12ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,10))<0 ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,10))>23ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,13))<0ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,13))>59ORVAL(MIDS(TMS,16))<0 OR VAL(MIDS(TMS,16))>59 THEN 6520
6540 IF MIDS(TMS,3,1)<>"/" OR MIDS(TMS,6,1)<>"/" OR MIDS(TMS,9,1)<>":" OR MIDS(TMS,12,1)<>":" OR MIDS(TMS,15,1)<>":" THEN 6520
6550 Y=0:FORX=1TO16STEP3:POKE16924-Y,VAL(MIDS(TMS,X,2)):Y=Y+1:NEXT:CLS:GOTO1340
6570 CH=(CH=0):IFCHTHENPRINT@188,"ON ";:POKE-1,1ELSEPRINT@188,"O
FF":POKE-1,0
6575 GOTO1360
6580 POKETT,0:POKETT+1,0:POKETN,0:POKETN+1,0:WZ=-1:SY=-1:GOTO1380
6590 CLOSE:END

```

End

/EX, line 3950 gets the record from XASPACE/BBS, and LSETS LP\$ and RP\$, the binary tree pointers, to zero. It also LSETS XL\$, the length of the file, to CC! and puts the record back. The GOSUB 870 command adds the new file to the existing binary tree. The PRINT CHR\$(17) commands scattered about simply send XON characters to the caller.

Ready to Download

Downloading files from the data base is a much simpler proposition. When downloading, the caller's terminal program must handle the timing, while the board watches for XOFF characters. Now, lines 1180-1220 decide whether or not to grant the caller access to the file. He must know

the correct file name, and, if it's password-protected, he must know the password. If the caller is a wizard, that is, operating from the BBS's host console, he needn't know the password. This routine uses another Boolean variable, AC. If it's zero, the BBS doesn't grant access; if it's -1, the caller may see the file.

The downloading actually starts at line 3960 with a call to 1180. If the caller has access to the file, line 4010 bumps XA\$, the number of accesses, to that file; it then opens the secret file name, F2\$, and goes to line 4860, the same read routine used by the message base.

Now that you have all that information in XASPACE/BBS, you ought to be able to recover it. The catalog starts

at line 4020 and calls a subroutine at line 4030. Because the catalog is a subroutine, the sysop can call it from the sysop menu without having to duplicate code. The BBS displays the catalog either with or without descriptions.

You also have the option to search through the catalog. If you do so, line 4085 initiates a search string. The BBS displays only those file names containing that specific string. Line 4110 makes the password-protected files invisible to non-syops, and line 4120 prints the secret file name for wizards. By knowing the file name, a wizard can call the file into a word processor and edit it before saving it back to the same file name.

Calls to lines 1020 and 1080 initiate the routine that produces a sorted list, which results in an alphabetized list of the files. The call to USR2 in line 4130 video formats the description to the caller's video width, while line 4140 checks for a control-P from the caller.

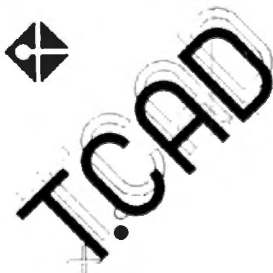
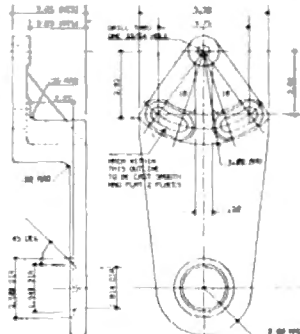
Lines 4160 to 4710 handle these sysop options: kill, rename, and password-protect. Killing or renaming a file calls the file compression routine in lines 5270 to 5350, which works to maintain the integrity of the binary tree. Any file with a password of CHR\$(0) is removed and the file is compressed to fill the hole left behind. ■

The BBS Express, 80 Micro's bulletin board system, is open 24 hours a day. Call us at 603-924-6985 to see the finished product. UART parameters are 300 baud, 7-bit words, one stop bit, and even parity.

You can reach J. Stewart Schneider and Charles E. Bowen either through their bulletin board at 606-739-6088 or c/o Saturday Software, P.O. Box 404, Catlettsburg, KY 41129.

COMPUTER ASSISTED DRAFTING

COMPUTER ASSISTED DRAFTING

PROFESSIONAL FEATURES

Plot up to 24" x 36"
Overlays, grids, zoom, pan
Copy, rotate, clip, merge
Reduce, enlarge
Text labels
more ...

HARDWARE REQUIRED

Model III or 4/4P
High-res screen
Houston Instrument plotter

SOFTWARE ONLY \$ 449.95

Circle 299 on Reader Service card.

1212 N. Sawtelle Tucson AZ 85716



MICRODEX

1212 N. Sawtelle

Tucson AZ 85716

(602) 326 3502

1212 N. Sawtelle

Tucson AZ 85716

(602) 326-3502

The Ins and Outs Of Computer I/O

Computer input/output, or I/O, is any activity that moves information into or out of a computer. In the mid-1960s the words input and output became part of our vernacular and soon became clichés meaning to give and get information.

In computer jargon, input means putting information into a device and output means taking it out. You enter information *into* and get information *from* computers. This month I'll look at some common I/O statements.

I/O Statements Defined

Reference books vary in what they define as I/O statements for the TRS-80. To avoid confusion, I take this radical stance: Information that's moving comes from somewhere and goes somewhere. Where it happens to be represents only a waystation. Don't be greatly concerned by defining these concepts. You need only understand how these statements work to use them.

Basic I/O statements put information in memory through the keyboard, send information from memory to screen display or another device (printer or modem), and exchange information between memory and a storage device (cassette or disk). In Basic, I/O is as simple as pressing a keyboard character or typing in PRINT.

Examples in Print

The Print statement and variations of Print that create screen displays (Print @, Print Tab, Print Using) are I/O statements.

The Print statement displays one or several items. It displays literals (1, 40), variables (A, B1), characters ("This is fun") and string variables (B\$, MYS\$).

The statement Print 23 includes a line feed so that the next Print statement goes on the following line. However, if you put a semicolon after Print 23, the next Print statement appears



on the same line, one space after the first one.

Separating a series of values by commas prints them within predefined zones on one or more lines. For example, type in PRINT 1,2,3,4 and press the enter key. Then type in PRINT 1;2;3;4 and press the enter key. See the difference?

The Print @ statement puts information at a specific screen position (0-1023 on Models I, III, and 4). For example, PRINT @ 50, "pickle" prints the word pickle at position 50. The same rules apply when using commas or semicolons.

Print Tab is a formatter. It starts to print material a specified number of spaces from the left-most screen position (0-255). Type PRINT TAB(12), "I start at the 12th position" and press the enter key. Try Acreage Yield in Program Listing 1 to see how this works in a program.

Print Using is a modification of the Print statement. One way to use it is with dollars-and-cents amounts you want printed in flush-right format.

Try running Program Listing 2. Enter amounts ranging from a few cents

Program Listing 1. Acreage Yield program to demonstrate Print Tab.

```

100 RFM * ACREAGE YIELD * TRS-
80 MODELS I, III, 4, AND 100
110 CLEAR 256
120 DIM A$(3),C(3,3)
130 CLS
140 A$(1)="POTATOES"
150 A$(2)="CORN"
160 A$(3)="RICE"
170 INPUT "STARTING YEAR";YR
180 YR=YR-1
190 PRINT
200 FOR A=1 TO 3: FOR B=1 TO 3
210 PRINT YR+A;"YIELD PER ACRE
FOR "A$(B);
220 INPUT C(A,B)
230 NEXT B,A
240 CLS
250 PRINT "CROP YIELDS FOR "YR
"-YR+3
260 PRINT
270 PRINT TAB(6)"POTATOES";TAB
(16)"CORN";TAB(22)"RICE"
280 FOR A=1 TO 3
290 PRINT TAB(0)YR+A;TAB(6)C(A
,1); TAB(16)C(A,2);TAB(22)C(A,
3)
300 NEXT A
310 END

```

End

System Requirements

Models I, III, and 4

Basic



DiskCount Data

WHERE QUALITY PROGRAMS MEET COMPETITIVE PRICES

2701-C W 15th • SUITE 324 • PLANO, TX 75075 • (214)680-8268

FREE SPECIALS

Order over \$100 or more and select one of the following • MELTDOWN • VOYAGE OF THE VALKYRIE • MASTER DIRECTORY • THE GREEN WINDOW

Order over \$200 and select one of the following
CLEAN SLATE • PROPIX • GAME PAK 3 • AOS UTILITIES • SUPERKEYS

All MOD III programs specified in this ad will run on the Model 4 (in the MOD III mode).

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!

ELECTRIC WEBSTER ONLY **119.95**

By CompuLink Software

149.95 Save 20% WITH CORRECTING FEATURE

Reviewed as the best proofreader and spelling checker on the market. Works with LAZY WRITER, ELECTRIC PENCIL, ZORLIK, IN WRITER, I/PART and ACDORN'S SUPERSCRIP. STI. Sold with correcting feature for 149.95.

OUR PRICE: **119.95**
HYPHENATION OPTION* **59.95**
GRAMMÉR & STYLE CHECKER* **39.95**
M/D 1/1/85

*Note: Hyphenation & grammar options are not available for all word processors. Ask when ordering.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

CP/M 2.2 Montezuma Mod 4.....	169.95
R-Shack HD Driver for CP/M 2.2	30.00
Dosplus II II/12/16 (Z-80).....	194.95
Dosplus 4A With M-ZAL	114.95
Dosplus 3.5 I/III	50.00
Dosplus 3.3 Mod I S or DD	29.95
Multidos 1.7 I/III	59.95
Multidos Mod 4.....	79.95

HYPERCROSS/XT 79.95

By HyperSoft

COPY YOUR FILES TO/FROM TRSDOS-MSDOS-CP/M SPECIFY MOD I, DD, III, or 4 VERSION 2.0 NOW AVAILABLE 99.95

A NEW AND OUTSTANDING TRSDOS/MSDOS/CP/M conversion utility. HYPERCROSS will work with ANY TRSDOS DOS to allow you to format and copy files back and forth on your TRSDOS. The following companies are supported: HUNANT, DRI, ALL COPY, QUAD-OP, M, SELECT, HUNT and EMT. We'll display a summary list of commands. Fully menu driven. HYPERCROSS is the fastest program we've used. It will support the following file systems:

IBM PC/XT/MSDOS 1.1/2.0 and compatibles, IBM PC/AT and their CP/M, ARDUWAY, ACCESS, MATRIX, ACCESS II, AUTOS, AIR, IBM, DOS, FROMM, M, DEC, VTI, ROBIN, DEC, RAINBOW, EAGLE, EPSON, HURDIS, LARGAME, BRIGHT, HP/PA, IBM, EP, MARK, KAYPRO II, 4 AND 10, TWO, KOP, M, (IBM) MARK II, MURROW, NI, C, P, B, D, I, OSBORNE, CITRINA, CANON, SI, COMPACT, SUPERBRAIN, TITAN, SYSTEM MASTER, TII, FUJIBIO, TRON, LIFEBEAT, OMEGA, HORNES, HERRING, and SHIP, HERRING, MONTAZUMA 2.2, RS, DPM, XEROX, ZENTHHEATH, ZORBA, AND/OR CP/M Standard on 8" drives.

APPLICATIONS

Survey Analyst.....	195.00
Masterdirectory Mod III	29.95
Superdirectory Mod I/III.....	39.95
Datagraph I/III/4/Max	69.99
Datagraph Pie Chart Option	29.95
EE Ladder Network I/III	39.95
EE Ladder Network Tape	29.95
The Basic Checkbook I/III.....	64.95
Mterm I/III/4	59.50
Loan Amortization III	29.95
PowerMail Plus I/III/4	124.95
Text Merge for Powermail	49.95
Descriptive Statistics Tape	20.99
The Home Accountant III	62.50
Electronics I/III Tape	20.99
Electronics II I/III Tape	20.99
Electronics III I/III Tape	20.99
Active Filter Design I/III Tape	20.99
Mostly Basic Scientific Tape	14.99
Mostly Basic Household Tape	14.99
Inventory Control/ICS Pro	148.00
BBS-80 Bulletin Board I/III.....	74.99
Infocan I/III (Keyword O-Base).....	44.95
Ultraterm I/III	39.95
Ultraterm 2.0 w/auto logon	49.95
TallyMaster	69.95
SPS Statistical Analysis Mod I	150.00

GRAPHIC GAMES AND SIMULATIONS

Voyage of the Valkyrie I/III	29.95
Voyage of the Valkyrie Tape	19.95
Meltdown (Nuclear Powerplant)	19.95
Gamepak-3 (Funface, Match, etc.)	29.95
Pro-Pix NFL Version	29.95
The Wizard Trivia Tester	34.95
Word Challenge	29.95
Concentration	19.95
TRS-80 Opera w/any of the above	10.00

SUPER UTILITY PLUS 69.95

VERSION 3.2 SAVE

By Powersoft

SALE ONLY 69.95

MOD 4 Version Now Available

NEW SUPER UTILITY+ 79.95

VERSION 3.2

Includes Operators Manual and 2nd Backup-Disk

The Book Inside SU! 3.2 NOW ONLY 17.95

Experience a legend with the program voted as the outstanding utility of 1982 and 1983

MOD I or MOD III Protected Media

THE HOME ACCOUNTANT ONLY **62.50**

By Lighthouse Software

An Outstanding Financial Planner

•Manages up to 100 budget categories-Keeps track of up to five checks/mo. •Prints checks if desired-Prints a personal balance statement •Manages and expense summary-Prints net worth statement •Provides last bank reconciliation-Allows the extensions on multiple accounts-Can program handle cash checkbooks, credit cards and other liabilities and expenses-Unlimited annual transactions, fiscal or calendar year-Transactions may be "split" among different budget categories-Flags transactions for tax purposes-Maintains transaction history-Provides Hi-Res graphics for any category by bar graph

The program itself does just about everything you'd ask of a personal finance package. •Popular Computing, November 1982

M/D 1/1/85

INSTRUCTIONAL VIDEO TAPES VHS/BETA

Profile III Plus	36.99
SuperScript	36.99
Lazy Writer	36.99
Newdos-80	36.99
Scriptit	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 (Mod III)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 (Mod 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 6 Disk I/O (Mod 4)	36.99
TRSDOS 1.3 Disk I/O (Mod III)	36.99
Multidos	36.99
Dosplus	36.99
LDOS 5. (x)	36.99
Viscalc	36.99
CP/M 2.2 Montezuma (Mod 4)	36.99
Multipan (Mod 4)	36.99
PFS File (Mod 4)	36.99
Mod I Level II Basic	46.99
Mod III Basic	46.99

GRAPHICS

Powerdraw I/III	34.95
Dotwriter 4.0 I/III/w LDS	84.95
Dotwriter 4.0 4/4p/w LDS	99.95
Graphit (Line Graphing)	34.95
Plotting Graphs Printer Tape	20.99
Plotting Graphs Video Tape	20.99
AOS Utilities. Screenpacker Plus	49.95
PowerDot II I/III Spec. Printer	54.95

UTILITIES

SuperUtility Plus 3.2 I/III/4	62.50
SuperUtility Plus 4/4P	79.95
TextPress I/III (ASCII Comp.)	49.95
Ale Editor/Assembler I/III	38.95
The Toolbox for LDOS	44.95
LC Compiler/EDAS I/III or 4	124.95
ALCOR C Language Compiler	139.00
ALCOR Editor I/III	49.00
ALCOR Advanced Development Pkg	69.00
ALCOR C Complete System	245.00
ALCOR Pascal Cross Reference	29.00
ALCOR Multi-Processor Assemblr	69.00
AOS Superkeys Key Macros Mod III	35.00
6.2 Plus. (Enhance TRSDOS 6.2)	36.95
The Toolbelt Mod 4	44.95
AOS Utilis 1 Verkeep/Scmpkr	49.95
Impact for Basic I/III	34.95
Pro-Cess Mod 4	24.95
Pro-Create Mod 4	74.95
Pro-Cure Mod 4	39.95
Pro-Pads Mod 4	24.95
Pro-Pace Mod 4	39.95
Pro-LC Mod 4	124.95
Pro-Zcat Mod 4	24.95
Enigma Encryption Utility	34.95
Basic-S Compiler System	34.95
M-ZAL Release 3 Mod I/III	74.95
Zues Editor/Assembler I/III/4	74.95
Master Mechanics Set for LDOS	24.99
E-Basic (specify DOS)	49.95
System Diagnostic I/III/4	89.99
Bas34 (Mod III to 4 Convert)	44.95
Hypercross/XT TRSDOS/CP-M/MSDOS	79.95
Hypercross/XT 2.0	99.95
Trashman	32.50
Faster	22.95
RPM	21.50
DSMBLR III I/III	24.95
Accel 3/4 Basic Compiler I/III	94.95
Monitor 5 I/III/4	22.95
Hyperzap Disk Utility I/III/4	49.95
WORD PROCESSORS & PRINTER DRIVERS	
Electric Pencil 2.0z I/III	79.95
M-Script I/III/4	53.50
LeScript I/III/4/Max	104.95
Clean Slate I/III	49.95
Electric Webster (specify)	129.99
Grammar & Style (specify)	35.99
Hyphenation Opt. (specify)	35.99
PowerDriver-E Epson I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-P Prowriter I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-S Starwriter I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-O Okidata 92 I/III/4	29.95
PowerDriver-FX (FX/RX) I/III/4	29.95
Epson Driver Compiler	29.95
PowerScript for Scriptit I/III/4	34.95

BOOKS, WALL CHARTS & MISC

Inside Super Utility 3.0/3.2	17.95
Super Utility Tech Manual 3.x	13.95
TRS-80 Encyclopedia I/III/4	19.95
TRS-80/Z-80 Assembly Library	31.95
TRS-80 Disk & Other Mysteries	19.95
The Common TRS-80 & Other Myst	26.95
Microsoft Basic Decoded	26.95
Machine Language Disk I/O	26.95
Basic Disk I/O & Other Myst	26.95
How To Do It On The TRS-80	26.95
TRSDOS 2.3 Decoded & Other Mys	26.95
Basic Faster & Better	26.95
BFB Library Disk I/III	16.95
BFB Demo Disk I/III	16.95
TRSDOS 6/LDOS Programmers Guide	14.95
Green Screens I/III/4/4P	16.95
Diskettes SDDD 10 in Plastic Bx.	19.50
Profile 3+ Commands Wall Chart*	4.00
Viscalc Commands Wall Chart*	4.00
Superscript Wall Chart*	4.00
Model III Basic Wall Chart*	4.00
Model 4 Basic Wall Chart*	4.00

* Charts not shipped as separate order

EDUCATIONAL

Mostly Basic Educational Tape	14.99
Time Dungeon U.S. History Tape	19.95
Time Dungeon World History Tape	19.95
Test Question Data Bank	49.95
Test Generator/Drill	34.95
Football Scouting	49.95
Basketball Statistics	39.95
Baseball Statistics	39.95
Teacher Evaluation	39.95
Metric/British/Binary/Hex/Decimal Conversion	19.95
Student Schedule Data Base	49.95
Math Worksheet Generator	39.95

BBS-80 ONLY **74.95**

By MicroSystems Software

RUN YOUR OWN BULLETIN BOARD

Your computer becomes a communications network. BBS-80 allows a person to exchange messages or information via the telephone. Access can be completely public, private to authorized users or limited to certain individuals. BBS-80 can send messages on another terminal using a rapid electronic mail system. BBS-80 provides some of the most advanced and most convenient features ever incorporated in a microcomputer bulletin board system including: Users may send private messages that may be read only by the addressee. Multi-level system security allows up to 15 levels of security in both the message base and the upload/download database. BBS-80 members, each regular user and stores terminal information, security access levels, last message retrieved during last call, etc. Individual user passwords. Users may upload or download data and programs. Like in BBS-80 users. BBS-80 is self-maintaining. Message spool is automatically cleared when messages are deleted.

M/D 1/1/85

DiskCount Data

214-680-8268

Send Cash, Check or Money Order

Please add \$3.00 for postage and handling, additional \$2.00 for C.O.D.s.

Foreign orders welcome, please specify air or surface

All shipping charges assumed by purchaser.

When ordering by mail, please specify computer model number

Phone Your Order In Today Or Mail To:

DISKCOUNT DATA, 2701-C W. 15th St. Suite 324, Plano, TX 75075

and Cheerfully Accepted

BASIC TAKES

Program Listing 2. Dollars and Cents uses the Print Using statement.

```
100 REM * DOLLARS AND CENTS *
TRS-80 MODELS I III, FOUR, 100
110 CLS
120 A$="#####.##"
130 PRINT "PLEASE ENTER FOUR
MONEY AMOUNTS UP TO $1 MILLION."
140 PRINT
150 FOR Z=1 TO 4
160 PRINT "VALUE"Z: INPUT A(Z)
170 NEXT
180 CLS
190 FOR Z=1 TO 4
200 PRINT USING A$;A(Z)
210 B=B+A(Z)
220 NEXT Z
230 PRINT STRING$(10,"-")
240 PRINT USING A$;B
250 PRINT " TOTAL"
260 END
```

End

Program Listing 3. Pasteboards demonstrates Data, Read, and Restore statements.

```
100 REM * PASTEBOARDS * TRS-80
MODELS I III, FOUR, 100
110 DATA A,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9,T,J,
Q,K
120 CLEAR 500: DIM A$(52)
130 C$="CDHS"
140 N=1
150 FOR S=1 TO 4: FOR R=1 TO 13
160 READ A$(N)
170 A$(N)=A$(N)+MID$(C$,S,1)
180 N=N+1
190 NEXT R
200 RESTORE
210 NEXT S
220 FOR A=1 TO 34
230 PRINT A$(A);" ";
240 NEXT A
250 END
```

End

to \$1 million. Line 120 defines the format for printing the amounts as A\$. The pound (#) signs represent positions for numbers. The decimal place in this example occurs before the second-to-last number. Line 2000 shows the form of the statement. You'll see the effect when you run the program.

Data, Read, and Restore Statements

The Data, Read, and Restore statements frequently control I/O for data arrays. To see how these work, run Pasteboards in Program Listing 3.

Pasteboards sets up a deck of cards from AC (ace of clubs) to KS (king of spades). The Data statement precedes numeric or string material in a line. The Read statement retrieves the data for use in an array or variable.

Line 110 in Listing 3 holds the data separated by commas. DIM in line 120 dimensions the array, but is not an I/O statement. The loops in lines 150-210 read the values into the array.

The Restore statement in line 200

Program Listing 4. Grand Inquisitor uses the Input statement.

```
100 REM * GRAND INQUISITOR * TRS-80 MODELS I III, FOUR, 100
110 CLS
120 PRINT "WHO IS THAT THERE?"
130 INPUT "WHAT IS YOUR NAME";A$
140 INPUT "HOW OLD ARE YOU";B
150 INPUT "WHAT ARE YOU DOING IN HERE";C$
160 PRINT"YOUR NAME IS "A$", YOUR AGE IS"B", AND YOUR PURPOSE: "C$
170 IF C1$<>" AND C$<>C1$ THEN GOSUB 220
180 IF A1$<>" AND A$<>A1$ THEN GOSUB 290
190 IF B1<>0 AND B<>B1 THEN GOSUB 320
200 C1$=C$: A1$=A$: B1=B
210 PRINT "RUN THAT BY ME AGAIN!": GOTO 130
220 PRINT "WHEN I ASKED YOU BEFORE, YOU SAID"
230 PRINT C1$
240 PRINT "IS WHAT YOU'RE DOING HERE."
250 PRINT "NOW YOU CLAIM THE REASON IS"
260 PRINT C$
270 PRINT "YOU BETTER COME CLEAN WITH ME."
280 RETURN
290 PRINT "I THINK YOU'RE FIBBING ABOUT YOUR NAME."
300 PRINT "IT CAN'T BE "A$" AND "A1$", CAN IT?"
310 RETURN
320 PRINT "COY ABOUT YOUR AGE?"
330 PRINT "WE'VE NARROWED IT TO"B1"OR"B
340 RETURN
350 END
360 REM * FOR MODEL 100, INSERT FOLLOWING LINES:
370 REM * 165 GOSUB 360
380 REM * 275 GOSUB 360
390 REM * 305 GOSUB 360
400 REM * 335 GOSUB 360
410 REM * 360FOR T=1 TO 2000: NEXT T: RETURN
```

End

Program Listing 5. INKEY\$ Collector demonstrates the INKEY\$ statement.

```
100 REM * INKEY$ COLLECTOR * TRS-80 MODELS I, III, FOUR, 100
110 CLS: CLEAR 260
120 A$=INKEY$
130 IF A$="" THEN 120
140 IF A$=CHR$(13) THEN C$=B$: B$="": CLS: GOTO 160
150 B$=B$+A$
160 PRINT @ 0,"OLD WORD: "C$
170 PRINT "BUILDING ANEW: "B$
180 GOTO 120
190 END
```

End

makes the next Read statement start reading the data from the beginning of line 110. The program reads in ranks A-K four times and adds the appropriate letter for suit each time through. Restore is a byte-saver.

Input Statements

The Input statement is exactly that—a statement that accepts data as input. Input pauses a program and waits for you to enter a value. Here's a simple example:

```
100 INPUT Z
110 PRINT Z
```

When you run Listing 3, the prompt is a question mark. The program waits for you to answer; however, it doesn't state a question. Program Listing 4 remedies that problem and shows how to use Input to get string and numeric information.

Listing 4 is an interrogation program that illustrates a program can take action based on a changed Input variable. It shows input formats for

strings in lines 130 and 150, and for numerics in line 140.

The program reacts suspiciously to any changes you make to your earlier answer, and continues until you press the break key.

INKEY\$ Statements

INKEY\$ is a cousin of Input: It's equal to the value of the last key pressed. I call INKEY\$ an I/O statement, but it's also a string function.

The computer strobes the keyboard rapidly and constantly to keep this value updated. Press another key and the INKEY\$ value changes. This way, you can have a program make decisions and take actions without stopping. Here's an example:

```
100 A$=INKEY$
110 IF A$<>"A" THEN PRINT C: C=
C+1: GOTO 100
120 PRINT: PRINT "You Pressed Key A":
END
```

This program continues running until you press the A key. I put in a counter

BASIC TAKES

to show the number of loops through the transaction. The usefulness of INKEY\$ will become clearer when you begin to include If...Then tests that act on an INKEY\$ value. You can set up many situations, one for each time you press a specific key.

Notice differences between the products of Input and INKEY\$. The former stops the program to wait for you to enter a variable of 0-255 characters; the latter can hold only a single character, or so it appears.

In Program Listing 5, INKEY\$ gathers INKEY\$ values into a second variable. When you run this program, type in a word and press the enter key.

Reading through Listing 5 shows you how the program collects the current word from A\$ values, then concatenates (adds) them to B\$ until you press the enter key. The program uses the string function as an I/O statement to input a value to memory. ■

Write to Richard Ramella at 1493 Mt. View Ave., Chico, CA 95926.

You're in Good Company When You Program in BetterBASIC



BetterBASIC features include: 640K, STRUCTURED, MODULAR, INTERACTIVE, EXTENSIBLE and COMPILED. Prices: BetterBASIC: \$199; 8087 Math Module: \$99; Runtime System: \$250; Sample Disk: \$10.

Summit Software Technology, Inc.™ 1-800-225-5800
P.O. Box 99, Babson Park, Wellesley, MA 02157.

MasterCard, VISA, P.O. Checks,
Money Orders and C.O.D. accepted.
BetterBASIC is a registered trademark
of Summit Software Technology, Inc.
IBM PC and IBM PC/XT are registered
trademarks of International Business

Better BASIC™

Machines Corp. Tandy is a registered
trademark of Tandy Corp. Illustrated
above are registered trademarks of the
following companies: Mobil Oil Corp.;
AT & T; General Electric Co.; Westing-
house Electric Corp.; TRW, Inc.

ALSO AVAILABLE FOR THE TANDY 1000, 1200 AND 2000

LNW SERVICE

QUALITY REPAIRS ON ALL
LNW FACTORY ASSEMBLED
PRODUCTS INCLUDING:

- TEAM AND ALL LNW80 MODEL COMPUTERS
- SYSTEM EXPANSION II
- LNDOUBLER AND LNDOUBLER 5/8
- LNW DISK DRIVES

COMPUTER UPGRADES:

- CP/M 2.2
- HARDWARE 80 x 24
- MODEL 4 UPGRADE
- TEAM UPGRADE

OTHER PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- HARD TO FIND LNW PARTS
- LNW SOFTWARE

**SPECIAL
LN DOUBLER 5/8 \$119.95**

Wilson Technical Service
9421 Madison Ave.
Westminster, CA. 92683
714-531-8136



Sales Company

704 W. Michigan Ave. P.O. Box 8098
Pensacola, FL 32505 Florida 904/438-6507

TABCO PARALLEL Printer Switch
connect 2 printers to one computer!

PSM-C/2P—Manual printer switch. Prolongs the life of your printer/interface connectors. Saves time & money! Use your existing printer cable to connect TAB SWITCH to your computer. Comes complete with two 3.5' cables to connect your printers. Straight-forward design makes it easy to set-up & use. 1 year limited warranty.



**ORDER TODAY
Only \$69.95**

Other models available
Dealer inquiries invited
\$2.50 Shipping/Handling
Florida residents add 5% sales tax

**SAVE A BUNDLE
EPSON,
OKIDATA, BROTHER,
TABCO
Printer Switches
Custom Printer Cables
IJG Products
Elephant Memory Diskettes**

CALL 1-800-874-1551



Relocatable Programs: Microcomputing's Hoboes

Judging from my mail, many readers are confused about relocatable programs and how to relocate them. Part of the problem lies in nomenclature; there's a big difference between a *relocatable* program and a *relocated* one.

A relocatable program is one you can run from any location in memory without making changes. Relocatable programs are often short because of the Z80 microprocessor's limitations.

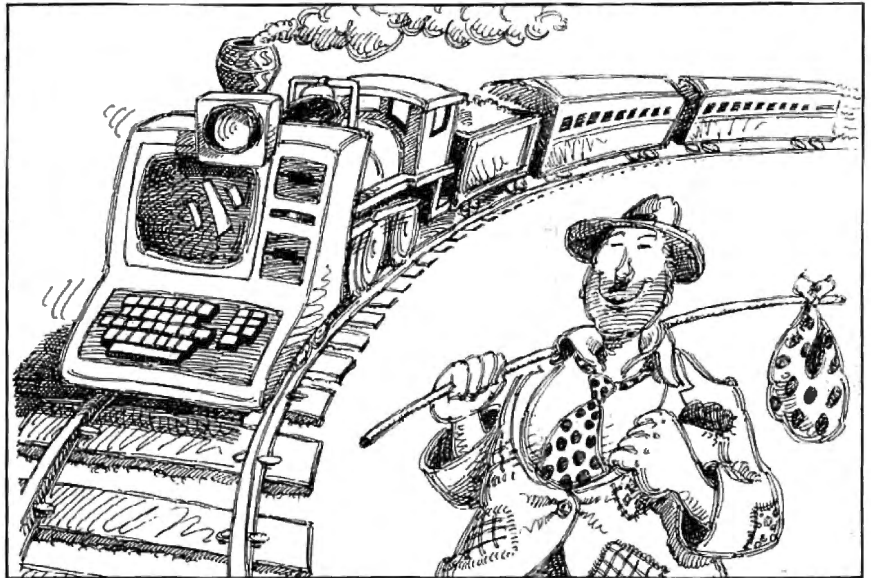
On the other hand, you can almost always write a program that will move itself to any place in memory, patch itself as necessary, and then run as a relocated program.

Unfortunately, the Z80 assumes that a specific program will always occupy the same position in memory; if you need to write a machine-language program that operates from anywhere in memory, you have to resort to some complicated programming.

A truly relocatable program is one that never has absolute references to itself, meaning that it includes no absolute jumps (as opposed to relative jumps) to any part of itself, no calls to addresses within itself, and no references to any internal data (except with some very tricky programming).

You can write a relocatable program by following a few rules. The first is to always use relative jump instructions (JR) instead of absolute jump instructions (JP). However, since JRs have a range of from -126 to 129 bytes, you must often build bridges of JRs and leapfrog from one to another to redirect execution in a long program.

You can also use the Model I/III 000B ROM routine or the Model 4's @WHERE supervisor call (SVC) to simulate a relative call instruction. (See my April 1983 column [p. 38] for how to use the 000B hexadecimal [hex] ROM routine.) With a little work, you can use the same ROM routine and SVC to find the address of a data table within a program.



Many programs, however, would be severely limited or run much slower if you wrote them completely in relocatable form. Yet you must almost always relocate programs like filters and drivers to protected high memory. Since you can't know what other programs will also reside in high memory, you must design these programs to run from any location that's open when you install them. In addition, they must have the ability to reset the appropriate pointers to protect themselves in high memory.

The Program Listing is a Model I/III video filter designed to work with Basic. When you run it, it swallows the first carriage return character sent to the video display. This lets you display more than one input prompt on a single line without

destroying other parts of the screen or resorting to INKEY\$ routines.

Enter Basic before you run the program. Use a CMD command to load the program and aUSR command to run it. If your DOS cannot load a machine-language program into memory (Model I TRSDOS is an example), load the program from DOS Ready, type in BASIC, and execute the program with aUSR command.

The actual filter begins in line 1130. Everything before that is the relocation module that moves the program to high memory. Of course, you only need to run the relocation module once, and then you can overwrite it with other programs or data; you don't need to worry about the space it uses in memory.

All methods of relocating programs follow the same idea but use slightly different techniques. First, you must capture the current high memory pointer, subtract the length of the program module from it, and reset it to protect the program after it relocates itself (see lines 380-430).

My program uses Basic's copy of the high memory pointer. If you write

System Requirements

Models I and III
32K RAM
Assembly language
Editor/Assembler



***TRS-80 MODEL I-III-IV-HD1200-1000**

(Software Discounts) SAVE \$\$\$\$\$\$ CALL \$\$\$\$\$\$

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Disk Operating Systems</p> <p>DosPlus 3.5.....\$59.95
 DosPlus IVA.W/Mzal.\$119.95
 DosPlus 3.5 & IVA..\$159.95
 MULTIDOS 1.6D.....\$59.95
 Zeus.1-2-3.(AssLano)\$79.95</p> <p>4. Terminal Communication</p> <p>Mterm.....\$59.95
 LazyComm.....\$34.95
 BBS-80.(boardsvs)...\$69.95</p> <p>6. Conversion Programs</p> <p>Conv3 to 4.....\$49.95
 Conv3 to IBM.pc....\$139.95
 Conv3 to 2000.....\$139.95</p> <p>7. Bible (king James) Complete For Model 1-3-4 and 1000 +</p> <p>TheWord.....\$199.95 & Bible(Topics)200sbi..\$49.95
 Aoriculture Management TRS-80 1000 and 1200.....\$CALL
 Hotel & Equipment Management 1000 and 1200.....\$Call
 Diskette Holder (suspension file or note book) 8 @....\$10.00</p> | <p>2. Word Processing</p> <p>MScript.....\$59.95
 Lazy Writer.....\$115.00</p> <p>3. Data Base</p> <p>Maxi Mail.....\$39.95
 Maxi Manager II.\$169.95</p> <p>5. Accounting Systems</p> <p>VersaLedger....\$129.95
 VersaReceivables.\$84.95
 VersaPavables....\$84.95
 VersaPavroll....\$84.95
 VersaInventory...\$84.95
 All 5 VersaAcc..\$449.75
 Maxi Cras(Cksvs).\$89.95</p> |
|---|---|

DESIGN SOFTWARE

Toll Free 24 hrs 1-800-622-4070(Illinois)1-800-942-7317

Technical Ser (702) 384-9320 Mon & Tues 12 To 3 on

Box 42847 Las Vegas, Nv 89104

TERMS: M.C./Visa/Checks/C.O.D.Prices subject to change

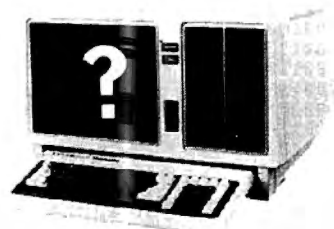
*trademark of the Tandy Corporation

XENIX
MULTI-USER SOFTWARE

WE HAVE THE ANSWER!
MODEL 16 TRS-80 ACCOUNTING

ALSO AVAILABLE AS SINGLE-USER FOR THE MODEL II & 12

NEED SOMETHING SPECIAL?



CALL US!

BUSINESS ANSWERS FOR SERIOUS BUSINESS
THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES
YOUR COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS!

- ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- GENERAL LEDGER
- PAYROLL
- INVENTORY/INVOICING
- JOB COSTING

\$595 EACH (MODIFICATIONS ARE AVAILABLE)



MANUFACTURING INVENTORY \$995

THE PROGRAMMER & ASSOCIATES, INC.
10802 FOREST LANE SUITE 110
DALLAS, TEXAS 75243
1-214-341-9874

NEW COPYCAT 3

NOW YOU CAN DUPLICATE VIRTUALLY ALL OF YOUR TRS-80 DISKETTES

COPYCAT 3 will allow you to make an exact duplicate of virtually all of your diskettes even if they are protected. And this includes your games and utilities. COPYCAT 3 automatically analyzes, formats, copies and verifies each track of the diskette you are duplicating. The entire process is amazingly fast, typically less than 70 seconds and even less with verify turned off.

COPYCAT 3 is intended for your personal use only, in making backup copies of your protected software.

COPYCAT 3 will run on the TRS-80 Model 3, 4 or 4P computers.

COPYCAT 3 \$49.95

*Please add \$2.00 for postage and handling. CA residents add 6% sales tax.
All orders are normally shipped the next business day via first class mail.*

OMNISOF RESEARCH

2170 W. Broadway, #501A
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 772-5000



Dealer inquiries on your letterhead are welcomed.

Program Listing. Video filter for the Models I and III.

```

00100 ;No-Carriage-Return Filter
00110 ;
00120 ; This program must be installed
00130 ; after Basic is running.
00140 ; Load it either from Basic (with
00150 ; CMD"L" of TRSDOS 1.3, for example)
00160 ; or with the DOS LOAD command before
00170 ; entering Basic.
00180 ; Then, before loading or running a
00190 ; program, type
00200 ; DEFUSR = &H0000: A=USR(0): CLEAR
00210 ;
00220 ; The program will link itself to Basic,
00230 ; and move itself to protected high memory.
00240 ; It will lower Basic's string and stack
00250 ; area.
00260 ;
00270 ; Equates Section:
00280 LINK EQU 4004H ;RST 10H Vector
00290 NOCR EQU %' ;No CR flag
00300 SSTOR EQU 40A0H ;Ptr to string area
00310 BHIGH EQU 40B1H ;Ptr to Basic's High Mem
00320 VIDDDR EQU 401EH ;Ptr. to Video driver
00330 SPTR EQU 40E8H ;Ptr. to Basic's stack
00340 ;
00350 ; Initialize and relocate
00360 ;
00370 ;
00380 INIT LD HL,(BHIGH) ;Get top of Basic area
00390 LD BC,END-START ;Get length of program
00400 PUSH BC ;And save it
00410 XOR A ;Clear carry flag
00420 SBC HL,BC ;Calculate new BHIGH
00430 LD (BHIGH),HL ;Put it in place
00440 INC HL ;New addr. for START
00450 PUSH HL ;Save on stack
00460 LD BC,-51 ;Offset for string area
00470 ADD HL,BC ;Calculate new string area
00480 LD (SSTOR),HL ;And save it
00490 DEC HL ;Calculate Basic's stack
00500 LD (SPTR),HL ;And save it
00510 ;
00520 ; New addresses for top of Basic and string area are
00530 ; now in place. Next, change absolute addresses in
00540 ; main program
00550 ;
00560 POP HL ;Retrieve new START
00570 PUSH HL ;And save it again
00580 LD BC,START ;Current addr. of START
00590 XOR A ;Clear carry flag
00600 SBC HL,BC ;Calc. relocation offset
00610 PUSH HL ;Move to
00620 POP BC ; BC register
00630 LD IX,RELTAB ;IX==> reloc. table
00640 REL10 LD L,(IX) ;Get next value
00650 LD H,(IX+1) ; into HL
00660 LD A,H ;Get MSB for testing
00670 OR A ;Set/Reset Z flag
00680 JR Z,REL20 ;Go if done
00690 PUSH HL ;Transfer to
00700 POP IY ; IY register
00710 LD L,(IY+0) ;Get contents of location
00720 LD H,(IY+1) ; into HL
00730 ADD HL,BC ;Add offset
00740 LD (IY),L ;Put it back
00750 LD (IY+1),H ; in program
00760 INC IX ;Point IX to addr. of
00770 INC IX ; next location
00780 JR REL10 ;Loop until done
00790 ;
00800 ; Addresses in program are adjusted. Next, pick up
00810 ; link address then move program to high memory
00820 ;
00830 REL20 LD HL,(LINK) ;Get current RST 10H vector
00840 LD (EXIT1),HL ;And put in program
00850 LD (EXIT2),HL ; three
00860 LD (EXIT3),HL ; times
00870 LD HL,START ;Get current START addr.
00880 POP DE ;And new START addr.
00890 LD (LINK),DE ;Link to RST 10H
00900 POP BC ;Get program length
00910 LDIR ;Move it all
00920 ;

```

Listing continued

a program that loads and relocates from DOS, you'll need to use the system high-memory pointer = 4049 hex for the Model I and 4411 hex for the Model III. Both the system and Basic's high memory pointers always point to the highest unused and unclaimed byte of memory. After relocation, make sure the pointer is set to the first byte below your program.

My program contains one subtlety: The assembler determines the program module's length by subtracting the address of the end label from that of the start label. If the assembler is to find the correct length, you must set the End label to the first byte after the end of the program, (line 1710). Otherwise, the length will be 1 byte too short, and you'll overwrite your program's first instruction.

After the program correctly sets the high memory pointer, it increments the value in HL by 1 to point to the start of the program once it moves itself (line 440) and saves itself on the stack. Lines 460-500 reset two other values in Basic's low memory area: the pointer to the bottom of the string area and the pointer to the top of the stack area. If you write a program that operates from DOS, you won't need to worry about those values.

The Proper Address

If your program is completely relocatable, you need only move it now with an LDIR command and you're done. But, most programs contain absolute references to themselves. The next two steps change those references to addresses that will be correct once the program relocates itself.

First, you need to calculate the offset from the program's present location in memory to its new residence in protected high memory (see lines 560-620). The program has to add that offset to each of its absolute addresses before it relocates itself so it will know where to find its own routines and data areas.

The complicated part of the process starts with line 630. The last section of the relocation module is a table of addresses of absolute references in the program module. The relocation module must take each address from that table and find contents. Then the module must add the offset to the value found at each address and replace the old value with the new.

CONVERT YOUR TRS-80 MODEL III OR 4 INTO A DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Now you can develop Z-80 based, stand-alone devices such as games, robots, instruments and peripheral controllers, by using your TRS-80 as a development system. The DEVELOPMATE plugs into the expansion connector of your TRS-80 and adds **PROM PROGRAMMING** and **IN-CIRCUIT-EMULATION** capabilities to your system.

Complete instructions and sample schematics are included to help you design your own simple stand-alone microcomputer systems. THESE SYSTEMS CAN BE AS SIMPLE AS FOUR ICs: one TTL circuit for clock and reset, a Z-80, an EPROM, and one peripheral interface chip.



When the In-Circuit-Emulation cable is plugged into the Z-80 socket of your stand-alone system, the system becomes a part of your TRS-80. You can use the full power of your editor/ assembler's debug and trace programs to check out both the *hardware* and the *software*. Simple test loops can be used to check out the hardware, then the system program can be run to debug the logic of your stand-alone device.

Since the program is kept in TRS-80 RAM, changes can be made quickly and easily. When your stand-alone device works as desired, you use the Developmate's PROM PROGRAMMER to copy the program into a PROM. With this PROM, and a Z-80 in place of the emulation cable, your stand-alone device will work by itself.

The DEVELOPMATE is extremely compact. Both the PROM programmer and the In-Circuit-Emulator are in one small plastic box only 3.2" x 5.4". A line-plug mounted power supply is included. The PROM programmer has a "personality module" which defines the voltages and connections of the PROM so that future devices can be accommodated. However, the system comes with a "universal" personality module which handles 2758, 2508(8K), 2716, 2516(16K), 2532(32K), as well as the now electrically alterable 2816 and 48016(16K EEPROMs).

The COMPLETE DEVELOPMATE 83 with software, power supply, emulation cable, TRS-80 cable, and "universal" personality module, is ONLY \$329!
 PM2 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2732A EPROM \$15
 PM3 PERSONALITY MODULE for 2764 EPROM \$15

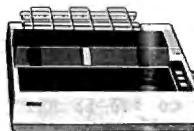
ORION INSTRUMENTS
 172 Otis Avenue, Dept. M, Woodside, CA 94062
 (415) 851-1172
 Master Charge and Visa phone orders accepted.
 California residents please add sales tax.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.

800-231-3680

**Radio Shack TRS-80's®
 EPSON PRINTERS**

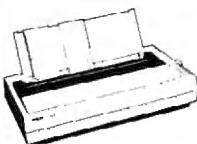
People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices

- Reliable Service

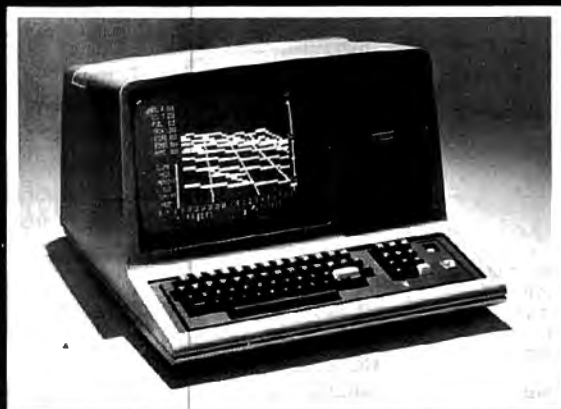
- Quality Products



"World's largest volume TRS-80 Dealer"

22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
 (713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

T80-FS1 Flight Simulator



Available for Model I or Model III. \$25.00 on cassette or \$33.50 on disk (with enhancements) All versions require 16K.

If you order direct, please specify whether you have Model I or Model III (the media are different) and whether you want disk or cassette. Include \$1.50 and indicate UPS or first class mail. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. Visa and Mastercard accepted.

If you don't yet own a disk, don't fret. You can upgrade anytime. Cassette users may send back their cassette (but *not* the manual) along with \$10 (first class shipping included) and receive the disk version.

subLOGIC

Communications Corp.
 713 Edgebrook Drive
 Champaign, IL 61820
 (217) 359-8482
 Telex: 206995

See your dealer!

THE NEXT STEP

Listing continued

```

00930 ; The program has likely been loaded over
00940 ; Basic's stack, so a RET won't work to
00950 ; get back. Take an alternate route, instead
00960 ;
00970 LD BC,1A18H ;Prepare to return
00980 JP 19AEH ;Back to Basic READY
00990 ;
01000 ; Here is the relocation table
01010 ;
01020 RELTAB DEFW RX1 ;Interior references table
01030 DEFW RX2
01040 DEFW RX3
01050 DEFW 0 ;Mark end of table
01060 ;
01070 ; This is the actual filter program that will
01080 ; reside in high memory.
01090 ;
01100 ; START is linked to RST 10H and must first check
01110 ; to see if RST 10H was called from Basic's parser
01120 ;
01130 START EX (SP),HL ;Save HL and get return
01140 LD A,L ;Get LSB for testing
01150 CP 5BH ;Test for call from 1D5BH
01160 JR NZ,NO ;Go if wrong call
01170 LD A,H ;Now test MSB
01180 CP 1DH
01190 NO EX (SP),HL ;Restore stack and HL
01200 JP NZ,$-$ ;Leave if wrong call
01210 EXIT1 EQU $-2 ;Location of exit addr.
01220 ;
01230 ; Now test for our no-CR character
01240 ;
01250 CALL 1D78H ;Get next character in A
01260 CP NOCR ;Do we have the character?
01270 JR Z,YES ;If so, get to work
01280 DEC HL ;Else backup HL
01290 JP $-$ ;And leave.
01300 EXIT2 EQU $-2 ;Location of exit addr.
01310 ;
01320 ; "no-CR" character was found -- set DONOCR as
01330 ; video filter UNLESS it is already set
01340 ;
01350 YES PUSH HL ;Save Basic's pointer
01360 LD HL,(VIDDVR) ;Get current video driver
01370 LD DE,DONOCR ;And filter address
01380 RX1 EQU $-2 ;Mark for relocation
01390 RST 10H ;Compare HL & DE
01400 JR Z,LEAVE ;Return if DONOCR is set
01410 LD (VIDDVR),DE ;Else set it as filter
01420 LD (OLDDVR),HL ;And save old address
01430 RX2 EQU $-2 ;Mark for relocation
01440 LEAVE POP HL ;Recover Basic's pointer
01450 JP $-$ ;and then return to Basic
01460 EXIT3 EQU $-2 ;through normal RST 10H
01470 ;
01480 ; The filter is installed, and will be activated
01490 ; when a CR is sent to the video. It will then
01500 ; unlink itself from the video driver.
01510 ;
01520 DONOCR PUSH HL ;Save HL and AF on stack
01530 PUSH AF
01540 LD A,0DH ;0Dhex is CR character
01550 CP C ;Compare char. sent to video
01560 JR Z,D010 ;Go if this is a CR
01570 LD HL,$-$ ;Else get old driver addr.
01580 OLDDVR EQU $-2
01590 POP AF ;Recover AF register
01600 EX (SP),HL ;Recover HL register
01610 RET ;Go to olddrv address
01620 ;
01630 ; A CR was found in the video chain
01640 ;
01650 D010 LD HL,(OLDDVR) ;Get regular driver addr.
01660 RX3 EQU $-2 ;Mark for relocation
01670 LD (VIDDVR),HL ;Restore as video driver
01680 POP AF ;Recover registers
01690 POP HL ; And return without
01700 RET ; processing CR
01710 END EQU $ ;Mark end of program
01720 END 402DH ;Return to DOS if RUN

```

In lines 640 and 650, the program loads one of the addresses in the relocation table into the HL register pair. A quick test (lines 660-680) determines if the program has reached the end of the relocation table. If not, the program moves the current value in HL to IX and loads the contents of the address into HL. The program adds the offset value, stored in BC, to HL, and puts the new value back in the program. Then it increments IX twice to point to the next entry in the relocation table.

The process isn't hard to follow, but the logic can be confusing. The relocation table contains a list of addresses in the main program. Each of those addresses contains an absolute reference to another address in the program. Therefore, IX is a pointer to a pointer to an address the program must change. This double indirect addressing has caused problems for more than one 2 a.m. programmer.

Lines 830-860 and 890 are unique to this program. Normally, 4004 hex and 4005 hex point to 1D78 hex, the RST 10H ROM routine. However, some versions of Disk Basic (and some packages that add extensions to Basic) change that address to suit their own extended commands. The program needs to know how to return to normal RST 10H processing. The relocation module must find the pointer and insert it into the program. It must also put the program's address into the RST 10H vector, so that the program becomes a filter to the normal RST 10H routine.

Finally, by line 910, everything is ready and the program module can move itself to high memory. HL points to the current beginning of the program, DE points to the first address in protected high memory, and BC contains the length of the program. After executing a simple LDIR, the program relocates itself. Normally, it could pass control back to Basic or DOS with a RET instruction. However, the program has loaded itself on top of Basic's stack, so you need to use an alternate exit. The return through 19AE hex, with BC containing 1A18 hex, is the most reliable and works on both the Models I and III.

The only remaining part of the relocation module is the table of absolute addresses in the program itself.

End

THE NEXT STEP

The program can generate that table in several ways. The most straightforward is the method shown here: Each absolute address in the program module has a special label associated with it, and the program uses that label in the relocation table.

If the program you want to relocate is short, you can easily attach a label to each absolute address. If the program is long, you may find this technique too cumbersome. You might consider some other ways to build a relocation table. One is to assemble the program module twice at different addresses, then write a short Basic program that examines the two copies, either on disk or in memory, to find any differences. The programs will be identical except for absolute addresses, and the Basic program can use the location of those differences to create a relocation table.

The program module (lines 1130-1720) is based on ideas I explained in January 1985 (p. 140). It is linked to Basic's parser; if it discovers a percent sign at the beginning of a Basic command, it links a special filter to the video driver to grab and ignore the next carriage return character sent to the screen. After the program intercepts one carriage return, the video filter unhooks itself from the video driver.

After you assemble the listing and run the relocation module, test it with the following short Basic program:

```
10 CLS
20 %INPUT "First prompt";A$
30 INPUT "Second prompt";B$
40 PRINT A$;" ";B$
```

When you run the program, it should display the second input prompt immediately after your response to the first prompt. The second input will not appear on a separate line.

Once you've written one relocation module, you'll find you can copy most of it into any other program. Except for the particulars of hooking your program to the system and creating a relocation table, each module will be identical. After you write one, you'll be able to focus your attention on the actual program, instead of how to move and protect it. ■

Contact Hardin Brothers through CompuServe (leave your messages on section zero of the WESIG message board), or write to him at 280 N. Campus Ave., Upland, CA 91786.

Circle 388 on Reader Service card.

<p>MODEL 100 C COMPILER Now you can write efficient programs for your TRS-80 model 100 with ease. Or, learn the essentials of C programming while traveling!</p> <p>C/100 - THE "PORTABLE" C COMPILER</p> <p>Cassette version \$49.00 Disk/Video interface version \$59.00 Model II version (run on mod II, then download object code to model 100) \$79.00 Model III version (as above for Mod III) \$79.00</p> <p>Write or call for information on other TRS-80 software.</p>	<p>MODELS II, 12, 16 MODELS III, 4</p> <p>TRS/C C COMPILER Full R&R with source to the function library UNIX compatible \$85.00</p> <p>ZSPF EDITOR SPF, the choice of most mainframe programmers, is now available for 280 machines. And it's panel driven so you can customize it! \$75.00</p>
---	--

business utility software
109 minna ste 423 san francisco ca 94105
(415) 397-2000

Circle 350 on Reader Service card.

TRSDOS **WINDOWPAD for I III IV**

.....an integrated windowing and note processing utility. It enables the operator to (1) work independent of an application program; (2) write, recall and edit notes efficiently; and, (3) set timed Pop Up Window Memos. UP TO 8 WINDOWS CAN BE DISPLAYED AT ONE TIME.

Send your **\$21.25** Postpaid (301) 598-4532

Check or Money Order to En Fleur Corp. 2494 Sun Valley Circle Silver Spring Md. 20906

KEEP A EYE ON EN FLEUR!
WE'RE PRICE BUSTERS
(Md. Residents Add 5% Tax)

Circle 456 on Reader Service card.

SGM DAISY WHEEL
New Smith Corona L-1000

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
\$269

FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps, 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S, Apple, etc

SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	Comrex II	\$389	Citoh 8510	\$329
RX80	ML82	Comrex III	629	Citoh F10	899
80FT+	ML83	Gemini 10X	269	Citoh 1550	519
RX100	ML84	Gem.PrType	329	Okimate 20	149
FX80+	ML92	Gem.Radx10	519	Sv.Reed 550	449
FX100+599	ML93	Gemini 15x	379	LQ 1500	1039
JX 80 579	ML182	Sv.Reed 500	379	Zen Monitor	99

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191

Getting Your Configure In Shape

The Tandy 2000 has some powerful features that often go unused and unexplored. This month, I'll discuss how to tailor your system's configuration file to suit your needs and I'll introduce some commands for advanced screen and keyboard control. I'll also give you my first impressions of the newest version of MS-DOS.

Configure It Out

To take full advantage of the Tandy 2000's capabilities, you must configure your system properly. You normally do so by creating a file called CONFIG.SYS that MS-DOS reads each time it starts up. Table 1 lists the valid CONFIG.SYS commands.

The Break command tells MS-DOS when to check for the control/break (or control-C) key sequence. Usually, the default value is off, meaning that MS-DOS checks for the break sequence only when performing a standard input/output operation. By selecting the On option, you force MS-DOS to check for the abort sequence whenever your program performs an MS-DOS function.

The Buffers command lets you specify the number of disk buffers available to MS-DOS (1-99); the default value is 2. These buffers hold information your DOS reads from disk in your applications programs. This feature is important for an application such as a data base manager that uses random file access, because the likelihood of finding a record in the buffer increases as the number of buffers increases.

If you've allocated enough buffers, you'll notice a definite speed increase in program execution. However, with sequential access files, you'll gain little advantage from using a large number of buffers.

You have to use trial and error to determine the right number of buffers for your programs. If you open too many buffers, your system slows down because it spends more time searching



through the buffers than it would spend reading the file from disk.

The Device command loads drivers that extend MS-DOS. These drivers might replace an existing standard driver, such as ANSI.SYS (extended screen and keyboard control driver), or they might control optional equipment such as a mouse, or add features to the system, such as a RAM disk.

The Files command specifies the number of file control blocks that the MS-DOS system functions use for file access. The default value allows you to open up to eight files simultaneously; you'll get an error if you attempt to open more. Each file control block uses 39 bytes of memory in the resident portion of DOS.

The IBM-PC version of MS-DOS has one more configuration command, Shell, that lets you replace the DOS's command processor with a menu program. Unfortunately, the Tandy 2000's operating system doesn't support this command.

MS-DOS: A Question of Versions

I recently received my upgrade copy of MS-DOS 2.11.01 for the Tandy

2000 (for product information, see Table 2). This version is supposed to be as compatible with the IBM-PC as the 2000's hardware allows. I beg to differ, and I'll point out some annoying differences between MS-DOS 2.11.01 and PC-DOS 02.10.

First and foremost, the software upgrade lacks any new documenta-

Command	Definition
BREAK = ON/OFF	Establish the method of checking for control/break
BUFFERS = xx	Establish the number of available disk buffers
DEVICE = [d:][path][filename].[ext]	Instruct MS-DOS to load a device driver
FILES = XX	Establish the number of available file control blocks
SHELL = [d:][path][filename].[ext]	Specify the name and location of the top-level command processor to replace Command.COM

Table 1. Configuration commands.

From Computer Plus to YOU...

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS



Model 100 8K \$339
Model 100 24K \$510
Model 200 24K \$835



Color Computer II
w/16K Ext. Basic \$135
w/64K Ext. Basic \$179



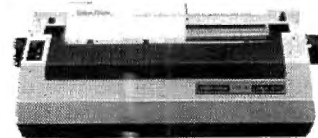
Tandy 1000 \$999
Tandy 1200 \$2595



DMP120 \$385



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 \$289 Drive 1 \$220



DWP210 \$489
DWP510 \$1295

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS

Model 4 Portable	970
Model 4 2 Drives Desktop	970
Model 1000	999
Model 1200	2595
Model 2000 2 Drive	2100
Model 2000 W/Hard Disk	3350
Model 6000 2 Drive	3795

MONITORS

Radio Shack CM-1	529
Radio Shack VM-1	155
Radio Shack CM-2	449
Radio Shack VM-2	139
Radio Shack VM-3	179
Amdek Color 300	265
Amdek Video 300G	145
Taxan Color 420	425
Taxan Color 220	245
Taxan 121 Green	165
Taxan 115 Green	125

PRINTERS

Radio Shack TRP100	229
Radio Shack DMP105	160
Radio Shack DMP110	299
Radio Shack DMP430	660
Radio Shack DMP2100P	1699
Silver Reed EXP550 D.W.	430
Star Gemini Powertype	345
Star Gemini SG-10	245
Panasonic P1091	315
C. Itoh Prowriter 8510	320
Okidata and Epson	CALL

MODEMS

Hayes Smartmodem II	215
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	505
Novation J-Cat	115
Radio Shack AC-3	125
Radio Shack DC Modem I	89
Radio Shack DC Modem II	160
Radio Shack DC Modem 2212	315

DISK DRIVES

Model III/4 Drive 0	465
Model III/4 Drive 1	220
Model III/4 Drive 2	259
Model III/4 Drive 3	220
Primary 15Mg Hard Disk	2239

ETC.

CCR-81 Recorder	52
Cassette Tapes (10 Pk)	10
16K Ram Chips	25
64K Ram Chips	49
Model 4 64K Upgrade Kit	79
64K Printer Buffer	199

Printer Cables
Printer Ribbons
Printer Paper

Radio Shack software 10% off.
Send for complete listing of
brand name software and hardware.

**CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124**

- LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES
- BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY
- KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF
- TIMELY DELIVERY
- SHOPPING CONVENIENCE



**computer
plus**
P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460 **SINCE 1973**

IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (617) 486-3193

tion, although I found many neat new programs listed in the directory. For example, the Mode command supports several new options, including

MS-DOS 02.11.01
Tandy/Radio Shack
Catalog number 700-2602

Electric Webster Spelling Checker
with correcting feature, hyphenation,
grammar and style options
Comucopia Software Inc.
P.O. Box 6111
Albany, CA 94706
415-524-8098
\$209.95

Table 2. Tandy 2000 product information.

Code Sequence	Definition
ESC[*;*H	Move the cursor to the row specified
ESC[*;*f	Move the cursor to the column specified
ESC[*A	Move the cursor up one or more lines
ESC[*B	Move the cursor down one or more lines
ESC[*C	Move the cursor right one or more columns
ESC[*D	Move the cursor left one or more columns
ESC[6n	Output a cursor position report sequence
ESC[*;*R	Report cursor position through the standard input device
ESC[<u>s</u>	Save cursor position
ESC[<u>u</u>	Restore cursor position
ESC[2J	Erase display and home the cursor
ESC[K	Erase line from current cursor location
ESC[*;*...;*m	Set character attributes to specified values; see the <i>Programmers Reference Manual</i> for details
ESC[=*h	Set the screen-mode as specified
ESC[=*I	Acts the same as the set mode above but with automatic line wraparound disabled
ESC[*;*...*p	Redefine a key; see the reference manual for detail
ESC["string";p	

Table 3. Extended screen and keyboard control commands.

graphics screen dump routines for Radio Shack dot-matrix printers, and direct support for the CGP-220 color graphics printer.

However, the new MS-DOS is missing some PC-DOS utilities, such as Assign, which lets you change the logical disk drive assignments, and FDISK, which lets you allocate part of the hard disk to support an operating system other than MS-DOS.

The 2000's Format (or PCMaker) commands write only double-sided disks with nine 512-byte sectors per track. The PC's Format command lets you write single- or double-sided disks using either eight or nine sectors per track, to ensure compatibility with all earlier DOSes.

Worse, MS-DOS provides no way to allocate directory entries and space for its reserved system files, meaning you can't easily copy the operating system to a disk after you've stored other files on it.

The 2000's operating system doesn't have a utility comparable to PC-DOS's Tree command, which displays all the directory paths available and, optionally, lists the files in each subdirectory.

Prompt Action

Despite its shortcomings, MS-DOS 2.11.01 works better than previous versions. In particular, the ANSI.SYS extended screen and keyboard driver now accommodates all the functions listed in Appendix A of the *MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Manual*. You can use any of these control codes if the command DEVICE=ANSI.SYS is in your current CONFIG.SYS file. This is especially nice because the BIOS code (Basic input/output system) now supports use of different colors in a screen display.

Table 3 lists these advanced video screen features. You can use them within a program or from the DOS command level. For example, the following batch program segment uses the Prompt command to control the screen (Table 4 explains the special characters). You must type in the commands exactly as shown: ANSI.SYS is case-sensitive.

```
prompt $e[ = 3hd
prompt $e[0;44;37m $p [$t$H$h$H]$g$C[0m
```

When the 2000 executes this routine, the first command changes the video

display to 80-column by 25-line color text display mode. The second command (\$e[0;44;37m) sets the display to white letters on a blue background. The screen then displays the drive and current directory path name (\$p), followed by the time in HH.MM.SS format (\$t\$H\$h\$H). I used the \$h backspace character to remove fractional seconds from the time display. Next, the screen displays a > symbol and returns normal black and white video (\$e[0m).

Now for a more complex example. The following Prompt command displays a clock in the upper right-hand corner of the screen:

```
prompt $e[$e[1;1H$e[K$e[65C$t$H$h$H$e[  
[u$N$g
```

Using Tables 3 and 4, you can take this command apart: \$e[s saves the current cursor position; \$e[1;1H positions the cursor at row 1, column 1 of the display, and \$e[K erases everything from the cursor to the end of the line. \$e[65C moves the cursor forward 65 columns; \$t\$H\$h\$H prints the time; \$e[u returns the cursor to the saved position, and \$n\$g displays the MS-DOS prompt.

This is all well and good, but the technique isn't of much value in a batch file, since it works only with text displayed at the MS-DOS prompt. If, for example, you want to create a menu with a different color border around it, use the Echo command instead of Prompt.

Normally, you use Echo with the parameters on or off to enable or disable display of the commands executed in a batch file. However, Echo can also send control sequences to ANSI.SYS, as the Prompt command does. You must use EDLIN or another text processor that can write ASCII control codes to the text file to create your batch files.

The simple batch program below selects 80-column by 25-line color text mode, displays a menu with white letters on a blue background, and then displays the menu in normal black-and-white video:

```
echo off
echo ^V[[ = 3h^V[[0;44;37m
cls
echo Simple menu test:
echo A. choice one
echo B. choice two
echo ^V[[0m
```

2000 PLUS

Note the use of the characters ^V[to represent EDLIN's escape key; when ^V precedes a character, it represents that character's value with the control key pressed simultaneously.

One last application for the Echo and Prompt commands is worth mentioning. The ASCII code table in Appendix B of the *MS-DOS Programmer's Reference Manual* lists the codes for each key on the keyboard. Armed with this information and the last command in Table 3, you can use Echo or Prompt to redefine any key.

Proof Positive

Electric Webster, a fantastic spelling and grammar checker, is now available to Tandy 2000 owners. The program's 50,000-word dictionary occupies only 115,000 bytes of disk storage. Electric Webster proofreads a document and displays unidentified words; you can retype misspelled words, verify correct spellings, and view words in context.

Character	Definition
\$	The \$ character
t	The current time
d	The current date
p	The current directory
v	The MS-DOS version
n	The current disk drive
g	The > symbol
l	The < symbol
b	The ! symbol
—	A carriage return and line feed
s	A leading space
h	A backspace
e	The escape character (ESC, IBH)

Table 4. Special characters used with the Prompt command.

A Final Note

This is the last edition of 2000 Plus. According to *80 Micro's* most recent surveys, only a small percent of our audience owns Tandy 2000s, too small to justify continuing the column.

I appreciate the support and feedback I've received from readers. *80 Micro* will continue to publish information about the Tandy 2000 in its reviews and New Products, Reader Exchange, and Ask Tandy departments. ■

John B. Harrell III is an associate editor for 80 Micro. You can write to him c/o this column, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

Circle 290 on Reader Service card.

Buy the Best CP/M[®] for Tandy computers.

Pickles & Trout CP/M is the product of over four years of experience with Radio Shack computers — and their users. Thousands of people use it with pleasure. So can you.

IT'S FLEXIBLE

With P&T CP/M 2, you can take advantage of every feature of your Mod II/12/16. Choose from among the 2000 or more CP/M-80 programs now on the market. Use either Radio Shack or Corvus hard disk systems. And use Radio Shack or non-Radio Shack printers, plotters, modems, terminals and other peripherals.

IT'S WELL-SUPPORTED

The fully-indexed P&T manual is understandable and comprehensive. And our experienced support staff is always available to help you.

IT'S COMPACT AND POWERFUL

P&T CP/M 2 packs a lot of power into as little as 8.5 Kbytes of RAM. Its many unique features include a master diskette that automatically copies itself, an easily-used system MENU, 20 special utilities, programmable keys, a full-screen editor, a screen print function, and many extra programming tools.

IT'S A BARGAIN

The floppy disk version of P&T CP/M 2 is only \$200. Hard disk versions are \$250. And no hardware modifications are required.

Order today or use the attached coupon to find out more about the best CP/M for your Mod II/12/16.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

or send us your business card.



Pickles & Trout[®]
P.O. Box 1206, Goleta, California 93116
(805) 685-4641

'80

TRS-80[®] Radio Shack/Tandy Corporation; CP/M[®] Digital Research;
Pickles & Trout[®] Pickles & Trout © 1984 Pickles & Trout

\$777

\$10 handling & shipping

5 MEG HARD DRIVE

NEW!



Comes complete with cable
and choice of software driver*
(CPM, LDOS, TRSDOS)

- 10 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **\$899**
- 15 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **1095**
- 30 Megabyte Hard Drive..... **1495**

SYSTEM FEATURES

- For TRS-80 Model 3-4-4P
- One Year Parts & Labor Warranty
- Size Rated After Format
- Continuous Duty Power Supply
- Error Checking & Correcting
- Continuous Duty Fan
- Size 11.5" x 12.5" x 5.0"
- All Contacts Gold Plated

*Model 3 requires LDOS
Model 4 requires TRSDOS 6.2 or Montezuma Micro CP/M 2.2

There are firms which offer benefits, experience or products seemingly too good to be true. Now why would you want to expose yourself to unhappiness when Aerocomp has a proven record of thousands of happy, satisfied TRS-80 customers. Just take a minute to look through back issues of this magazine. You won't find many companies that have been around as long as Aerocomp. We fully support TRS-80 computers and most all operating systems including CP/M 2.2. Aerocomp leads the way to low hard disk prices so you can afford to enjoy the benefits of increased storage and faster disk I/O. These units are precision engineered, tested and delivered complete and ready to use, right from our stock. Each unit is guaranteed for one year parts and labor. You can count on us to be here if you should ever need us. As always, your satisfaction is assured with our 14 day free trial offer. If, for some reason, you are dissatisfied with our drive merely return it for a full refund (less shipping). How can you go wrong? Specify the software driver of your choice and start enjoying your computer's real capability. Do it today! Call our toll-free number now!

See opposite page ▶▶▶▶▶▶

MODEL I DOUBLE DENSITY BOARD

Add 80% more capacity to your disk system with the Double Density Controller (DDC) from Aerocomp.

The Story

Some products have what it takes to seem to last forever. Our "DDC" is one of those products. What it does is allow you to operate your TRS-80 Model 1 disk system in double density. In this case double density means almost doubling the storage capacity of your diskettes. Single density, that's the way Radio Shack designed your Model I expansion interface, organizes your disk into 10 sectors per track. Each sector contains 256 bytes of data for a total storage capacity of 2,560 bytes or 2.5K per track times the number of tracks your drive is capable of addressing. Double density, on the other hand, writes 18 sectors per track each containing 256 bytes for a total of 4,608 bytes or 4.5K. That is 80% more data in the same space. Why didn't Radio Shack do that in the beginning, you ask? Well it costs money to do double density because it is more difficult to do than single density and the data is harder to capture reliably. That means more cost and the Model I was meant to be a low-cost computer for the masses. Therefore, no double density for the original Model I.

The Facts

Other companies introduced double density controllers for the Model I but they were not so good. We waited and waited but, even new models failed to correct problems with data separation that kept cropping up. So we went to work and came up with a new design to cure the old problem. At last! A double density controller for the Model I with a higher probability of data recovery than with any other double density controller on the market then or since. Our analog design phase lock loop data separator has a wider capture window than the digital types the others use. This allows high resolution data centering. Our "DDC" analog circuit allows infinitely variable



tuning. The attack and settling times are optimum for 5.25 diskettes. The oft-stated fears of adjustment problems rumored by digital dilettantes have been proved groundless by thousands of satisfied users the world over. The bottom line here is state-of-the-art performance and reliability.

ORDER YOURS TODAY

TRS-80 Model I disk system owners who are ready for reliable double density operation will get 80% more storage per diskette, single and double density data separation with far fewer disk I/O errors; single density compatibility, simple plug-in operation. You will need a disk operating system that has the necessary double density software. All the popular DOS's (except TRSDOS) have the drivers. We have put together two special packages in the event you don't already have one of the more popular DOS's.

- "DDC" by itself..... **\$ 99**
- "DDC" and LDOS **159**
- "DDC" and NEWDOS 80 2.0 **179**

Please add \$4 handling & shipping

Copyright 1985

- ☞ 40 Track
- ☞ 80 Track
- ☞ Single Head
- ☞ Dual Head
- ☞ Bare
- ☞ Complete
- ☞ Full Size
- ☞ Half Size

DISK DRIVES

Aerocomp leads the way to the BEST value in disk drives and related peripheral products on the market today. Sound engineering, high performance, quality construction, no-risk free trial, outstanding warranty service and a reputation for doing the right thing make your decision to buy Aerocomp the correct one. Please look over our offerings and make your selection. When you have made your choice call our toll-free number and place your order. If you need assistance in making your selection, please call our information number. It's listed in the box at the bottom of this ad along with the technical assistance number for those of you who want to get right to the nitty-gritty. Thanks, we all appreciate your business and will continue to do our very best to support you.

BARE DRIVES Add \$4 S&H

These drives are completely burned-in and tested for your ultimate satisfaction. Add that extra drive today! These are new factory drives. No bloms, seconds or closeouts. Instruction manual included at no extra cost. Service manuals are available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for info.



- 40tk SS full size Tandon TM100-1\$ 129
- 40tk DS full size Tandon TM100-2169
- 40tk SS half high TEAC FD55-A.....149
- 40tk DS half high TEAC FD55-B.....189
- 80tk DS full size Tandon TM101-4.....289
- 80tk DS half high TEAC FD55-F.....239
- 8" SS Thinline Tandon TM848-1E.....260
- 8" DS Thinline Tandon TM848-2E.....335

8" FLOPPY DRIVES Add \$12 S&H

These 8" Thinline drives work with the Model 2 and 16 plus others that use standard drives. The rugged all-steel cabinet has an extra heavy duty power supply rated for continuous operation. A removable air filter allows only clean air to circulate. Cabinets with single drives are supplied with a blank panel to cover the unused space. A second drive can be added at any time. Service manuals are available. See "Miscellaneous Goodies" for info.



- 1-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E & case\$ 389
- 2-8" SS Tandon TM848-1E's & case649
- 1-8" DS Tandon TM848-1E & case439
- 2-8" DS Tandon TM848-2E's & case699

MISCELLANEOUS GOODIES \$2 S&H

- Model 1 TRSDOS 2.3 disk & manual.....\$ 25
- Model 3 TRSDOS 1.3 disk & manual.....25
- Model 4 TRSDOS 6.2.x disk & manual.....20
- LDOS (specify Model I or III).....69
- NEWDOS 80 v2.0 (specify Model I or II).....99
- Montezuma Micro Model 4 CP/M 2.2.....169
- Tandon TM100-1/2 Service Manual.....20
- Tandon TM848-1/2 Service Manual.....20
- TEAC FD55A/B/F Service Manual.....20
- 10 SSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar.16
- 10 DSDD disks in library box, Lifetime Guar.19
- 5.25" drive power supply & enclosure.....59
- 8" drive pwr sply & encl w/1fan 5V-24V.....150
- 5.25" 1-drive cable, a nice length.....19
- 5.25" 2-drive cable, a 44 incher.....24
- 5.25" 3-drive cable, just the right size.....29
- 5.25" 4-drive cable, the top dog.....34
- 5.25" Extender cable with gold contacts.....10

COMPLETE DRIVES Add \$6 S&H

Fits TRS-80 Models 1,3,4 and the Color Computer plus the others that use standard drives. The drive of your choice is mounted in a sturdy, all-steel cabinet. An external gold plated drive connector allows cabling without disassembly of the cabinet. Half-high drives come in a full-size cabinet that will hold and power our half-high drives. Single drives have a panel covering the unused space allowing a second drive to be added at any time. All are shipped fully assembled ready to use. Specify silver or white enclosure.



- 40tk Single Side full size (TM100-1).....\$ 169
- 40tk Double Side full size (TM100-2).....199
- 80tk DS full size (TM101-4).....299
- 1-40tk SS half-high FD-55A in dual case.....169
- 2-40tk SS half-high FD-55A's in dual case...319
- 1-40tk DS half-high FD-55B in dual case.....199
- 2-40tk DS half-high FD-55B's in dual case...359
- 1-80tk DS half-high FD-55F in dual case.....219
- 2-80tk DS half-high FD-55F's in dual case...389

FREE TRIAL OFFER

Use your Aerocomp hardware product for up to 14 days. If you are not satisfied for ANY REASON (except misuse, damage or improper handling), return it (insured) in the original shipping container for a full purchase price refund, less shipping. Sorry, this offer does not apply to software. Defective software will be replaced. Any hardware/software specials will be prorated and the software will be charged at the regular unbundled price. We have confidence in our products and we know you will be satisfied.

WARRANTY

We offer a one year warranty on parts and labor against defects in materials and workmanship. In the event service becomes necessary for any reason you will find our service department fast, friendly and cooperative. We want to keep you happy. Out of warranty repairs are also available.

100% BURN-IN and TEST

All our products are burned-in and fully tested prior to shipment. We want you to receive an item ready-to-go. AEROCOMP means reliability!

ORDER NOW!

Call our toll-free number service and place your order. Have your American Express, Mastercharge or Visa number ready. We will not charge your card until the day we ship your order. You may order by mail using your credit card, check or money order. Personal and company checks are welcome and cause no shipping delay as long as they are bank printed and the signature exactly agrees with the name printed on the check. We will ship surface COD with no deposit but all COD's require cash or a cashier's check on delivery. Texas residents add 6% State Sales Tax. No tax collected on out of state shipments. Canadian addresses add \$20 to your order if over \$550 for customs documentation.

TRS-80 Model III & 4 DISK CONTROLLER and DRIVE KITS

Convert your cassette Model III or 4 to disk operation with one of our complete kits. You receive our own advanced disk controller board with gold plated edge contacts capable of 4-drive operation; our own power supply; plated steel mounting towers complete with RFI shield plus all the cables and hardware necessary. Detailed instructions are included. All you need is a screwdriver and a pair of pliers. System kits come with 40 track single-side drives or just order the basic kit and pick the drives you want from the selection in the next column.

- CONTROLLER KIT.....\$ 199
(Everything you need - less drives/DOS)
- 1 DRIVE SYSTEM.....319
- 2 DRIVE SYSTEM.....439
Add \$8 S&H
- MOUNTING KIT &
POWER SUPPLY.....95
Add \$8 S&H
- CONTROLLER BRD. ONLY..110
- RS-232 BOARD & KIT.....69
Add \$4 S&H

OUR FAMOUS MODEL I STARTER PACKAGE

If you have a Model I and an Expansion Interface this is what you need to get started with disks. Included is one 40 track single-side disk drive complete with matching silver case and power supply, a 2-drive cable, a TRSDOS 2.3 disk operating system and TRSDOS manual plus all insurance and delivery charges to your door (lower 48 states).

Yours for only **\$ 199**

You can add our renown "DDC" double density controller to either the Radio Shack or the LNW Expansion Interface for 80% more storage capacity on your drive. Order it at the same time as our starter package above and we'll pay the shipping. Go ahead, you deserve increased density. See the opposite page for the latest technical details.

\$ 99

CALL TOLL-FREE

800-527-3582 USA
800-442-1310 TEXAS

For inquiries or information
or to check on or change an order
call 214-339-8324

AEROCOMP
Redbird Airport, Bldg. 8
P.O. Box 24829
Dallas, TX 75224

Continued from p. 36

The Details

Any material you can express in words or graphics you can turn into effective computer-aided instruction with Act III. While it can't make up for a poorly designed lesson, it can provide a variety of display and testing techniques for improving lessons of any quality. Math and science teachers may need other computer-aided instruction resources as well, but language arts and social science teachers can use Act III to teach almost anything in their areas, from the alphabet to timed reading comprehension tests. The program even checks the readability of any lesson for a specific grade level.

Act III was originally designed to teach reading, and many of its niftiest features betray those goals. You can display text at a timed rate, specified by either teacher or student. It can go to the screen a word at a time, or by syllable, phrase, line, sentence, or screen. You can intersperse graphics or blink parts of the text you want to emphasize. And once you master the

graphics, you can add animation for emphasis.

One interesting feature is the "cloze" function. Cloze displays text with certain words omitted and the student must supply the missing words. The computer can record all the student's answers, including the number of incorrect tries. Cloze can also check student comprehension of written material or pinpoint reading problems. Teachers of exceptional children can use it to help assess a child's needs and then design Act III lessons specifically for him.

Act III's commands allow complete control of text display; you can display text anywhere on-screen, selectively erase part of the screen, or change the display in the message box.

The manual is divided into sections for each of the three major applications (Editor, Artist, INFOSCAN), with an introduction for each. It also has a section on the DOS. The documentation is well written and easy to understand. The general material includes an introduction to computer terms and an overview of the Act III system.

The sections on Editor and Artist begin with a tutorial and end with an outstanding reference section. Act III's authors favor a learn-by-doing method. The written tutorial assumes the user has the program up and running as he reads the manual.

Editor is easy to use, permitting full-screen editing with cursor control and insert/delete functions. Changing text is as easy as using a word processor. Control codes handle operations such as substantial cursor movements, saving and loading text, merging files, displaying a help screen, and printing. These codes use the Clear key in combination with another key. You can enter commands that control the text display on their own lines, embedding them in the text. You format these 62 commands with two periods and two letters.

These control commands are designed to be easy to remember. For example, you invoke the "jump, no match" command with ".JN" and the "jump, right answer" command with ".JR". You can run a syntax check on a lesson to see if you entered

Circle 256 on Reader Service card.

CUT RIBBON COST



E-ZEE INKER
\$39.50

INK MASTER
\$159.00

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

- Versatile
- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Adjustable

Stop throwing away used fabric ribbons. Re-ink them yourself with the E-ZEE INKER or INK MASTER. Re-ink almost any cartridge type fabric ribbon in only a few minutes. And you can do most reel to reel ribbons with an optional attachment. All without fuss! Without mess!


The manual E-Zee Inker is only \$39.50. For higher ribbon volumes and more versatility, choose the electric Ink Master at \$159.00. Ink cost is only a few cents per ribbon.



BORG INDUSTRIES, LTD
120 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE: 800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

Circle 200 on Reader Service card.



WINDOWS ?

YES!

"Window-Comm" Communications System

- * Up to 7 overlapping pull-down windows for menus, date/time, "Help", file control and user files.
- * Multi-tasking print spooler prints concurrently with windowing operations.
- * Single keystroke allows "Help", printing, send/receive files, window scrolling, directory window and setting of baud rate, data length, stop bits and parity. Window-enhanced terminal emulation.

Minimum
48K
1 DRIVE
MOD-III

\$29.95 tax included. (Check or M.O. accepted. No COD)
Pacific Software Consultants
P.O. Box 5 San Luis Rey, CA 92068

the commands correctly. You can also make a test run of a completed lesson and make changes until it is displayed the way you want it.

Artist is more difficult to master, because you need to understand how to use TRS-80 graphics to make a picture. The manual suggests that users ease into graphics by making borders to set off important sections of text. The graphics editor lets you enter ASCII codes for symbols or use several keys to draw directly on the screen. You can enter graphics into the text directly, through the Editor, or merged from Artist-created files.

The documentation's large loose-leaf binder is uncomfortable to handle. A spiral-bound book that could be folded into a one-page size would ease look-up problems. The only way to handle the manual is to lay it flat on the desk. Unfortunately, most computer work stations don't have that kind of room.

The reference section entries give format and function for each command. Each entry is rated for difficulty, with an example and an explanation

on how the computer processes it. The entry lists rules for use, gives a detailed coding example, and tells what function the command relates to. Where appropriate, it talks about possible errors and refers the user to related commands. This section is excellent and is the strongest part of the manual.

Conclusion

Act III is a useful tool for computer-aided instruction. It can make well-designed lessons more effective and poor ones more tolerable. It's easy enough to use so that anyone (who is willing to take the time) can develop a library of valuable learning tools. Once you develop a lesson, you can modify it for any particular need. Teachers of exceptional children, whether they are retarded, disabled, or gifted, may find Act III to be immensely valuable in meeting the needs of their students.

While Act III won't improve poor teachers or make up for any other deficiencies in the educational system, it does prove that computer-aided in-

struction has a far-reaching educational potential. It is a tool for better education and training, in a school or anywhere else people need to learn. ■

Debit to Cash

by Wynne Keller

★★★★

Tax-Prep runs on the Model 4/4P (64K), the Tandy 1000/2000 (128K), and the IBM PC and compatibles; it requires two disk drives and Multiplan. EZWare Corp., 17 Bryn Mawr Ave., Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004, \$129.95

- Easy to use: ★★★★★
- Good docs: ★★★★★
- Bug free: ★★★★★
- Does the job: ★★★★★

Tax-Prep is a package of spreadsheet templates that, when used in conjunction with Multiplan, calculates your income tax and formats a printout that fills in the blanks on Internal Revenue Service (IRS) returns. While the package works well, its steep price and the time required to learn the system make it less useful to

Circle 208 on Reader Service card.

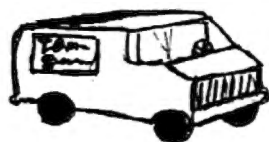
TRS-80 MODEL III/4 SOFTWARE



Accounts Receivable

- Invoice Aging
- NEBS statements
- Monthly cash journal tracks credit card discounts

\$99.95



Vehicle Program

- Tracks Driver Miles
- Repair & Maintenance Reports
- Computes vehicle performance statistics

\$99.95

Great customer support!

Hard disk and floppy versions available. Programs run on DOSPlus 3.5 at \$69.95.

Phone Orders: (305) 475-0708

Dunn Write Software Corporation
1222 North University Drive
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33322



Circle 178 on Reader Service card.

TAX-PREP '85

Easy, 1984 tax templates for MULTIPLAN™ or LOTUS 1-2-3™ users

"The best I've seen, excellent support, good instructions, very easy to get used to." Professional Tax Preparer, NJ.

**SAVE TIME - SAVE MONEY
USE YOUR MULTIPLAN or
LOTUS 1-2-3 SPREADSHEET**

Professional, fully documented, linked templates for preparing 1984 personal income tax returns. Enter data once. User friendly, complete manual & tutorial. All tax tables and computations built in, also use for "what if" tax planning. IRS accepted printout.

Includes all of the following forms and schedules:
1040, A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, W, 2108, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, 6251.

TO ORDER: specify TRS-80 Models 4, 4p, II, 12, or 16 (TRSDOS), 8" CP/M or Tandy 2000, IBM PC, Apple II and Macintosh also available. MULTIPLAN or 1-2-3 REQUIRED (specify which).

**TAX-PREP '85 - \$129.95 plus \$3.00 shipping
(PA add 6% tax). Call or write for more information.**

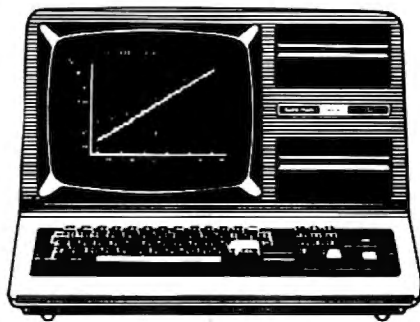


17 BRYN MAWR AVE. S8, Bala Cynwyd, Pa 19004 (215) 667-4064

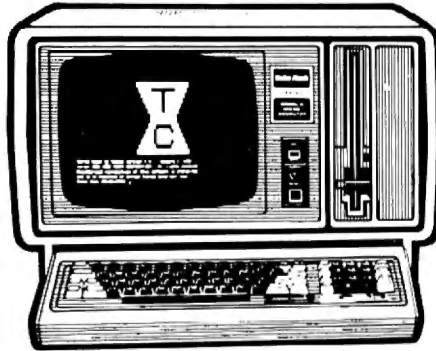
NOCONA

ELECTRONICS

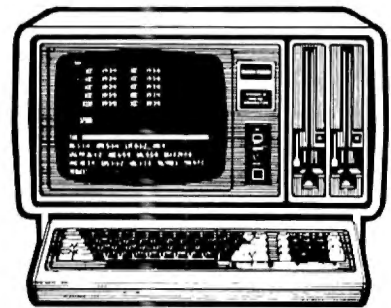
MODEL 4



MODEL 16



MODEL 12



256K MOD2000 W/MONO MONITOR.	2079.00	DMP 105 PRINTER	145.00
256K MOD2000 W/COLOR MONITOR	2379.00	DMP 110 PRINTER	269.00
256K MOD 1200 HD 2 DR.	2009.00	DMP 120 PRINTER	349.00
128K MOD 1000 W/MONO 2 DR.	1259.00	DMP 430 PRINTER	585.00
128K MOD 1000 W/COLOR 2 DR.	1519.00	DMP 2100P PRINTER	1489.00
24K MOD 100 PORT	469.00	DWP 210 PRINTER	329.00
24K MOD 200 PORT	769.00	DWP 510 PRINTER	1139.00
64K MOD 4 2DR.	935.00	TRACTOR DWP 210	99.00
64K MODEL 4P 2DR.	935.00	TRACTOR DWP 11/510	159.00
512K MOD 6000 2DR.	3479.00	TRACTOR FEED DMP2100P	115.00
80K MOD 12 2DR.	2719.00	PARALLEL PRINTER SWITCH	96.00
15 MEG HARD DISK	1519.00	PARALLEL PRINTER CONTROLLER	179.00
35 MEG HARD DISK	2309.00	PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE	29.00

100% RS COMPONENTS NO FOREIGN DRIVES OR MEMORY FULL WARRANTY

ALL RS SOFTWARE 20% OFF CATALOG PRICE

CASHIERS CHECK OR MONEY ORDER MUST ACCOMPANY ALL ORDERS

(817) 825-4027

NOCONA ELECTRONICS • BOX 593 • NOCONA, TX 76255

the once-a-year filer than to someone preparing a series of annual returns.

The 1985 edition of Tax-Prep (for 1984 returns) includes templates for the forms 1040 (schedules A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R, SE, and W), 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3468, 3903, 4562, 4684, 4797, 5695, and 6251. One other template on the disk cross-checks all forms for consistency. Tax-Prep printouts meet government requirements and you can submit them to the IRS.

I tested the program on a 64K Model 4P with two disk drives. Although Tax-Prep works with one drive, disk swapping would be so frequent that I can't recommend the program for those systems. Also, Multiplan in the 64K version requires a lot of disk access. If you use this program frequently, an investment in 128K would improve performance.

Filling in the Blanks

To use the templates, you first load Multiplan, then load any template with the Transfer Load command. Each template is named F followed by the IRS form number (the 1040 is F1040, for instance). Some forms take a long time to load, particularly if they use information from several other forms.

You start by filling in your name, social security number, dependents, and filing status on the 1040. Tax-Prep automatically passes these values to the other forms. While you can

complete the forms in any order, the most efficient way is to proceed as you would by hand, with the least-dependent form first.

Multiplan can do a lot of the calculations for you. For example, if you have W2 wage statements from more than one employer, type in the values with a plus sign between them and Multiplan adds them and displays your income total.

The big advantage to the templates is that you can make last-minute changes more easily. But after making a change on the appropriate form, you must reload and resave all the forms that took values from the changed form.

Line numbers on the computer forms match those on the IRS forms and you can use the GOTO command to rapidly access any line. Moving through a form is also simplified with a function key (F2 on the Model 4) that brings you to the next open cell key, because the Tax-Prep template locks out cells that aren't part of the form, or that shouldn't obtain values via direct input.

After you finish each form, you have to save it on disk with the Transfer Save command. If you don't do this, you'll lose your work; Multiplan doesn't warn you that you haven't saved a template.

Proper Form

The IRS requires that you send your 1040 return on an official form. But

they do sanction a computer edition with the front and back of a regular 1040 as two sheets of paper.

The Tax-Prep package includes 10 copies of the IRS computer edition 1040. Getting perfect alignment is tricky. The manual suggests you print one 1040 on plain paper, then hold it against the form with a bright light behind the paper and compare alignment. Adjust the margins as indicated, and try a printout on the 1040 paper. Using this procedure, it took me only three tries to get perfect alignment, so the 10 copies provided are plenty.

You can print all other forms on heavy green bar paper. The Tax-Prep package also includes this paper, along with an order form for more paper of either type.

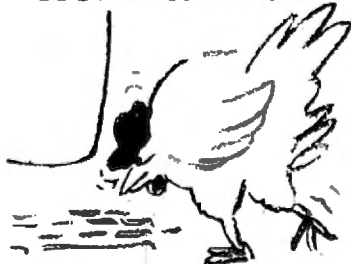
The documentation contains extensive disclaimers. If your return contains errors, EZWare disavows responsibility, even if a software bug causes it. To be sure your return is correct, you should double-check everything by hand. Many users will trust the templates and take their chances.

This Is a Test

I tested Tax-Prep by typing my 1984 return into the appropriate version of the program. Everything correlated perfectly except on Schedule A (itemized deductions). The template used my gross wages instead of my adjusted gross when figuring the 1 percent and 5 percent limitations for medical deductions. The values brought over

Circle 249 on Reader Service card.

HUNT & PECK



Is fine for chickens.

You, however, can use FasType.™ FasType™ is a versatile machine language program that teaches touch typing and keyboard functions. Written by teachers. Classroom proven. Specify TRS-80 Model III or 4.

Send check for \$39.95/disk plus \$1.50 shipping to:

Press A Software
Box 364
Jerome, AZ 86331
602-634-2688

Circle 279 on Reader Service card.

PRINTER OWNERS

Letters are received here on a regular basis from customers saying how much they really enjoy receiving our lists.

It's probably safe to say that the price lists issued here are different from most of the others. Maybe it's the chatty folksy style of writing? Perhaps it's the low, almost unbelievable, prices on printer cartridges? Again, it could be dealing with a dealer that understands the hobby Computer user and really cares about what you think?

Send your name and address today for a rather fat envelope of printer and computer related offers.

ZYGOTRON

P.O. Box 27
Fremont, Michigan 49412

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.

HIDRAW

MODEL 4

COMPUTER AIDED DRAWING program for the TRS 80 Model 4/4P with High Resolution Graphics Board.

- Draw to any scale set by user.
- EASY to see cross-hair cursor.
- Draw Lines, Lines, Circles, Arcs.
- Paint automatic 20 different styles.
- Paint with 8 brush sizes.
- Type text in 4 directions.
- Draw at any angle, specific length.
- 8 line styles.
- Use grid coordinates to move or draw.
- Help menu.
- Much more.

Required equipment: 64K Model 4/4P with RADIO SHACK High Resolution Graphics Board and 2 drives. (Printer optional).

Please include SASE with all inquiries.

HIDRAW.....\$49.95

TO ORDER: Send check or money order. (PA. residents please add 6% sales tax.) Add \$2.00 for postage and handling.

T. Soft
R.D.#5, Box 120
Kittanning, PA 16201

Radio Shack and TRS-80 are trademarks of Tandy Corp.

from other forms appear at the bottom of each template. The Schedule A template claimed to be bringing over line 33 (adjusted gross income). But the value it listed for line 33 differed from the value I saw on-screen when I loaded the 1040.

This mysterious error turned out to be entirely my own. I assumed that if the 1040 was correct when I loaded it, it would be correct on the disk. Not so if the cell contains a calculated value. Such cells pass corrected information to other forms only after you resave them. Once I resaved the 1040, my Schedule A error disappeared.

I found it easy to make errors. In my case, the error was fairly obscure and I don't think I would have noticed it if I hadn't been comparing the computer with my actual return line by line. The more familiar you are with Multiplan, the less likely you are to make mistakes. The Tax-Prep manual suggests that if you do not already know how to use Multiplan, this is probably not the time to learn. I would agree.

A template on the disk is supposed to help detect errors by cross-checking every form. You can fix any discrepancies found by reloading and resaving the forms involved. This template will find discrepancies that don't exist if you don't use all forms on the disk (and you won't). You can ignore any errors for forms not used, but this process can make the cross-check a little confusing.

Tax-Prep printouts meet government requirements.

The Documentation

The manual comes in a small three-ring binder, with a tutorial, a description and printout of each template, and various helpful appendixes on topics like processing order, conventions, and cross-references for the templates. The instructions assume that you already know how to complete a tax return.

Same Time Next Year

Tax laws change sufficiently every year that you'll need a new version of the program. This is available to Tax-Prep owners at 40 percent off the list price. A cheaper solution would be to alter the templates if you're sufficiently adept with Multiplan. It could be a fairly time-consuming job, depending on how many lines on the 1040 you have to change and whether the tax rate tables have changed too.

Wrap-Up

Tax-Prep is for people who know how to do tax returns, and would be most useful to someone who does returns professionally. Each customer's return would be on a separate disk, and could conveniently be printed in batches.

If you use Multiplan throughout the year, you can link other Multiplan templates to Tax-Prep. If your only purpose is to do your own return, the high price, coupled with the fact that Tax-Prep isn't likely to save much (if any) time, will likely deter you. It could be a handy tool if last-minute changes in your return are the norm rather than the exception, or as a planning aid to see the tax effects of investment decisions. The more adept you are with Multiplan, the more useful you'll find Tax-Prep. ■

A Compiler for All Basics

by Thomas L. Quindry

★★★★★

Vivace runs on the Model III (48K) under TRSDOS 1.3 and on the Model 4/4P (64K) under TRSDOS 6.X or DOSPLUS IV; it requires one disk drive. Wittsoft Inc., 1302 41st St., Orlando, FL 32809, 305-423-5683. \$49.95

Easy to use: ★★★★★
 Good docs: ★★☆☆☆
 Bug free: ★★★★★
 Does the job: ★★★★★

Vivace is a Basic pseudo-compiler for the Models III and 4/4P with a difference: It selectively compiles commands found in all implementations of TRSDOS Basic, leaving other commands for your operating system's Basic interpreter. While this lowest-common-denominator approach gives Vivace virtually total compatibility with all Basics, it comes at the price of

Circle 207 on Reader Service card.

Scotch Diskettes

Rely on Scotch® diskettes to keep your valuable data safe. Dependable Scotch diskettes are tested and guaranteed error-free. The low abrasivity saves your read/write heads. They're compatible with most diskette drives.



(800)235-4137

Dealer Inquiries
 Invited



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
 100 Foothill Blvd.,
 San Luis Obispo, CA
 97401 In Cal call
 (800) 592-5935 or
 (805) 243-1037

Circle 231 on Reader Service card.

UTILITY PROGRAMS FOR MODEL I

BSH—BASIC SCREEN Handler allows the user to format and save full screens to be used by a BASIC program. Variables are defined to be alphanumeric or numeric, to be input only, output only, or input/output.

CFP—Command File Processor allows the user to save a series of commands in a file, and have those commands processed later as if they were being entered by hand.

PATCH—is a program designed for the assembler programmer to alter OBJECT code (CMD or CIM files), without having to reassemble and link the source code.

DICOPY—is a file copier for users with only one disk drive on their computer system.

BSH \$35.00
 CFP \$25.00
 PATCH \$15.00
 DICOPY \$15.00

TO ORDER: Send check or money order along with your choice of program. Shipping and handling are included. (New York residents please add appropriate sales tax)

Dowling Enterprises, Inc.
 P.O. Box 12726
 Albany, NY 12212-2726
 (518) 459-2713

Circle 54 on Reader Service card.

NODVILL DIET PROGRAM

\$69.95



"TAKE A BYTE"

MAINTAIN, LOSE OR GAIN WEIGHT
 With the NODVILL DIET PROGRAM "Take a Byte" and a TRS-80 D.D. Disk M 1/III/4 or P-C Compatible.

you can quickly and accurately

- * Calculate caloric and nutritive food intake
- * Evaluate nutritive value of your diet
- * Compare daily diet to individual RDA Chart
- * Create personalized daily meals and menus
- * Plan varied daily menus based on sound nutrition
- * Save records of daily meals and menus for future planning
- * Print nutrition charts, food, meal, menu and grocery lists

"Take a Byte" is a Modular BASIC Program
 MAIN Program Menu

- (1) Recommended Daily Dietary Allowance (RDA) CHART
- (2) 733 Expandable Random Access FOOD LIST Data File
- (3) 28 Nutritional MEAL LIST Data File Examples
- (4) 7 Balanced DAILY MENU LIST Data File Examples
- (5) GROCERY LIST Program Module
- (6) 25 Page USER'S MANUAL including Charts and Tables

ALL Data Files can be EXPANDED and MODIFIED systematically and flexibly to reflect your personal diet, your choice of diet book, or your doctor's suggested diet.

For more information, Call (953) 431-6449

To Order, Mail a check or money order for \$69.95 plus \$3.00 (S & H) to:

NODVILL Software
 24 Nod Road
 Ridgefield, Conn. 06877

Back Issues

January 1984: Tandy's Model 2000 and an MS-DOS overview; also, an Assembly language tutorial.

February 1984: The Creator—new and improved data base management, also, tabulate and analyze opinion polls.

March 1984: Hinrich's word processor, a III to 4 conversion program, and a Machine-language arcade game.

April 1984: CP/M digest, Model III/4 conversion program, pie and bar chart program, and new Scripsit characters.

May 1984: Telecommunications special, VisiCalc enhancements, Pascal, and a program that eases math anxiety.

June 1984: Tape to disk transfer program, award-winning graphics, and a business report analyzer.

July 1984: Guide to Disk Operating Systems, GW-Basic, and a Machine-language minimizer.

August 1984: Games issue, Model 4 ED-TASM, dBase II, Scripsit extras, and quality sales reports.

September 1984: Disk drive repair and maintenance and a guide to Editor/Assemblers.

October 1984: Bar codes, educational programs for teachers, and speech synthesis.

November 1984: Special utilities issue, cassette Basic enhancements, and a hybrid text editor.

December 1984: Gift guide, football strategy game, wind chill calculator, and an easy data base manager.

January 1985: Basic compiler, Scripsit enhancements, custom graphics characters, and TRSDOS 1.3 patches.

February 1985: Line and bar graph program, CW Basic, and easy Assembly-language programming.

In each back issue, you'll also find our regular features, reviews of popular software and hardware, and dozens of useful programs that are yours for the typing.

Each back issue costs \$3.50 plus \$1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your orders to 80 Micro, Attn: Back-Issue Orders, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458.

```

5   CLS
10  CLEAR 15000: DIM A$(2000)
15  PRINT TIMES
20  FOR N=1 TO 2000
25  FOR M=1 TO 5
30  A$(N1)=A$(N1)+CHR$(25)+65)
32  NEXT M
33  N1=N1+1: IFN1=2001 THEN
    N1=0
40  NEXT N
50  PRINT TIMES
60  END
    
```

Figure. The program used to measure garbage collection in Test 12.

execution speed. Vivace doesn't give you a great increase in speed—compiled programs run about twice as fast as uncompiled programs—but it has other qualities that make it worthwhile. For example, Vivace-compiled programs cannot be listed or disassembled, preserving the code in programs to be sold. Vivace supports full error-trapping and Break-key recognition in the compiled programs.

The files Vivace generates are neither true Basic nor true machine language because of the way Vivace selectively compiles Basic commands. In fact, the only claim the manual makes is that

Program Test	Percent Execution Time
1. For...Next loop	100
2. Counting loop	63
3. Arithmetic statement using variables	77
4. Arithmetic statement using variables and constants	74
5. GOSUB loop	69
6. For...Next loop, GOSUB, and array set-up (DIM)	78
7. Array handling within a For...Next loop	79
8. Sieve of Eratosthenes	63
9. String manipulation using the MID\$ function	81
10. String manipulation using a bubble sort	88
11. Disk input/output and screen printing:	
Write	100
Read	100
Print	107
12. Garbage collection	15

Table 2. Test results of programs compiled using Vivace. Note that execution time is a percentage of the execution speed of the uncompiled Basic program.

Vivace lets you easily convert Basic programs to /CMD files. But Vivace does improve execution speed and it lets you compile Basic programs without first modifying them.

Registered users get unlimited, royalty-free distribution of the /CMD files Vivace generates, so you don't have to worry about copyright infringement if you want to sell a program.

Testing Vivace

To test the effectiveness of Vivace in speeding up program execution, I timed a series of program runs. I used the same programs used to compare the execution speed of the Model 2000 with other popular computers (see "Marking Time," May 1984, p. 96 for the programs used). In addition, I designed a 12th test to monitor garbage collection (see the Fig.). The results appear in Table 2.

As claimed, Vivace increases program speed by up to a factor of two, depending on program size and complexity. Tests 1-11 show that executing Vivace-generated programs took 63-107 percent of the time Basic source programs required. Most of the test programs executed in 74-81 percent of the time of the Basic program.

The tests also showed that functions such as disk read and write, screen display, and For...Next loops executed in about the same time they would in uncompiled Basic programs.

A striking difference in speed of the two programs showed up in Test 12, the test for garbage collection. Garbage collection occurs when a program places and replaces strings in the space reserved by a Clear command. Once that space fills up, the computer does its housecleaning and removes all strings no longer necessary.

In Basic, garbage collection can result in a long pause depending on the number of strings and the amount of reserved string space in a program. In Test 12, the program stopped three times for garbage collection (to observe the garbage collection delays, add PRINT @ 520, N as line 35 in Test 12). The pause in execution for the last of these garbage collection operations lasted over eight minutes for the Basic program.

Vivace-generated programs completed all the same operations in about a second. And the program Vivace generated in Test 12 ran in 15 percent

LETTER - WRITER™
 "Integrated WORD PROCESSING Power"

ADD UP Your TAXES

THE "BEST" SOFTWARE IS GUARANTEED! TRY IT and LIKE IT, or GET a REFUND
 The machine code disk L-W is "A" rated by Allenbach's "SOFTWARE REPORTS" for:
EASY USE, DOCUMENTATION, FEATURES

- FORM LETTERS and LABELS on any printer.
- ADD and SUB bookkeeping and tax columns.
- LEGAL PAPER LINE NUMBERING, Centering.
- Copy, move, delete, insert, merge, select.
- Screen display same as printout, unmodified M-I users can see and print up/lower case.
- MASS MAILER, graphics, cancel changes.
- SPLIT SCREEN typing line, see old and new versions, word wrap, disk warm start.
- Over 50 "one key" INSERTION PHRASES.
- ONE MODE: Type / Edit / Delete without switching modes — NO TRAINING PERIOD.

WE PAY TAX and USA SHIPPING. Try your L-W for 3 months. Like it or return it for a refund, less our shipping costs of: \$3.50.

Models I, III / IV: TAPE 16K \$ 23.99
 DISK 32K (* Extra Features) \$ 37.99

10 Verbatim SS/DD \$ 19.99, DS/DD \$ 23.99
 20 Microcassette C-10 tapes and boxes \$ 13.95

ASTRO-STAR ENTERPRISES
 5905 Stone Hill Dr. Information/orders:
 Rocklin, CA 95677 (916) 624-3709

Orders: 1-800-622-4070
 in IL 1-800-942-7317

TRS-80 COMPUTERS

BODEX CORP.

MODEL 1000 \$979⁰⁰
 MODEL 1200 \$2149⁰⁰
 MODEL IV \$959⁰⁰
 MODEL IV P
 (LIMITED SUPPLY) .. \$850⁰⁰
 MODEL 2000 \$1999⁰⁰
 MODEL 100 8K \$339⁰⁰
 MODEL 100 24K \$479⁰⁰
 MODEL 200 \$799⁰⁰

COMMUTER COMPUTER
 \$1999⁰⁰

OKIDATA
 92 \$379⁰⁰ 93 \$575⁰⁰

STAR GEMINI PRINTERS
 SG10 \$239⁰⁰ SG15 ... \$379⁰⁰

ALL TRS-80 PRINTERS

BODEX CORP.
 244 E. Main St.
 Marlboro, MA 01752
 Phone (617) 485-5115 or 481-1027
 TRS-80 Trademark of TANDY

FILE TRANSFER
 + Conversion Utilities

APPLE → IBM PC/XT, JR. \$129.95
 TRS → Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000 .. \$129.95
 CP/M → IBM AT \$224.95

Transfer your **Apple, TRS, CP/M** to the **IBM PC or Compatibles**.

Transfers: (no more retyping)


- Visicalc, Multiplan
- Basic, Fortran, Cobol
- ASCII files, data files
- Word processing files

IBM PC/XT, Jr. ↔ Tandy 2000 \$129.95
 DISK Transporter transfers files back and forth, includes utilities.

New Yellow Disks
 DS/DD \$2 ea. (20 min.)

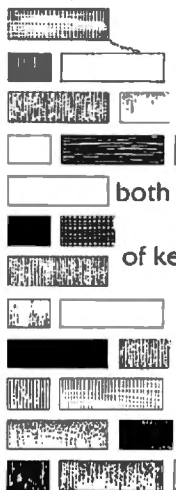
New Products for IBM AT
 or compatibles
 Drives, 360 KB \$275.00
 Prototype Boards & Extender
 Cards \$120.00 ea.
 Serial Cables (6ft.) \$85

**PERSONAL
 COMPUTER
 PRODUCTS**

 1400 COLEMAN AVE., SUITE C-18 SANTA CLARA, CA 95050
 TELEPHONE (408) 988-0164 PHONE ORDERS

IBM, TRS 80 & TANDY, APPLE, CP/M VISICALC, MULTIPLAN ARE RESPECTIVELY REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORP., TANDY CORPORATION APPLE COMPUTER INC., DIGITAL RESEARCH, INC., VISICORP, MICROSOFT CORP

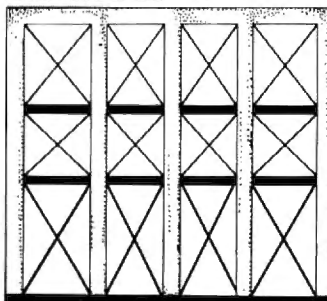
BRICKWARE



If you invest in brick and mortar, then you should invest in our brickware, Investor III™. Designed by real estate professionals to work on the IBM PC or TRS-80, Investor III™ is a comprehensive software package that aids in investment analysis of property, whether commercial or residential, small or large. It shows both the tax and cash aspects of an investment opportunity and is flexible enough to allow you to vary a number of key assumptions (such as cash flow, phased investments, multiple mortgages, and tax parameters) and see the results in an instant. So if you are serious about brick and mortar, look at our brickware. It will help you lay a solid foundation for your investment strategy. Contact your local dealer.



A Division of The Goodman Group, Inc.
 12900 Preston Road
 Dallas, Texas 75230
 (214) 239-6085
\$249.00 Suggested Retail
Making dollars and sense
out of information.



Now available at Radio Shack stores through Express Order Software Program.

of the time of the Basic program.

In addition to running the 12 tests, I used Vivace on two Basic programs. One, a program that generates a maze, executed in 48 percent of the time of the Basic version. The other, an educational program with graphics, executed in approximately 71 percent of the time for the Basic version.

Vivace Features

Vivace's forte is its ease of operation and its total compatibility with Basic. The need for user input is minimal. Vivace lets you chain programs with the Run and Load commands. Vivace will bypass certain commands, like List, Save, and Edit; if Vivace encounters these commands, it skips over them—you don't have to rewrite your Basic program.

Vivace supports full error-trapping, too. For example, Basic On Error GOTO and Resume commands operate correctly. You can even terminate program execution with the break key.

In addition, Vivace lets you use command line arguments with pro-

grams. When you run a Vivace-generated program, you can enter words you want entered in response to program prompts after you type in the program name. The command line sequentially substitutes a word each time the program calls for input (with the Input or LINEINPUT statements), superseding normal keyboard input. When the command line runs out of words to insert, the program reverts to accepting input from the keyboard.

Using Vivace

When you compile a program with Vivace, you have to use the disk supplied. Vivace comes on a protected disk that includes a program to transfer TRSDOS (and DOSPLUS for the Model 4) to it. You also get a backup disk.

After specifying the input and output files for compilation, you can set a parameter string. The parameter string establishes the number of input/output files and protects memory size your program may need. These are optional; you enter them in much the same way you enter them from the

command line in TRSDOS before getting into Basic. Your TRSDOS manual doesn't document these commands, though they're available. The Vivace manual explains them.

You have to run Vivace-generated programs with a file called Vivace/LIB, which you can transfer to your working disks.

While the manual for Vivace is only five pages long, it's sufficient to learn how to use it.

Hardware vs. Software

Using software, Vivace speeds up most programs by about the same amount as a speed-up kit does using hardware. Where a hardware speed-up kit gives an across-the-board, consistent improvement in speed, Vivace improves the speed of certain programming functions to a greater degree than others. For example, programs with extensive string-handling routines will benefit most by Vivace. These include data bases, mailing lists, property management programs, and so on.

PRICES YOU CAN'T BEAT!..

COMPUTERS

SANYO 550 - 1 (1 160K DRIVE)	\$ 650
SANYO 550 - 2 (2 160K DRIVES)	680
SANYO 555 - 1 (1 320K DRIVE)	950
SANYO 555 - 2 (2 320K DRIVES)	970
SANYO 555 - 4 (2 800K DRIVES)	1100
NEC8201 (LAP PORTABLE LIKE MOD 100)	399
TANDY 1000 (IBM COMPAT.)	1025
TANDY 1200	CALL
TANDY/IBM EXPANSION BOARDS	CALL

EXPANSIONS

MODEL 3 & 4 64K UPGRADE	\$ 230
HOLMES VID 8 + CPM 2.2	350
HOLMES 5" & 8" DOUBLER	125
GENERIC DOUBLER	99

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIAL

MTERM: SMART TERMINAL PROGRAM AND VOLKSMODEM: 360BD MODEM MOD ½ \$ 99

MONITORS

TAXAN 12" AMBER	\$ 119
TAXAN 12" GREEN	115
TAXAN RGB III	385

TRS 80 SOFTWARE

MTERM	\$ 50
OMNITERM	63
DOS PLUS 3 - 5	49

PRINTERS

EPSON RX 80	\$ 230
EPSON RX 100	375
EPSON FX 80	385
EPSON FX 100	595
C-ITOH 8510AP	329
C-ITOH 8510	345
C-ITOH 1550	520
C-ITOH A-10	479
C-ITOH F-10 40 CPS	889
C-ITOH F-10 55 CPS	1089
JUKI 6100	385
JUKI 6300	CALL
OKIDATA 82A	289
OKIDATA 83A	500
OKIDATA 92	365
OKIDATA 93	575
OKIDATA 84	650
OKIDATA 2410	1775
PANASONIC 1090	195
PANASONIC 1092	435
PANASONIC 1091	265
PANASONIC 1093	675
SILVER-REED 400	275
SILVER-REED 500	315
SILVER-REED 550	399
SILVER-REED 770	799
STAR GEMINI 10X	235
STAR GEMINI 15X	345
STAR DELTA 10	315
STAR DELTA 15	435
STAR RADIX 10	495
STAR RADIX 15	550
TOSHIBA 1340	759
TOSHIBA 1351	1199

MODEMS

HAYES: 300 BD	\$ 205
HAYES: 300/1200 BD	465
ANCHOR: VOLKSMODEM 300 BD	59
ANCHOR: VOLKSMODEM 1200 BD	199
ANCHOR: MARK X AUTO 300 BD	125
ANCHOR: MARK XII AUTO 300/1200 BD	229

ACCOUNTING SPECIAL M.A.S. - 80

GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS REC., ACCOUNTS PAY., CHECK REGISTER INTEGRATED SYSTEM. ONLY \$ 299

DISK DRIVES (BARE)

TANDON 50 - 1	40 TR S/S	\$ 99
TANDON 55 - 4	80 TR D/S	150
TANDON 100 - 1	40 TR S/S	129
TANDON 100 - 2	40 TR D/S	160
TANDON 100 - 4	80 TR D/S	165
FULL SIZE CASES & PWR. SUP. 47		
TEAC 55 B	40 TR S/S	129
TEAC 55 F	80 TR D/S	160
CHINON	40 TR S/S	129
MATSHUSHITA	40 TR D/S	160
SLIMLINE PWR. SUP. & CASE/DUAL		47/58
10 MEGA BYTE HARD DISK		\$ 650

**24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDERS
VISA/MASTER CHARGE ONLY:
(800) 633-2252 EXT 720**

ALL QUESTIONS: (313) 538-1112

VESPA COMPUTER OUTLET
16727 Patton Detroit MI 48219

MICHIGAN RESIDENTS ADD 4% SALES TAX- POSTAGE. CALL FOR CHARGES. (NON CERTIFIED CHECKS ALLOW 2 WEEKS TO CLEAR). MASTER CARD AND VISA ADD 3%. NO C.O.D. NO NET TERMS.

Conclusion

If you need a general increase in program speed, have programs that do a lot of string manipulation, or want to distribute list-protected Basic programs, Vivace might be your ticket. It takes all of five minutes to learn to use and requires no special programming commands. While most compilers run faster, you have to modify your Basic programming; Vivace requires no modifications. ■

Today's Puzzler

by Wynne Keller

★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Crossword Master runs on the Model III (16K) and requires one disk drive. Just Software, 128 Joann Drive, Moses Lake, WA 98837. \$9.95.

Easy to use: ★ ★ ★ ☆ ☆
 Good docs: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
 Bug free: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆
 Does the job: ★ ★ ★ ★ ☆

Few games require so little equipment for such a pleasant challenge as crossword puzzles. Crossword Master goes one step further by taking the pencil and eraser out of

crossword puzzle-solving. As with any good crossword, I found the puzzles challenging but solvable.

Master Strategy

Crossword Master provides the puzzle matrix, displays the hints, and facilitates error correction. Using a computer to solve a puzzle provides several advantages over paper. You move the puzzle's cursor around the screen by pressing the arrow keys and a pointer indicates the direction of movement when you want to type in a word. To change your direction from horizontal to vertical, you press the slash key. As you move the pointer, Crossword Master displays the definitions for the words across and down for a particular square.

It's possible to check a solution in progress by pressing the question-mark key. The program marks any errors with parentheses. Unfortunately, the cursor does not return to its former position after an error check. It jumps to another portion of the puzzle and you have to move back to where you were working before.

The puzzles are numbered (30 on the disk) and scaled in difficulty. While some of the definitions seem obscure, that is true of paper crossword puzzles as well. Higher-numbered puzzles were larger and overlapped the screen. As you move the cursor around, the sections off-screen come into view.

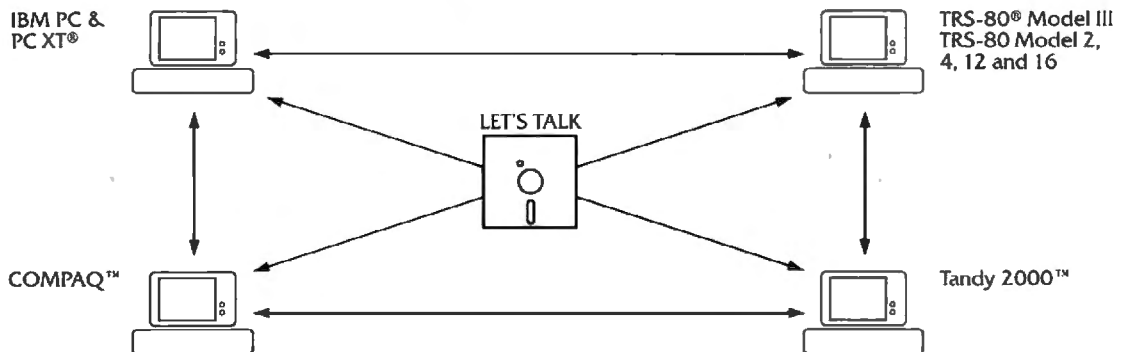
Drawbacks

Two possible disadvantages emerged to using the computer for crossword puzzles. One is the pointer system for typing in the answers. More often than not, I would forget to change the pointer's direction when I wanted to type in an answer, and it would appear down when I wanted it across. The other, less annoying, problem was the inability to see more than two hints at a time.

It was fun doing crossword puzzles on a computer, and I liked being able to check for errors. You can get a second disk of puzzles for \$9.95 (\$7 if you send in a blank disk). The cost of these puzzles works out to 33 cents apiece, a real bargain. ■

Circle 496 on Reader Service card.

Communications Gap? LET'S TALK™!



LET'S TALK CLOSES THE COMMUNICATIONS GAP BETWEEN TODAY'S POPULAR PERSONAL COMPUTERS.

LET'S TALK is a complete package for fully supported communications between any of these computers. In any direction. Without additional expense.

LET'S TALK is a simple, straightforward program that transfers ASCII data files, including BASIC and VisiCalc®, from one computer to

another. Precisely. Easily. Without professional, expensive data processing expertise.

LET'S TALK allows two computers to communicate directly with each other in a "conversational mode" when not actually transferring data. And, LET'S TALK can send or retrieve files of any size from unattended computers, at three different speeds.

GROWTH AND EXPANSION REQUIRE OPEN COMMUNICATION. LET'S TALK.

GOOD
SOFTWARE CORP.

Making dollars and sense out of information.

Now available at Radio Shack stores through Express Order Software Program.

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation. Tandy 2000 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Visi Calc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. IBM PC and PC XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. COMPAQ is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

a division of the goodman group, Inc. 12900 Preston Rd., Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 239-6085

LET'S TALK includes all diskettes for each of the above computers. Suggested retail price \$179.00 + \$5.00 shipping

To Boldly Go...

The book *The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy* is now an adventure game from Infocom. Adapted from Douglas Adam's novel, *Hitchhiker's Guide* takes you on a trip across the universe as hapless Earthling Arthur Dent trying to escape the earth's destruction.

Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is \$39.95 from Infocom Inc., 55 Wheeler St., Cambridge, MA 02138, 617-492-1031.

Circle 569 on Reader Service card.

Terms of Communication

Omniterm2 is a communications package for the novice or sophisticated user that lets your Model 1000, 1200, or 2000 access communications services or talk with other computers.

Omniterm 2 can also access Xenix multi-user systems. The package includes a keyboard overlay, two disks, and documentation for \$175.

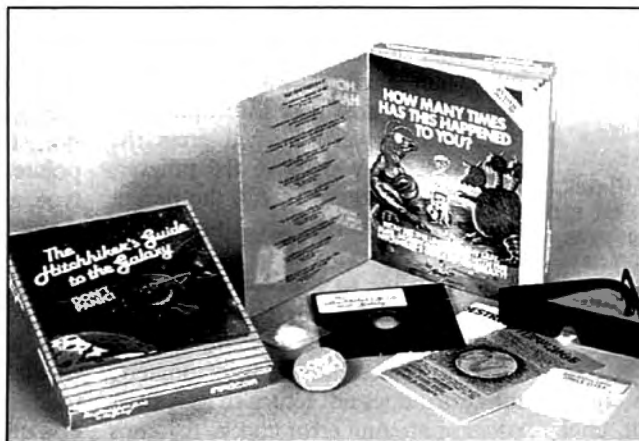
For more information, contact Lindbergh Systems at 49 Beechmont St., Worcester, MA 01609, 617-263-5049.

Circle 553 on Reader Service card.

On the Fast Track

Logical Systems Inc. (8970 N. 55th St., P.O. Box 23956, Milwaukee, WI 53223, 800-248-3535) offers a utility that adds zip to your Model 4.

The DSM4 disk virtual sort utility (\$99) eliminates manually sorting through



Infocom's latest adventure game leaves the Earth entirely.

individual applications programs by creating and maintaining an overall program index. DSM4 selects, sorts, and creates an index of up to 1,000 records.

Circle 552 on Reader Service card.

Slim Whitman—The Programmer

Most people don't know that Slim Whitman is one of the world's most popular programmers as well as an international singing star. In fact, his packages have sold over 10 million copies in Europe alone. Now Software Imports is bringing the best of Whitman's programs to the U.S. Included are "Checkbook Serenade," "Word Processing by Moonlight," "My Spreadsheet Amour," and "The Recipe Yodel."

The programs, originally written for the Timex/Sinclair, have been converted for nearly all currently available micros. To order your copy, call 1-800-555-5555. That's 1-800-555-

5555. Operators are standing by.

What an IDEA!

Traveling Software's new IDEA! outline processor for the Model 100 helps manage information. It incorporates a word processor and data base in one program for drafting articles, organizing lists, creating proposals, brainstorming, and scheduling appointments.

IDEA! is \$79.95, and includes a manual and introduction on audio cassette. The program is available at Radio Shack stores, or by contacting Traveling Software at 11050 Fifth Ave. N.E., Seattle, WA 98125, 206-367-8090.

Circle 551 on Reader Service card.

Games Made Here

Basic Adventure and Strategy Game Design for the TRS-80, by Jim Menick (\$9.95) shows beginning and intermediate programmers how to create TRS-80

Disk Basic computer games.

Tips for adventure game designers include how to create player puzzles, monitor player and room variables, and develop program vocabulary. Strategy-game designers can learn efficient program structuring and how to use algorithms and character graphics.

The book includes a glossary, an index, and a line-by-line breakdown of two game programs. Contact Facts on File Publications, 13050 S. Pulaski Road, Alsip, IL 60658 for more details.

Circle 554 on Reader Service card.

Getting Your Lines Crossed

FPTransfer from The Small Computer Co. (230 W. 41st St., Suite 1200, New York, NY 10036, 212-398-9290) lets you transfer files between any two computers.

This stand-alone FilePro enhancement program transfers all types of files, and can transfer files from single-user to multiuser systems.

FPTransfer is available for the Models II, 16, 1000, 1200, and 2000 for \$145.

Circle 555 on Reader Service card.

Crayola Plotter

The Crayola Plotter represents Crayola's entry into high technology. Using sophisticated, wax-based pens, the Crayola Plotter offers, the company says, "an optimum price-performance ratio." The pens,

MEGABYTES FOR MINI-BUCKS

Circle 455 on Reader Service card.

AS SEEN AT THE RADIO SHACK
COMPUTER SHOWCASES

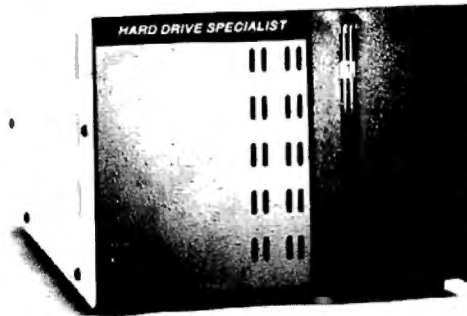
Model 1, 3, 4 Hard Drives

	Primary	Secondary
5 Megabyte —	\$ 795.	\$ 595.
10 Megabyte —	\$1095.	\$ 895.
15 Megabyte —	\$1295.	\$1095.
30 Megabyte —	\$1895.	\$1695.

(Model 1 add \$50.)

TRS-80 Hard Disk Subsystem Features*

- * All sizes rated after formatting
- * TRS-80 Models 1,3,4, and 4P supported
- * Your choice of DOSPLUS, LDOS, or TRSDOS 6.x Software Drivers included.
- * Newdos 80/Version 2.5 Systems available.
- * Up to two secondary drives may be added.
- * Error checking and correcting controller.
- * Buffered seek drives for improved access time.
- * Built in power up diagnostics.
- * Drives use plated media for long disk life.
- * Heavy duty power supply.
- * Fan cooled.
- * Gold connectors used throughout for high reliability.
- * 1 year warranty



Shop and compare. Hard Drive Specialist has been building hard drive systems for years and have sold thousands of subsystems to satisfied TRS-80 customers. We fully support TRS-80 Models 1,3,4, and 4P computers on available hard drive operating systems. We use the latest state-of-the-art drives and controllers. Our drives all use buffered seek logic and plated media to result in almost one-fourth the average access times found on our competitors drives. Plated media results in longer platter life and high resistance to head crashes not found on coated media drives. We utilize high construction throughout including heavy duty power supply, cooling fan and gold edge card connectors. We back our drives with a one year parts and labor warranty and we're so sure that you'll like our drive that we offer a thirty day money back guarantee. So when it comes time to buy, look beyond the price and choose the best drive. After all, we are the Hard Drive Specialist!

HDS Multiplexer

\$1295.

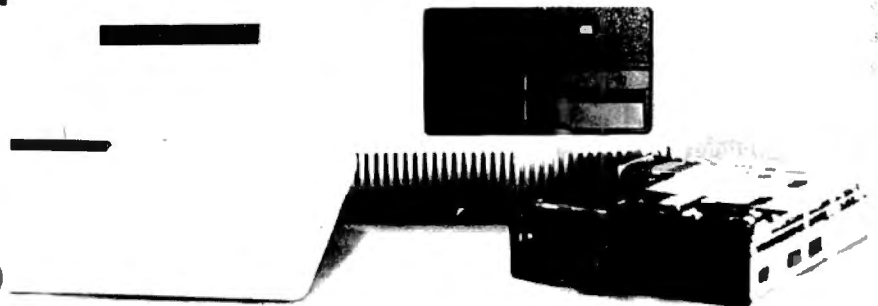
The HDS Multiplexer allows the usage of up to 4 Model III or IV systems using Dosplus 3.5, LDOS, TRSDOS 6.x, and DOSPLUS IV on a HDS Hard Drive. The standard package includes the Master Control Unit, Host Adapters for 2 Computers and 40' of cable. Each additional Host adapter add \$150. Each additional foot of cable add \$1. up to 100 feet per computer.

Model 3/4 Boot Rom \$39.95

Allows you to boot directly from a HDS Hard Drive using DOSPLUS. Versions available for useage with and without Multiplexer.

Tandy 1000, Tandy 1200, IBM, Zenith, and Compaq Hard Drives

- 10 Megabyte Internal \$895.
 - 10 Megabyte External \$1195.
 - 15 Megabyte External \$1695.
 - 30 Megabyte External \$2195.
- (secondary drives also available)



HARD DRIVE SPECIALIST

Ordering Information
Use our Watts line to place your order Via Visa, MasterCard, or Wire Transfer. Or Mail you payment directly to us. Any non-certified funds will be held until proper clearance is made. COD orders are accepted as well as purchase orders from government agencies. Most items are shipped off the shelf with the exception of hard drive products that are custom built. UPS ground is our standard means of shipping unless otherwise specified. Shipping costs are available upon request.

1-713-480-6000

Order Line 1-800-231-6671

16208 Hickory Knoll,
Houston, Texas 77059



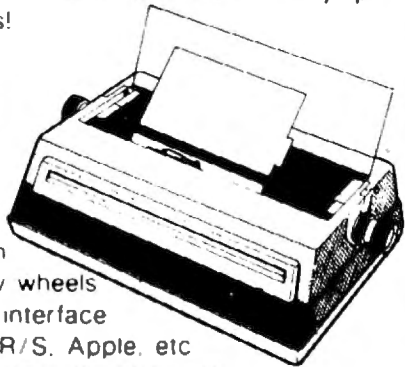
DAISY WHEEL New Smith Corona L-1000

True letter quality printer for less than the cost of an office typewriter! Priced \$500 less than other popular daisy wheel printers!

SALE PRICE:
\$269

FEATURES:

- ★ Friction feed
- ★ 15 cps. 120 wpm
- ★ Changeable daisy wheels
- ★ Parallel or serial interface
- ★ Compatible with R/S. Apple. etc



SUNLOCK SYSTEMS
4217 Carolina Ave.
Richmond, Va. 23222

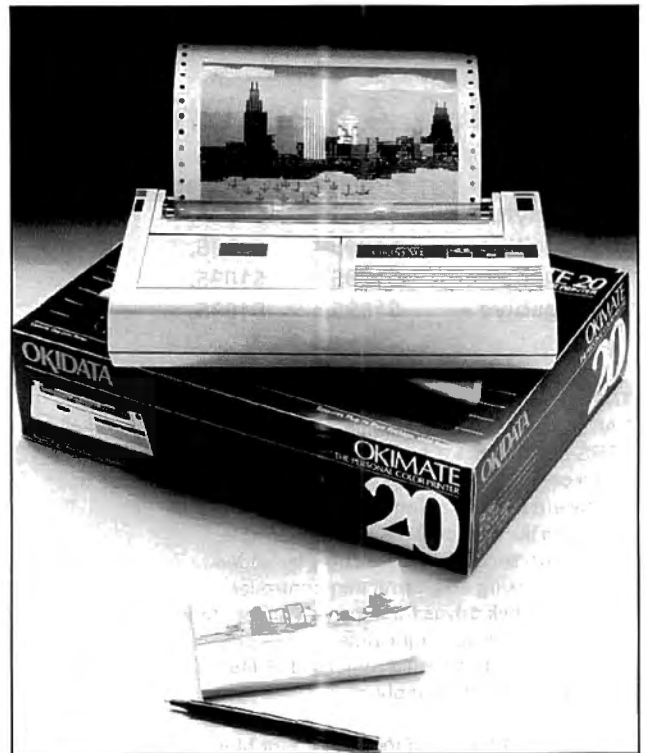
ADDITIONAL PRINTER SPECIALS

Epson	Okidata	Comrex II	\$389	Citoh 8510	\$329
RX80	ML82	Comrex III	629	Citoh F10	899
80FT+	299 ML83	Gemini 10X	269	Citoh 1550	519
RX100	399 ML84	Gem.PrType	329	Okimate 20	149
FX80+	429 ML92	Gem.Radx10	519	Sv.Reed 550	449
FX100+599	ML93	Gemini 15x	379	LQ 1500	1039
JX 80	579 ML182	229 Sv.Reed 500	379	Zen Monitor	99

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800-368-9191
In Virginia call 804-321-9191

We accept MasterCard, Visa and CODs

NEW PRODUCTS



The Okimate 20 prints high-resolution color graphics and text.

available in any toy store, are simple to use: You just peel off the paper and stick them in Snoopy's paws. Your software and Snoopy do the rest.

Snoopy is made of highly durable plastic. LEDs in his eyes report on the plotter's status. The company says Grandpa Smurf and Michael Jackson will be available by summer.

For more information, consult your local Crayola dealer.

Color Prints

The Okimate 20 color thermal printer (\$268) creates color screen dumps on standard fan-fold paper or single sheets. It prints in letter-quality (40 characters per second) or draft-quality (80 cps) modes.

The Okimate includes two ancillary programs. Learn to Print is a tutorial on how to use the printer. The Color Screen Print program lets you dump screen images with a single keystroke.

The Okimate 20 also

prints on standard thermal paper. An optional interface kit is available for IBM PC-compatible computers. For more information, contact Okidata at 532 Fellowship Road, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054, 609-235-2600.

Circle 556 on Reader Service card.

Packing 'Em In

TextPress (\$49.95) reduces the amount of disk space used in storing Model I/III/4 text by 30-40 percent. The program compresses ASCII text files for long-term storage and quickly decompresses files to their original form. TextPress replaces 127 repetitive letter combinations with single-byte tokens.

For more details, contact The Alternate Source, 704 N. Pennsylvania Ave., Lansing, MI 48906, 517-482-8270.

Circle 557 on Reader Service card.

Outside Lines

The Modem 80 communications package is now available for the Model 4.

NEW FROM 80 MICRO Classifieds

GET THE ATTENTION YOU DESERVE

Tell more than 200,000 dedicated, interested TRS-80 users about your product or service with an efficient and economical **80 Micro** classified ad.

You'll reach the most people in the market for the least amount of money!

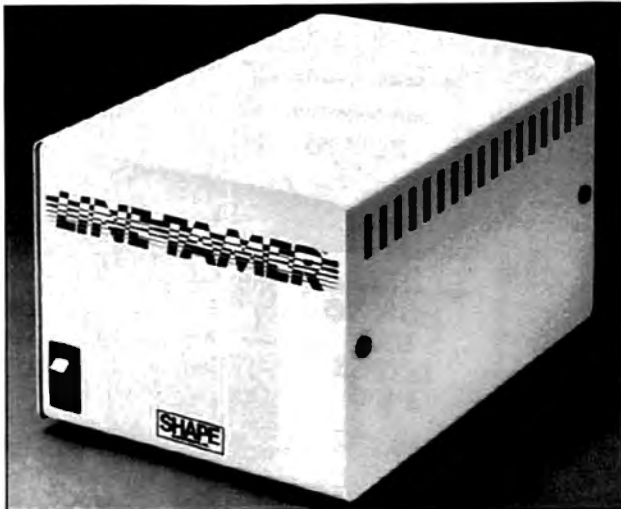
With **80 Micro's** well-established audience of involved buyers, sellers, and swappers, your ad is bound to get fast results!

For more information, write to:

80 Micro

Attn. Classified Manager
80 Pine Street
Peterborough, NH 03458

NEW PRODUCTS



Line Tamer keeps your computer in constant, clean power.

Modem 80 4.0 (\$79.95) lets you transfer files with other computers and terminals. It features remote operation, error-free file transfers, and unlimited file lengths. On the 128K Model 4, Modem 80 accepts CP/M or MS-DOS text files.

Contact The Alternate Choice, 9505 W. Brown Deer Road, Milwaukee, WI 53224, 414-355-4544 for more information.

Circle 558 on Reader Service card.

No Charge

The Personal Computer 150 volt-ampere Line Tamer power conditioner (\$99) protects your computer from 99.5 percent of power source

aberrations including spikes, transients, surges, undervoltages, and overvoltages.

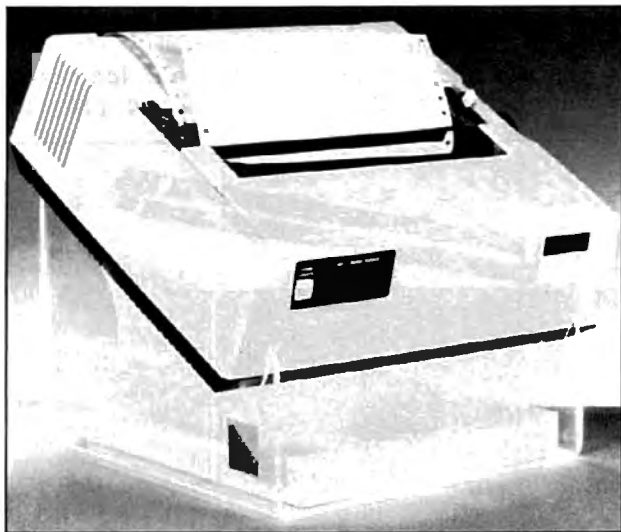
A 300 volt-ampere model is also available. For more information, contact Shape Magnetronics Inc., 901 DuPage Ave., Lombard, IL 60148, 312-620-8394.

Circle 573 on Reader Service card.

Write Angles

The Write Angle printer stand positions computer printouts for easy viewing. This clear acrylic one-piece stand allows paper storage below the printer.

Skid-protective feet hold the stand securely. Stands are available in three sizes. Prices start at \$29.95. Con-



The Write Angle keeps printouts in plain view.

Circle 347 on Reader Service card.

TRS 80 Computers

**NEW Computers, Accessories & Software
Manufacture Warranty**

26-5103 Model 2000	\$2200
26-1069 Model 4	\$970
26-4005 Model 12	\$2800
26-3802 Mod. 100-24K	

26-5111 Monitor	Now available
26-1158 Printer	Model 1000, 1200HD
26-1256 Printer	AND 2000.
26-3801 Mod. 1008K	

We will match or beat anyone's prices: Please Call

Visa — MasterCard — American Express
Cashier's Check — Money Order

**Business Telephone Systems—Discount Prices—
Install your own. Completely modular.
Call for Prices**

Computer Specialist available for assistance.

TALLEY COMMUNICATIONS CO.

P.O. Box 193 • 121 N. State St.

Decatur, Texas 76234 • 817-627-5585 • 817-627-1017

Call for other computer, telephone and accessory prices!

Fast Delivery

References Available

Circle 258 on Reader Service card.

NEW

14 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

FORM FILE-N-

**FILE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE FOR YOUR
MODEL I, III, 4, LNW, AND LIKE MACHINES**

System written in Z80 assembly language for speed. Makes extensive use of online help menus (at any time with the touch of a single key) to insure easy operation. The FORM program allows you to structure your forms to fit your needs. Only field length restriction is screen size. Up to 135 fields per form.

Loading data with the FILE program is a snap, and you'll find working with the resultant records actually a pleasure due to the many ways provided for locating desired records. Retrieved records can be displayed, selected fields printed, or selected fields can be totaled.

YOU CAN PAY MUCH MORE FOR FILE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, BUT BEFORE YOU DO, TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE TO TRY FORM-n-FILE. YOU HAVE NOTHING TO LOSE BUT YOUR DISORGANIZED DATA!!!

Package includes a 5¼" single sided, double density diskette (unless otherwise requested) and a user's manual.

Mail check or
money order to: **ATTN: NORM DRYE**

\$39.95

**E-SOFT SYSTEMS
HCR 1, BOX 115G**

PHONE 218/547-1381

WALKER, MN. 56484



KITS FROM E-C DATA !

COMBINE THE COMPONENTS TO DESIGN THE SYSTEM OF YOUR CHOICE, EASILY AND ECONOMICALLY.

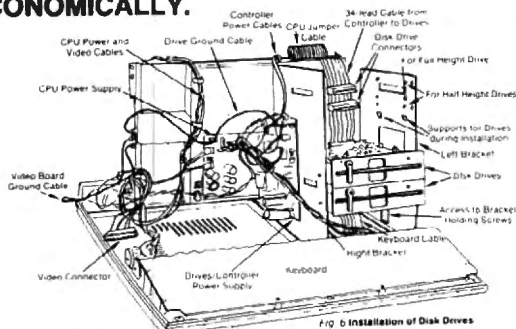


Illustration from E-C DATA's Disk Kit Installation Manual

E.g., take the \$695 Two Double-Sided 80-Track Drives Kit (over 720 kBytes per drive). It consists of our state-of-the-art WD-2793 based Disk Controller, two Double-Sided 80-Track Slim-Line Epson Drives, Switch-Mode Power Supply - mounted on brackets ready to install, Free E-C System Test Diskette, DOS, Installation Manual and Technical Reference Manual including Circuit Schematics - **Outstanding value for your money.** Remember, our prices include shipping and a 12 month warranty !

**FREE SHIPPING
WORLD WIDE !**

12 MONTHS GUARANTEE !

FOR MODEL 3 AND 4:

Complete 2-Drive Kit (80 Tr., DS, 720k, Slim-Line)	695
Complete 2-Drive Kit (40 Tr., DS, 360k, Slim-Line)	635
Complete Disk Kit w/64k M4 RAM w/o Drives†	265
Complete Disk Kit w/ 32k M3 RAM w/o Drives†	250
Complete Disk Kit w/o Drives†	215
Floppy Disk Controller (3½, 5¼, 8") for M3/4	155
Real-Time Clock/Calendar Option, ADD	60
8" Drive Option, ADD	10
Disk Installation Hardware w/Power Supply, w/o Controller	95
2 to 4 Internal Drive Expansion Power Supply	65
RS-232 (V.24) Communications Interface Kit, M3/4	75
First 64k M4 RAM Expansion Kit	62
64k - 128k M4 RAM Expansion Kit w/PAL U72	70
M4 PAL U72 alone	30
TRSDOS 6.1 for M4‡	45
Disk Drive Shugart SA-455, Slim-Line, DS, 40 Tracks	205
Disk Drive Shugart SA-465, Slim-Line, DS, 80 Tracks	240

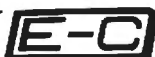
FOR MODEL 100:

8k Internal RAM Expansion, Low-Power CMOS	59
32k Battery Backed Plug-In Extra RAM Bank (32-64k) ..	325
Bell 103 to CCITT Internal Modem Conversion Kit	65
† Specify if you intend to use Kit with Full or Half Height Drives.	
‡ Only with Purchase of Disk Kit. Specify 40 or 80 Track Diskette.	
TRS-80 and TRSDOS are Trade Marks of Tandy Corporation, Fort Worth, Texas.	

HOW TO ORDER:

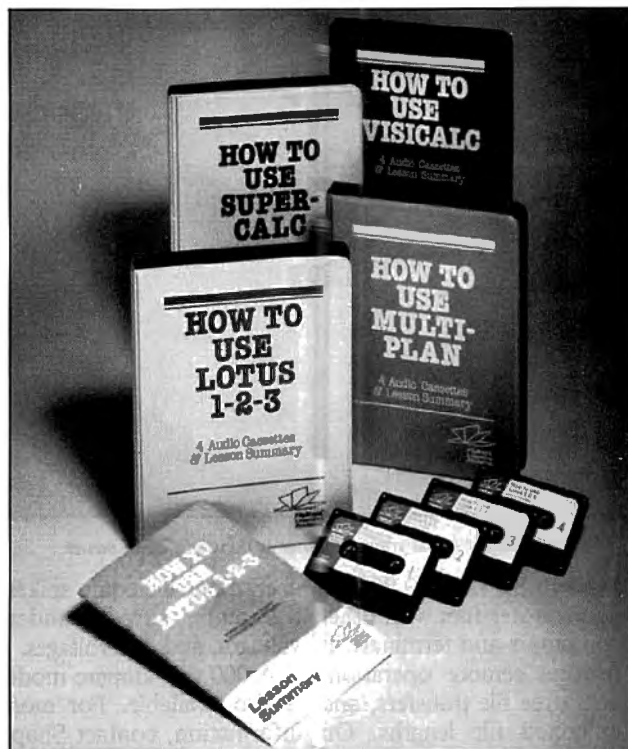
USA (New York): 1 - 212 - 678 0064
Denmark: 45 - 2 - 818191. Tlx. 37825 ec dk.
Use whichever is convenient in your time zone - or write us !
Payment by Cheque, Money Order or Credit Card (Access, Master Charge, VISA and Eurocard). We ship to all countries where Hi-Tech Sales are Legal by US Law. All Prices in US\$.

E-C DATA A/S



P.O.B. 116 - DK-3460 Birkerød - Denmark

NEW PRODUCTS



FlipTrack's cassettes help you get the most out of your spreadsheet.

tact Northeast Peripherals (RD#1, Box 44, Somerset, NJ 08873) for more details.

Circle 568 on Reader Service card.

Image This

The AlphaPro 101 daisy-wheel printer (\$399.95) prints at up to 20 characters per second (cps) and uses an intelligent printer cartridge to adapt to computers with Centronics or RS-232 ports.

The Model 101 features path-seeking logic to maximize print speed, a 93-byte buffer (a 4,000-byte buffer is also available), proportional spacing, boldface,

super- and subscripts, and reverse line feed.

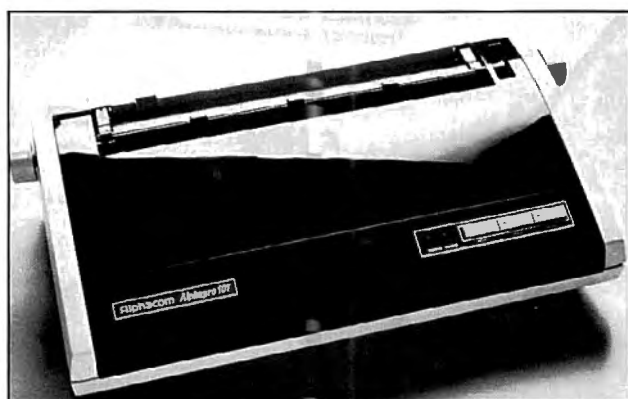
Contact Alphacom Inc. (2323 S. Bascom Ave., Campbell, CA 95008, 408-559-8000) for more details.

Circle 560 on Reader Service card.

Spreadsheet Knowledge

FlipTrack Learning Systems (999 Main, Suite 200, Glen Ellyn, IL 60137, 312-790-1117) offers audio courses for learning Lotus 1-2-3, Multiplan, VisiCalc, and SuperCalc.

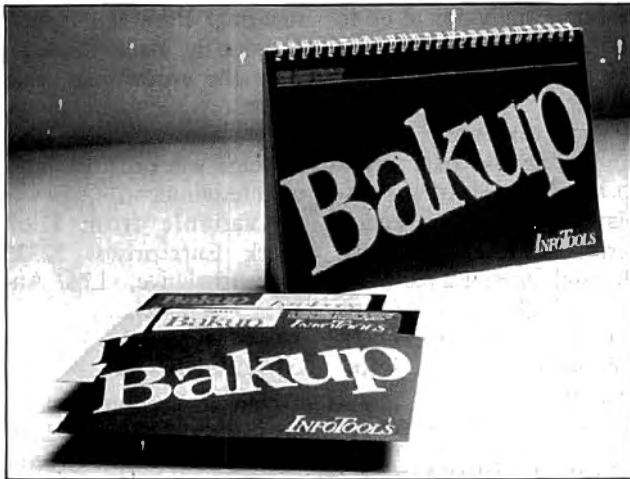
Tutorials lead you through basic program



Alphacom's AlphaPro 101 letter-quality printer.

NEW PRODUCTS

Circle 476 on Reader Service card.



Bakup quickly backs up Model 1200 hard disk files.

commands to more difficult operations. They cover building worksheets and templates to constructing more complex functions and analysis. Each course includes four audio cassettes and a quick-reference guide for \$75.

Circle 571 on Reader Service card.

Hard Copy

Bakup (\$149.95) is a high-speed back-up utility for the Model 1200's hard disk that automates and manages the back-up process, creates a data base of back-up information, and restores backed-up data.

After the first hard disk back-up, Backup copies only files you change. Backup features context-sensitive help screens, a backup/restore time and disk forecast, a reporting module, and disaster recovery mode.

For more information, contact Infotools at 10044

S. De Anza Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408-725-1151.

Circle 561 on Reader Service card.

Better BPS

The General Datacomm 1200 (\$699), a highly accurate 300/1,200-bit-per-second modem, features error-free performance under mode line conditions.

The Model 1200 automatically sets call parameters and can transmit and receive data simultaneously. The unit includes GDC communications software. The software, compatible with other popular modems and software, includes a two-year subscription to GDC's telecommunications update service.

For more information, contact General Datacomm, Straits Turnpike, Middlebury, CT 06762, 203-574-1118.

Circle 565 on Reader Service card.



General Datacomm's 1200 modem and communications software package.



MULTIDOS 80/64 - FOR THE MODEL 4

New for your Model 4...A completely unique DOS...Not a rehash of TRSDOS 6...Not just another Model III DOS...A totally redesigned operating system for your Model 4.

- flip between 64 and 80 characters on the screen; 32 and 40 character widths also available
- runs Model III software
- use your extra 64K memory as a MEMDISK; automatically sets up MEMDISK as system disk, allowing use of the 0 drive for a data disk
- for 4P owners, never load MODELIII/A file again!
- disk I/O code written for Model 4; get fewer errors than you get using a Model III DOS
- a much faster BASIC; many enhancements and debugging tools
- over 41000 free bytes of memory in BASIC
- runs BASIC programs written for the Model III in 64 characters, or easily modified to 80 characters
- write programs using 80 character screen, function keys, and extra memory
- keyboard returns an extended character set; user controllable
- includes all the new features in 1.7 MULTIDOS

MULTIDOS 80/64 reads many disk formats, including all Model I/III DOS' and TRSDOS 6. If you're a Model III owner thinking about upgrading, this makes the transition easy.

MULTIDOS 80/64\$99.95

NEW VERSION MULTIDOS FOR MODEL I/III \$89.95

- includes a MEMDISK - set aside part of memory as a disk file
- for double-sided drives, select either one or two volume operation
- handles 8 inch drives
- all the great features of 1.6, including compatibility with all other DOS', plus many enhancements

ZEUS EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

- supports undocumented Z80 op codes and standard pseudo-ops
- really FAST assembly
- intelligent error display - shows line number and file containing error, even when you don't print to screen
- easy line editor won't let you enter incorrect syntax
- remembers file name of source and object code; eliminates accidental overwrite
- dynamic renumber; no more "no room between lines"
- calculator mode gives answers in decimal, hex, and binary
- GET command gets files from disk with lightning speed; handles big files so fast you'll think they're small
- doesn't hog memory - lots of room for source code
- easy block move & duplication
- "pages" the screen backward & forward for easy editing
- reads and writes files in ASCII, EDTASM, and Zeus compressed format
- Model 4 version supports 80x24 lines

ZEUS for Model I, III, 4, or MAX-80\$79.95

LAZY WRITER WORD PROCESSOR

"I would give Lazy Writer my highest recommendation..."
Stew Schneider in On-Line Today

- works with any printer
- easy to learn - used in many schools
- fast, easy-to-remember editing commands
- Mod 4 version has 80 character screen
- powerful features for advanced users
- good support - free user newsletter

LAZY WRITER FOR MODEL I, III, OR 4\$124.95



AlphaBit Communications, Inc.

☎call (313) 581-2896

13349 Michigan Ave.
Dearborn, Michigan 48126

80 Micro, April 1985 • 125

File Freedom

File Mover, from Elektro-konsult Software (Konnerudgt 3, N-3000 Drammen, Norway, 47-3-83-15-00) lets you transfer CP/M and MS-DOS files between microcomputers using different disk formats and operating systems.

The utility transfers up to 64 files over a serial link at up to 9,600 bits per second using a single command. A supplied utility lets you install File Mover on additional CP/M systems. Disk formats are available for the Models I and III (\$59.95), and for MS-DOS and CP/M computers.

Circle 564 on Reader Service card.

Digi-Copy

Personal Scanner is a graphics digitizer and text input device that converts drawings, photographs, type-

written documents, and other visual materials into files on the Model 1200.

This desktop-sized scanner operates in similar fashion to a copier. You insert a page of text and the scanner digitizes the text and sends it to disk within one minute.

The Personal Scanner is \$2487 from Electronic Information Technology Inc., 373 Route 46 W., Fairfield, NJ 07006, 201-227-1447.

Circle 574 on Reader Service card.

Upscale Pascal

Turbo Graphix Toolbox (\$49.95) is a high-resolution graphics system for Turbo Pascal that features window management capability.

Graphics procedures cover drawing charts and graphs for business, scientific, and general-purpose applications. You can store screen images in RAM for

real-time animation at up to 500 images per second, and can transfer them to disk or printer.

The windowing feature copies one part of a screen to another area of the display or scrolls a section across the screen. Contact Borland International (4113 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95006, 408-438-8400) for more information.

Circle 559 on Reader Service card.

Bloopers, Blunders, And Boners

This hilarious collection of uncensored programming bloopers, blunders, and boners will have you and your friends rolling on the floor. How about an early version of Scripsit that aborts when you type the word "overbite"? Or a Basic compiler that doesn't

recognize Print statements? Imagine the yucks you'll get with the spreadsheet that doesn't accept numerical data! Always zany, this package will provide hours of entertainment.

Available from Dick Clark Enterprises, 12323 Madcap Drive, Los Angeles, CA 90027.

Gimme Shelter

Universal printer enclosures from Jensen Engineering Inc. cut printer noise and vibration. The enclosures come in 22- by 18- by 10¼-inch (\$146) and 26½- by 19- by 15½-inch (\$169) sizes that fit most popular printers. Cooling fans are available.

For more information, contact Jensen Engineering Inc., Box 7446, Santa Rosa, CA 95407, 800-358-8272.

Circle 563 on Reader Service card.

Circle 285 on Reader Service card.

**UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
BY SUN RESEARCH**

For complete protection from **Blackout, Brownout, Surge and Spike** specify a **MAYDAY** Uninterruptible Power System by **SUN RESEARCH**.

Eliminate costly downtime and lost data caused by those momentary power losses. Protect your software and hardware from damage caused by sudden drops in line voltage. Isolate your computer system completely from the AC wall circuit with a **MAYDAY** continuous (On-Line) Uninterruptible Power System. Give all your components clean 60Hz sine wave power for efficient operation at a price you can afford.

**MAYDAY™ UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS
BY SUN RESEARCH**

Available in 150, 300, 600, 1000 and 1500 VA Capacities.

Call 1-603-859-7110



**MAYDAY™ Division
SUN RESEARCH, INC.**
Old Bay Road
Box 210
New Durham, N.H. 03855



DIFFERENT TRACK



All floor waxes are not created equal.

No-Zap Shine

Statguard is a UL-approved electrically conductive floor wax for your computer room. This high-gloss wax dissipates static charges and prevents charge buildup.

One gallon of Statguard covers 2,000 square feet and remains effective for up to 60 days. It's \$65 per gallon from Charleswater Products Inc., 93 Border St., W. Newton, MA 02165, 617-964-8370. A free test sample is available on request.

Circle 572 on Reader Service card.

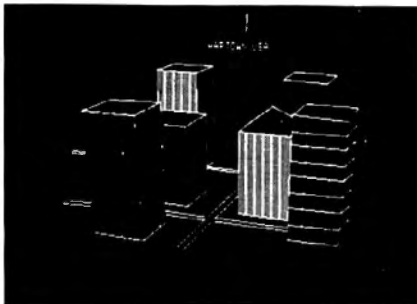
New Products Index

Reader Service Number	Company	Page
560	Alphacom Inc.	124
558	The Alternate Choice	122
557	The Alternate Source	122
559	Borland International	126
572	Charleswater Products Inc.	127
574	Electronic Information Technology Inc.	126
564	Elektroconsult Software	126
554	Facts on File Publications	120
571	FlipTrack Learning Systems	124
565	General Datacomm	125
569	Infocom Inc.	120
561	Infotools	125
563	Jensen Engineering Inc.	126
553	Lindbergh Systems	120
552	Logical Systems Inc.	120
568	Northeast Peripherals	123
556	Okidata	122
573	Shape Magnetronics Inc.	123
555	The Small Computer Company Inc.	120
551	Traveling Software	120

New Products listings are based on information supplied in manufacturers' press releases. 80 Micro has not tested or reviewed these products and cannot guarantee any claims.

Circle 464 on Reader Service card.

Grafyx Solution™ Save \$100.00
High-Resolution Graphics for Mod 4/4P/III



Superior Hardware. The Grafyx Solution provides 153,600 pixel elements which are arranged in a 640 x 240 or on the Model III a 512 x 192 matrix. Hundreds of new business, personal, engineering, and educational applications are now possible. The hi-res display can be shown on top of the standard display containing text, special characters, and block graphics. This simplifies program debugging, text labeling, and upgrading current programs to use graphics. The Grafyx Solution fits completely within any tape or disk based Model 4, 4P, or III. Installation is easy with the plug-in, clip-on board.

Superior Basic. Over 20 commands are added to the Basic language. These commands will set, clear or complement points, lines, boxes, circles, ellipses, or arcs. The hi-res screen can be printed on any of 20 popular printers or saved or loaded to disk without leaving Basic. Areas may be filled in with any of 256 patterns. Sections of the screen may be saved and then put back using any of five logical functions. Labels can be printed in any direction. The viewing area can be changed. The entire screen can be complemented or cleared. Graphics Basic provides dot densities of 640 x 240, 320 x 240, 160 x 240, and 160 x 120, all of which can be used in the same display.



Superior Software. The board comes with over 40 programs and files which make it easier to use, serve as practical applications, demonstrate its capabilities, and serve as programming examples. The software works with TRSDOS 1.3, 6.1.2, 6.2, LDOS, NEW-DOS80, and DOSPLUS. The Grafyx Solution is also supported by a number of optional applications programs: Draw, Bizgraph, xT.CAD, 3D Plot, Mathplot, Surface Plot, Biorhythm & USA, Music.

The Grafyx Solution package is shipped complete for \$199.95 (reduced from \$299.95). A manual for review is \$15. Payment may be by check, Visa/MC, or COD. Domestic shipping is free on pre-paid orders. Texas residents add 5% tax.

MICRO-LABS, INC. 214-235-0915
902 Pincrest, Richardson, Texas 75080

Software News And User's Group Gripes

Send your questions about Tandy products and services to Ask Tandy, 80 Micro, 80 Pine St., Peterborough, NH 03458. A representative at Tandy's Fort Worth, TX, headquarters supplies all answers published here.

Q: I have a Tandy 2000. It has such splendid graphics capabilities, I'd like to know if a drawing program similar to the Macintosh's MacPaint will ever be available for the 2000.

A: By the time you read this, DR Draw should be available. It's a super drawing program, although it doesn't work exactly like MacPaint. Considering the 2000's graphics capabilities, it's logical that other drawing programs will also become available.

Q: When I tried to update my Scripsit back-up disk from TRSDOS 6.01 to 6.01.02, I blew the disk. Can I safely update to TRSDOS 6.02? What patches do I need?

A: Be safe. Have your local Radio Shack store get you a copy of the 6.02 version of Model 4 SuperScripsit (catalog number 700-2252). Then copy your files to the new disk.

Q: I have MultiMate for the Tandy 2000. When can I get the dictionary disk?

A: Good question. When Tandy researched spelling checkers and correctors, we found a lot of good ones, including the one normally supplied with other versions of MultiMate. But Tandy chose to go with Houghton Mifflin's dictionary system; in our opinion, its unique algorithms did a superior job. MultiMate International agreed to link its word processor to Houghton Mifflin's dictionary for us. The dictionary is ready. MultiMate is now doing its part of the project, but it's taking longer than expected. At present, I can't give a firm date on when the product will be ready.

Q: Why does Tandy/Radio Shack refuse to support user's groups that purchase, recommend, and use the fine hardware and software your company offers?

A: Boy, I love that word "support." Seldom has one word meant so many different things to so many people. Your question is tough to answer, since I don't know exactly what kind of support you'd like.

Our field people often visit with local clubs to show equipment, answer questions, or speak to a group. Contact your local Radio Shack Computer Center; if someone from Fort Worth happens to be in your area on business at your meeting time, you might be able to arrange a visit.

You should direct technical or product-delivery questions to a nearby customer service representative (through a Computer Center) or use our customer service lines in Fort Worth. Remember, Tandy isn't staffed to provide custom programming or hardware help. You can route other questions through Mrs. Linda Miller, Marketing Information Department, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. We do answer all mail.

If you have questions about product discounts, p. 3 of our computer catalog has a discount schedule for purchases in quantities of six or more. Our Special Marketing Group in Fort Worth will quote volume prices to any person or group planning to buy 21 or more computers. You can schedule deliveries over a six- or 12-month period, depending on the quantity. Submit written requests for quotations and terms through your local Radio Shack store.

By the way, here's an open question to user's groups: Would you like a monthly newsletter from Fort Worth? What should we include? Due to our limited people resources, the newsletter would probably be in the form of a typed, photocopied letter. Obviously, we can't supply proprietary informa-

tion, but if you're interested, send your suggestions to Ed Juge, Director of Market Planning, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102. Include your club's name and address, and the name of a contact person. Also, for our reference, please let us know when and where you meet, the number of members, and specific areas of interest.

Q: I own a PC-2 Pocket Computer. When Tandy discontinued publishing the TRS-80 Microcomputer News, I was in the middle of a series on Assembly language and communications. I feel as if I've been stranded. Do you know of a source for the rest of the information in the series?

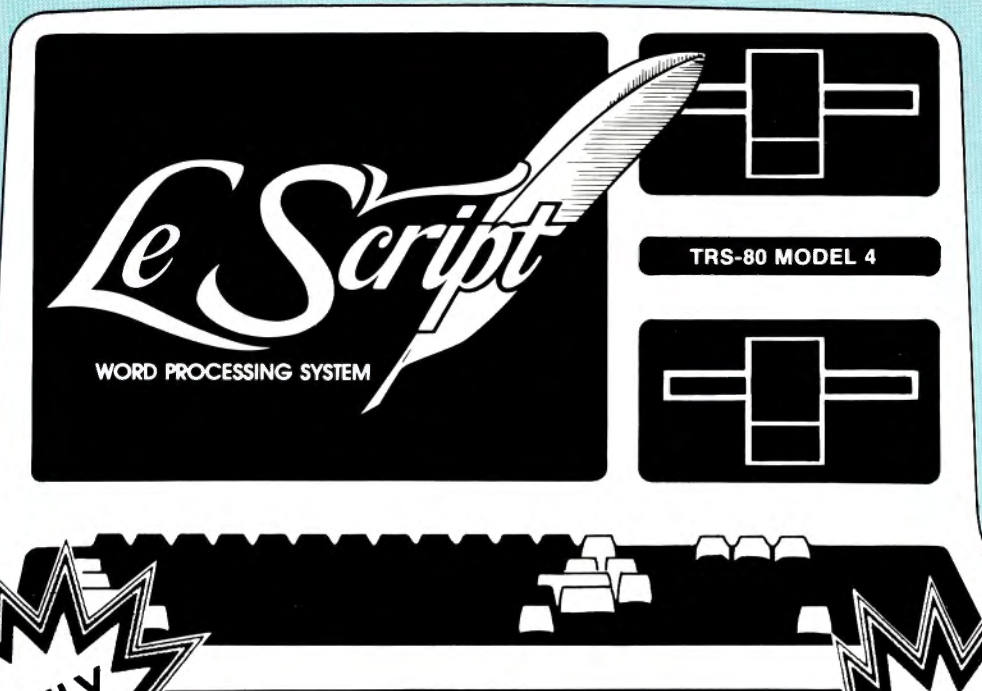
A: We're sorry for leaving you in the middle of the series. It would have been tough to discontinue a project like the News without stopping in the middle of something. As far as I know, the rest of the series isn't available because the author didn't finish it.

Q: Why did you discontinue the Model III Technical Reference Manual?

A: Since I get the same question about software and other accessories for the Model III and other discontinued computers, I'll answer in a general fashion. Any retailer or manufacturer is guided by one thing: demand. Enough people have to want a product if the retailer is to continue selling it. Retailers usually have to buy large quantities in order to sell a product at a reasonable price, and it's just not economically sound to buy 4,000 or 5,000 copies of a product if you're going to sell only 50 or 60 copies monthly.

In this case, you might try ordering a service manual from our National Parts organization; it should contain the same information as the Technical Reference Manual ■.

TRS-80 MODEL 4 Word Processing Program



ONLY
\$129.95

**"For \$129.95 you'll be
hard-pressed to find a better
overall word processing product."**

(LSI JOURNAL, January, 1984)

**CP/M
& IBM
Versions**
\$199.95

- 80x24 DISPLAY using TRSDOS 6 or any MODEL III DOS. Built-in FORM LETTER and MAIL-MERGE capabilities.
- Built-in HYPHENATION capabilities.
- 55 separately programmable MACRO FUNCTION KEYS.
- Performs PROPORTIONAL-SPACE right-margin justification on over 80 different printers (all drivers included FREE).
- Integrates with ELECTRIC WEBSTER spelling checker.
- Keyboard entry and printing of 31 European Characters and special symbols.
- LeScript also available to run on TRS-80 MODEL I, MODEL III, LNW-80, LNW-TEAM (80x24), Holmes VID-80 (80x24), and Lobo MAX-80 (80x24).
- CP/M and TRS-80 MODEL II versions now available (only \$199.95).
- MODEL 2/12/16 Versions now available for TRS-DOS 2.0, TRS DOS 4.2 and CP/M.

CALL 1-305-259-9397

ANITEK

ANITEK SOFTWARE PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 361136 □ MELBOURNE, FL 32936



FREE SHIPPING WITHIN THE U.S.; OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD \$10.00 FOR SHIPPING; FLORIDA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. ALL ORDERS PREPAID BY CHECK, MONEY ORDER, CREDIT CARD OR C.O.D. Circle 141 on Reader Service card.

FREE

TRIAL-SIZE DISK OFFER

Fill out and return this coupon to receive a free trial-size copy of the LeScript word processing system - a \$25.00 value.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

Zip _____

Telephone _____

My system is:

Model I/III

Model 4

MAX-80

LNW-TEAM

Holmes VID-80

Model II

CP/M Model 4

CP/M MAX-80

CP/M LNW-TEAM

CP/M VID-80

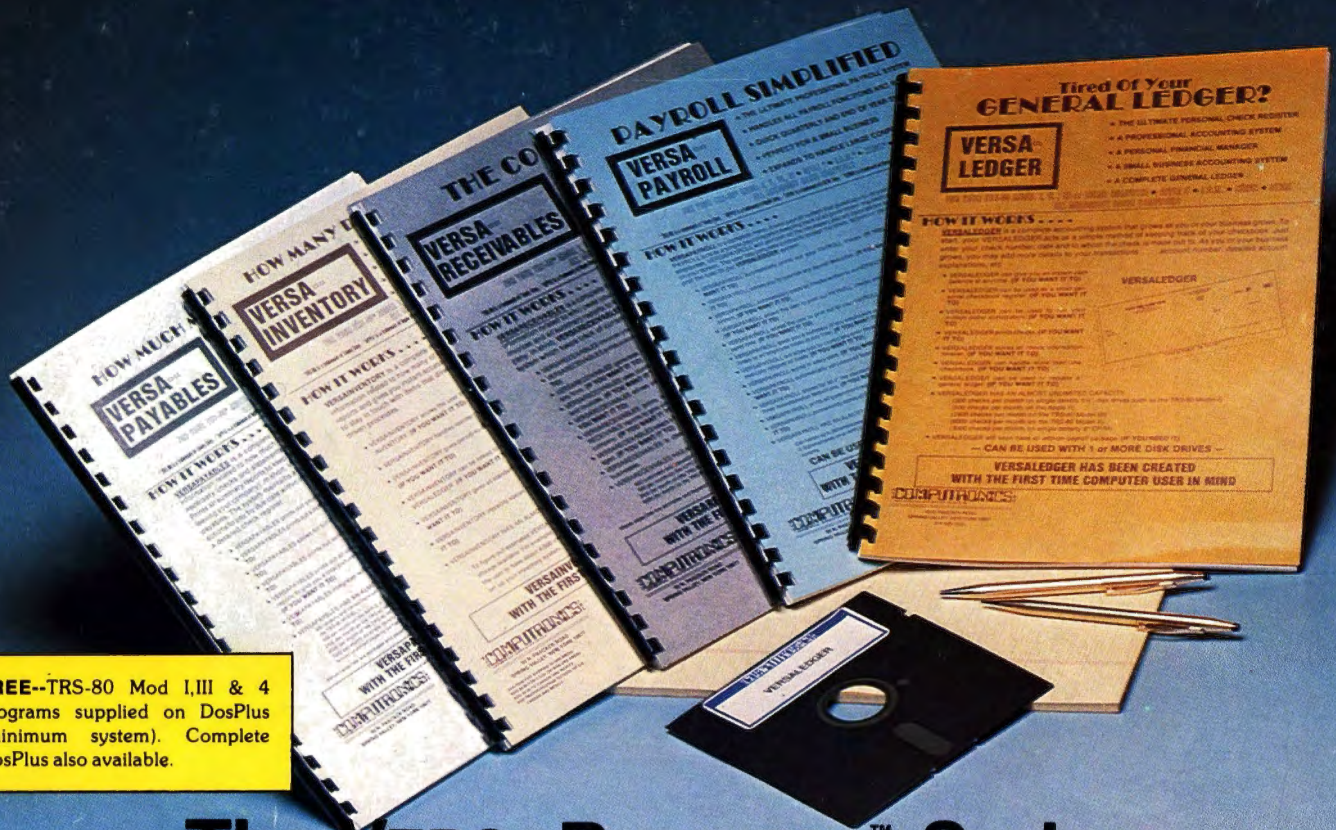
TANDY-2000

IBM PC

Send to: ANITEK • P.O. Box 361136 • Melbourne, FL 32936

Introducing the Most Powerful Business Software Ever!

TRS-80™ (Model I, II, III, or 16) • APPLE™ • IBM™ • OSBORNE™ • CP/M™ • KAYPRO™



FREE--TRS-80 Mod I, III & 4 programs supplied on DosPlus (minimum system). Complete DosPlus also available.

The VERSABUSINESS™ Series

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

VERSARECEIVABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSARECEIVABLES™ is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES™ prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II™ and VERSAINVENTORY™.

VERSAPAYABLES™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYABLES™ is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES™ maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES™, you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

VERSAPAYROLL™ \$99.95
 VERSAPAYROLL™ is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II™ system.

VERSAINVENTORY™ \$99.95
 VERSAINVENTORY™ is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY™ keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSARECEIVABLES™ system. VERSAINVENTORY™ prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ \$149.95
 VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system **without any additional software.**

- VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),
- stores all check and general ledger information forever,
- prints tractor-feed checks,
- handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
- prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II™ comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II™ manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II™, using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

Every VERSABUSINESS™ module is guaranteed to outperform all other competitive systems, and at a fraction of their cost. If you are not satisfied with any VERSABUSINESS™ module, you may return it within 30 days for a refund. Manuals for any VERSABUSINESS™ module may be purchased for \$25 each, credited toward a later purchase of that module. All CP/M-based Computers must be equipped with Microsoft BASIC (MBASIC or BASIC 80).

To Order:
 Write or call Toll-free (800) 431-2818
 (N.Y.S. residents call 914-425-1535)

- * add \$3 for shipping in UPS areas
- * add \$4 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas
- * add \$5 to CANADA or MEXICO
- * add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability.



COMPUTRONICS

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977